

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

Prepared by NatCen

Version 1.0 AUGUST 2012

Contents

1	HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD)	3
	HD Module checks	19
2	INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (ID)	34
	ID Module Checks	42
3	HEALTH MODULE (HE)	46
	HE Module Checks	110
4	SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE (SP)	130
5	WORK AND PENSIONS MODULE (WP)	136
	WP Module Checks	200
6	INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA)	210
	IA Module Checks	260
7	HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO)	282
	HO Module Checks	344
8	COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (CF)	356
	CF Module checks	366
9	EXPECTATIONS MODULE (EX)	367
	EX Module checks	372
10	EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER)	373
	ER Module checks	380
11	PSYCHOSOCIAL MODULE (PS)	382
12	RISK MODULE (Ri)	385
	RI Module checks	395
13	FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ)	397
	FQ Module checks	404
14	TIMED WALK MODULE (MM)	405
	MM Module Checks	410
15	PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC)	412

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

1 HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

HOUSEHOLD DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (HD)

IF (interviewing at new household)DHSameH is prefilled no [If HHNo >1 DHSameH :=2]

ELSE

DHSAMEH *

ASK or CODE: Are you living at the same address as when we last interviewed you ^indate?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

DhRec @

Some parts of this interview may be recorded. Everything you say will be kept strictly confidential and the recording will only be used for training and research purposes.

Are you happy for parts of this interview to be recorded?"

1 Yes

2 No

DHINT *@

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over.

[^BLANK/During the interview, some of the questions you are asked will be new to you and others will check or update information that we asked about last time. This is because we are interested in understanding what has stayed the same and what has changed.]

I would like to begin by checking our details about who lives in this household.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.

Range: 1..1

IF Number of people who have moved out in previous waves > 0 [NOFMov > 0]

DHBACK *@

Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes in who lives in this household.

Our records show that the following people have previously lived in this household.

Have any of them returned to the household? Do any of them live here now?

CODE ALL THAY APPLY.

01 [^<Name of Mover1>]

02 [^<Name of Mover2>]

03 [^<Name of Mover3>]

04 [^<Name of Mover4>]

05 [^<Name of Mover5>]

06 [^<Name of Mover6>]

07 [^<Name of Mover7>]

08 [^<Name of Mover8>]

09 [^<Name of Mover9>]

10 [^<Nameof Mover10>]

11 [^<Nameof Mover11>]

12 [^<Nameof Mover12>]

96 None of these

[code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

[Check DH1-DH2]

LOOP FOR EACH PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

(This will be asked of each person in the household following the routings below)

*IF (Household size is different from last interview) OR (Whether person still lives here = Yes)
OR (Person has moved back in household) AND (Whether anyone else lives here=Yes)
[P1 <>HHPprev OR DHName=1 OR P1=DhBack AND DhElse=1]
(P1 and HHPprev are computed variables therefore not included in archive data)*

*IF whether died = Yes [If Dead =1]
(Dead is from feedforward data)*

DHDiedC @

INTERVIEWER: Our records show that [^Name] has died. Is this correct?

Only ask respondent if you don't know

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether confirmed died = Yes DhName is prefilled 'No' [If DHDiedC = 1 DHName:=2]

DHNAME *@

Does [^<First name from last interview>][^BLANK/still] live here?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'."

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether still lives here = No) AND (confirmed died <> Yes)
[DhName = 2 AND DHDiedC <> 1]*

DHWHAT *@

May I ask what has happened to [^<First name from last interview>]?

1 Deceased

2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended

3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home

4 Living elsewhere - other reason

5 Member of the core household

(Note code 5 is only valid for new households)

[Check DH3]

[Check DH17]

IF reason for not living here = Deceased or confirmed died = yes

[DhWhat = 1 or DHDiedC = 1]

DHEIINT *@

I am sorry to hear that [^<First name from last interview >] has passed away. I just need to ask a few questions to check that we have the correct information about him/her.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = No [PConfirm = 2]
(PConfirm is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)*

DHNN *@

INTERVIEWER: Enter correct first name.
String: 20

*ELSE IF QHD.QAHD.P.PConfirm = Yes [PConfirm = 1]
(PConfirm is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)*

IF (whether still lives here= Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere- moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

DHNC *@

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([^<First name from last interview]) correct?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere – moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased])
[DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*

IF Sex from last interview = RESPONSE [Sex = RESPONSE]

DHSEXC *@

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^is/was] [^<correct first name>] [^sex from last interview]?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (correct sex check = No) OR (Sex from last interview <> RESPONSE)
[DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]*

DHSEX *

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^<correct first name>]'s sex.
1 Male
2 Female

END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living

*elsewhere- moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1
OR DhWhat = 3, 1]*

IF date of birth from last interview = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

DHDOBC *

Can I just check, [^is/was] [^<correct first name>]'s date of birth [^<date of birth from last interview >]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (Date of birth check = No) OR (DoB from last interview <> RESPONSE)
[DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]*

DHDOB *@

What [^is/was] [^<correct first name>]'s date of birth?

[CHECK DH4-DH5]

[CHECK DH18-DH19]

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth <> RESPONSE [DhDob <> RESPONSE]

IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]

DHEAG *@

Is [^<correct first name>] ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... Under 16
- 2 16 to 29
- 3 30 to 49
- 4 50 to 69
- 5 70 to 89
- 6 or, 90 or over?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether still lives here = Yes) AND (age at last birthday >= 16) [DhName = 1
AND DhAge >= 16]*

DHWORK *

Last week was [^<correct first name>] in paid employment including being away temporarily from a job [^he/she] would normally be doing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether still lives here = Yes) OR (reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere-moved to a nursing/residential home, Deceased]) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat = 3, 1]

LOOP FOR EACH OTHER PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD:= 1 TO 16

IF Feed forward Relationship to other HH member = RESPONSE [R = RESPONSE]

(R is a feed forward variable)

DHRC *@

And, [^is/was] [^<correct first name>]s [^husband/wife/partner/etc.]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether previous relationship confirmed = No) OR (Feed forward Relationship to other HH member <>RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <> RESPONSE]

DHR *

SHOW CARD A

What is [^<correct first name>]'s relationship to ^other HH member. Please choose a number from this card. INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.

01 Husband/Wife

02 Partner/cohabitee

03 Natural son/daughter

04 Adopted son/daughter

05 Foster son/daughter

06 Step son/daughter/child of partner

07 Son/daughter-in-law

08 Natural parent

09 Adoptive parent

10 Foster parent

11 Stepparent/parent's partner

12 Parent-in-law

13 Natural brother/sister

14 Half-brother/sister

15 Step-brother/sister

16 Adopted brother/sister

17 Foster brother/sister

18 Brother/sister-in-law

19 Grandchild

20 Grandparent

21 Other relative

22 Other non-relative

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH6-DH8]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Know to have died before this wave= Yes) OR (reason for not living here =

deceased) [Dead = 1 OR DhWhat = 1]

DHDEAD *@

[^When did [^<correct first name>] die/We understand that [^<correct first name>] as died. May I ask when he/she died?]

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[Check DH9-DH10]

[Check DH23-DH24]

IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

DHMON *@

(When did [^<correct first name>] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (start of year)

14 Spring

15 Summer

16 Autumn

17 Winter (end of year)

IF month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]

DHDAY *@

(When did [^<correct first name>] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.

Range: 1..31

[Check DH11]

[Check DH25]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere- relationship ended, living elsewhere- moved to a nursing/residential home, living elsewhere- other reason]) OR reason for not living here = NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]

DHLEFTY *@

When did [[^]<correct first name>] move out of this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

DHLEFTM *@

(When did [[^]<correct first name>] move out of this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

[Check D12-D13]

[Check D26-D27]

IF (Sample status is core member at last interview= Yes) OR (Sample status is partner at last interview = Yes) [ELSA (FFW) = 1 OR Partner (FFW) = 1]

IF reason for not living here = [Living elsewhere- relationship ended, Living elsewhere- other reason] [DhWhat = 2, 4]

DHARFB *@

INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B and attempt to find follow-up address for them.

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

IF (reason for not living here = [living elsewhere - relationship ended, living elsewhere - moved to a nursing/residential home, living elsewhere - other reason]) [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4]

DHMOV *@

We may need to collect some more details about [[^]<correct first name>] but we will come back to this later.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH NEW PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND FOR EACH PERSON WHO HAS RETURNED TO THE HOUSEHOLD

DHJOINY *@

When did [[^]<correct first name>] move[[^]BLANK/back] into this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[Check DH14]

[Check DH28]

DHJOINM *@

(When did [[^]<correct first name>] move into this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (start of year)

14 Spring

15 Summer

16 Autumn

17 Winter (end of year)

[CHECK DH15-DH16]

[CHECK DH29-DH30]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

DHELSE *@

Does anyone else live here [^BLANK/now]? [^INTERVIEWER: If the new entrant is a returner who was listed at the beginning of the interview, don't answer this question but scroll back to DhBack and code the relevant person number]

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF (anyone else lives here = Yes) AND ((Number of children outside household (last interview) – Number of children covered in child grid) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -ChCov > 0]
(ChTot -ChCov are computed variables therefore not included in archived data)*

DHELSEC *@

Is this person a child of someone who lives here[^BLANK/or who used to live here]?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]

DHELSCY *@

INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous interview.

CODE ONE ONLY.

01 [^<Name of child1>]

02 [^<Name of child2>]

03 [^<Name of child3>]

04 [^<Name of child4>]

05 [^<Name of child5>]

06 [^<Name of child6>]

07 [^<Name of child7>]

08 [^<Name of child8>]

09 [^<Name of child9>]

10 [^<Name of child10>]

11 [^<Name of child11>]

12 [^<Name of child12>]

13 [^<Name of child13>]

14 [^<Name of child14>]

15 [^<Name of child15>]

16 [^<Name of child16>]

17 [^<Name of child17>]

18 [^<Name of child18>]

19 [^<Name of child19>]

20 [^<Name of child20>]

96 No, it is someone else

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Eligibility for exit interview= eligible [DhEiEI = Eligible]

(DhEiEI is a computed variable therefore not included in archived data)

DHEXIT *@

So that we can be sure that we understand the end of [Name]'s life, I'd like to come back to talking about [^him/her] towards the end of my visit.

INTERVIEWER: Please note that there will @!not@ be an end of life interview this wave

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

DHEXINT *@

Who would be the best person to speak to about [^him/her] at some point in the future?

97 : Not a household member

Range: 1..97

[Check DH37-DH38]

END OF FILTER

IF ((Sample status is core member at last interview = Yes) OR (Sample status is partner at last interview = Yes)) AND (reason for not living here = living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home) [(ELSA (Wave 1) = 1 OR Partner (Wave 1) = 1) AND (DhWhat = 3)]

DHMIPRX *@

(You told me that has moved into a nursing home/residential home). We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives, so we'd like to invite to continue to participate in this survey.

Do you think that will be able to answer the questions on own behalf if we were to approach in the future?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't know

IF whether participant could have institution interview in person = No [DhMiPrx = 2]

DHMIPWP *@

Is there someone who could answer on behalf in the future?

1 Yes

2 No

[Check DH40]

IF whether someone could do proxy institution interview = Yes [DhMiPWP =1]

DHMIPWH *@

INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of [Name]?

Priority order is proxy nomination/spouse/partner, next-of-kin, stable address, care home manager.

97 : Someone else

INTERVIEWER:

Please record details on ARF at section C.

Range: 1..97

[Check DH39]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

DHRESP * @

INTERVIEWER: Code the main person who answered the Household Grid.
CODE ONE ONLY.

97 : Not a Household Member

Range: 1..97

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Responses are recoded in variable hhresp]

DhROth @

INTERVIEWER: Did anyone else help to answer the Household Grid?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY."

IF Person who answered HH grid = 97 [DhResp = 97]

DHWARN *@

INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

[Check DH41-DH42]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO HAD A CHILD FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

IF child's first name from last interview = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]

DHCGN *@

Our records show that when we last interviewed ^you, [^you/he/she] had a child called [^<child's first name>], [^whose date of birth is [^date of birth from last interview] /who was aged [^age from last interview]]. Are these details correct?

- 1 Yes - Details correct
- 2 No - Some details need changing
- 3 Yes - Child has since died
- 4 No - Respondent never had this child

ELSE

DHCH *@

Do you have any[^BLANK/other] children who do not live here [^BLANK/ and who have not been mentioned already]?

IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[CHECK DH43]

IF whether has children not living here = Yes [DhCh = 1]

DHNCH *@

In total, how many[^BLANK/other] living children do you have?
IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.
Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((child's details check= [Correct, Change some]) AND (whether have children who do not live here <> No) [DhCgN = 1, 2 AND DhCh <> 2]

LOOP FOR EACH CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

IF (Child's name = RESPONSE) AND (child's details check<> Corr) [Name = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHNC *@

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name ([^<child's first name from last interview>]) correct?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (child's name check = No) OR (Child's name <> RESPONSE) [DhNC = 2 OR Name <> RESPONSE]

DHCNA *@

What is the first name of [^this/the oldest/the next] child?

String: 20

IF (Sex from last interview = RESPONSE) AND (child's details check <> Correct) [Sex = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHSEXC *@

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [^<first name of child>] [^child's sex]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (child's sex check = No) OR (Sex from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DHSexC = 2 OR Sex <> RESPONSE]

DHCS *

INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [^<first name of child>]'s sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

IF (DoB from last interview = RESPONSE) AND (child's details check <> Corr) [DoB = RESPONSE AND DhCgN <> 1]

DHDOBC *

Can I just check, [^is/was] [^<first name of child>]'s date of birth [^<date of birth from last interview >]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (child's date of birth check = No) OR (DoB from last interview <> RESPONSE)
[DHDoBC = 2 OR DoB <> RESPONSE]*

DHCDB *@

What is [^<first name of child>]'s date of birth?

IF child's date of birth = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB = NONRESPONSE]

[Check DH44-DH47]

DHCAG *

What was [^<first name of child>]'s age last birthday?
Range: 0..120

LOOP FOR EACH CHILD OUT OF THE HOUSEHOLD FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER STILL IN HOUSEHOLD

*IF child's relationship to household member from last interview = RESPONSE
[CRel = RESPONSE]*

DHRC * @

And, is [^<first name of child>] [^your/name's] [^husband/wife/partner etc.]?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (check relationship to HH member = No) OR (child's relationship to household member from last interview <> RESPONSE) [DHRC = 2 OR CRel <> RESPONSE]

DHCR *@

SHOW CARD A.

What is [^<first name of child>]'s relationship to ^you? Please choose a number from this card.

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Partner/cohabitee
- 03 Natural son/daughter
- 04 Adopted son/daughter
- 05 Foster son/daughter
- 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
- 07 Son/daughter-in-law
- 08 Natural parent
- 09 Adoptive parent
- 10 Foster parent
- 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
- 12 Parent-in-law
- 13 Natural brother/sister

14 Half-brother/sister
 15 Step-brother/sister
 16 Adopted brother/sister
 17 Foster brother/sister
 18 Brother/sister-in-law
 19 Grandchild
 20 Grandparent
 21 Other relative
 22 Other non-relative
 [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH48-DH57]

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after the household grid = 1 [EligBT = 1]

DHANYPX * @

INTERVIEWER: [^name] [^is/are] eligible for interview. [^Does he/she/Do either/any of them] need a proxy interview?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF (Any respondents need a proxy = Yes) AND (Total eligible for interview after the household grid = 2) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligBT = 2]

DHPROXY **@

INTERVIEWER: Code person numbers of any eligible respondents incapable of interview.
 NOTE: This will generate a Proxy interview.

- 01 [^Person number 1]
- 02 [^Person number 2]
- 03 [^Person number 3]
- 04 [^Person number 4]
- 05 [^Person number 5]
- 06 [^Person number 6]
- 07 [^Person number 7]
- 08 [^Person number 8]
- 09 [^Person number 9]
- 10 [^Person number 10]
- 11 [^Person number 11]
- 12 [^Person number 12]
- 13 [^Person number 13]
- 14 [^Person number 14]
- 15 [^Person number 15]
- 16 [^Person number 16]

[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

DHPxWhy

INTERVIEWER: Why does ^EbName[myloop] need a proxy interview?"

- 1 Physical impairment
- 2 Mental impairment
- 3 In hospital or temporary care
- 4 Refused a personal interview
- 5 Other (please specify)

If reason for proxy = other

DHPxOth

INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview."

STRING[40]

END OF FILTER

DHPxM

INTERVIEWER: Please remember to get signed consent from the proxy informant on whether the respondent would be willing to participate in this interview and for agreement to do the interview on the respondent's behalf.

[Check DH58]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP TO WORK OUT WHETHER TO ASK IA MODULE IN INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

DHIASEP *@

Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances generally, for example income and savings.

Can I just check, [^do/does] each keep [^your/Name's] finances totally separate from each other?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after DHPROXY= 2 [EligCT = 2]

DHNOW *@

INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with [^name and ^name]?

The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be: [^<name of person A> and ^<name of person B>]

[^BLANK/INTERVIEWER: if respondents have separate finances - be sure they are willing to answer questions about their finances in front of each other before interviewing them together]

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin concurrent interview = Yes [DhNow = 1]

DHSURY * @

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent

interview with [^name and ^name] The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be : [^<name of person A> and ^name<name of person B>]

Note : This cannot then be changed.

1 Correct

2 Not correct

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[Check DH59-DH60]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH RESPONDENT ELIGIBLE TO INTERVIEW

IF INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin concurrent interview <> Yes [DhNow <> 1]

IF whether keep finances separate = No [DhlaSep = 2]

DHIAWHO * @

INTERVIEWER: 'I will only need to ask one of you the questions about your finances. Which of you would be most able to answer these questions?'

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 [^<Name of person A>]

2 [^<Name of person B>]

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER |

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Total Eligible for interview after DHPROXY > 1 [EligCT> 1]

DHHOU * @

INTERVIEWER:Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and housing finances. I will only need to ask these to one person.[^BLANK/Last time we interviewed you, answered these questions] Which of you would be the most able to answer questions about housing [^BLANK/this time]?

CODE ONE ONLY.

Range: 1..97

[Check DH61-DH62]

END OF FILTER

HD Module checks

DH1 DHBACK

IF names of people who have moved back in = none of these [DhBack = 96]

CHECK: (names of people who have moved back in = none of these) AND (names of people who have moved back in = at least one other answer)

| [*DhBack = 96 AND DhBack = [1...12]*

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH2 DHBACK

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 12

| *IF names of people who have moved back in = myloop [DhBack = 1...12]*

| *CHECK: what has happened to person = living elsewhere [DHWhat = 2...4]*

| ^myloop is not a valid person number.

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH3 DHWHAT

| *IF reason for not living here = CoreHH [DhWhat = 5]*

| *CHECK: (Household Number > 1) INVOLVING (DhWhat) [HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]*

| *CHECK: (> 1) INVOLVING (reason for not living here)*
| *[HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]*

| Code 5 is only valid for new households.

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH4 DHDOB

| *IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]*

| *CHECK: year of birth >= 1885 [DhDob.YEAR >= 1885]*

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The year is earlier than 1885!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH5 DHDOB

| *IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]*

| *CHECK: date of interview >= date of birth [IntDat >= DhDob]*

| INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhdob)! Please change!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH6 DHR

CHECK: relationship to other household members = this code not used [DhR = 96]

Code 96 is not valid for this question.

END CHECK

DH7 DHR

IF relationship to other household members = [Spouse / Partner / Cohabitee] [DhR = 1, 2]

*CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]*

Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DHAge years old. Please check.

END CHECK

END FILTER

DH8 DHR

*IF relationship to other household members = natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent
[DhR = 8...12, 20]*

*CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]*

You've coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a grandparent, but ^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check ^DhNN's age.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH9 DHDEAD

DH10 DHDEAD

IF year of previous interview = RESPONSE [IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of death >= year of previous interview (wave 1) [DhDead >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at the previous interview in ^HW1.IDol[person].IntYr. Please check date of death.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH10 DHDEAD

CHECK: year of death >= 1998 [DhDead >= 1998]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at HSE interview. Please check date of death.

END CHECK
END OF FILTER

DH11 DHDAY

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (date of interview >= approximate date of death) [IntDat >= DateOfDeath]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhmon ^dhdead)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH 12 DHLEFTM

DH 13 DHLEFTM

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

*CHECK: date of interview >= date moved out of household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]*

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

*CHECK: date of interview >= date moved out of household
[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]*

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH14 DHJOINY

*IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (year of interview = RESPONSE)
[DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND IntYr = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: year moved into household >= year of interview [DhJoinY >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: This date seems to be before the previous interview.
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH 15 DHJOINM

DH 16 DHJOINM

*IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (month moved into household =
RESPONSE) [DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: date of interview >= date moved into household

[IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of previous interview <= date moved into household

[TODATE (IntYr, IntMth, IntDay) <= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 28)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH17 DHWHAT

IF reason for not living here = CoreHH [DhWhat = 5]

CHECK: (Household Number > 1) INVOLVING (reason for not living here)

[HHNo > 1 INVOLVING DhWhat]

Code 5 is only valid for new households.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH18 DHDOB

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of birth >= 1885 [DhDob.YEAR >= 1885]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? The year is earlier than 1885!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH19 DHDOB

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date of birth [IntDat >= DhDob]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhdob)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH20 DHR

CHECK: relationship to other household members = this code not used [DhR = 96]

Code 96 is not valid for this question.

END CHECK

DH21 DHR

*IF relationship to other household members = [Husband / Wife / Partner / Cohabitee]
[DhR = 1,2]*

*CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]*

Are you sure? ^DhNN is only ^DHAge years old. Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH22 DHR

*IF relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, |
step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]
[DhR = 8...12, 20]*

*CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]*

You've coded ^DhNN as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or a grandparent, but
^heshe is less than 16 years old. Please check ^DhNN's age.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH23 DHDEAD**DH24 DHDEAD**

IF year of previous interview = RESPONSE [IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of death >= year of previous interview (wave 1) [DhDead >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at the previous interview in
^HW1.IDol[person].IntYr. Please check date of death.

END CHECK

ELSE

CHECK: year of death >= 1998 [DhDead >= 1998]

INTERVIEWER: Individual was recorded as alive at HSE interview.
Please check date of death.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH25 DHDAY

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (date of interview >= approximate date of death) [IntDat >= DateOfDeath]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^dhmon ^dhdead)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH26 DHLEFTM

DH27 DHLEFTM

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date moved out of household

[IntDat >= TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of interview < date moved out of household

[IntDat < TODATE (DhLeftY, DhLeftM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhLeftM ^DhLeftY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH28 DHJOINY

IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (year of interview = RESPONSE)

[DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND IntYr = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year moved into household >= year of interview [DhJoinY >= IntYr]

INTERVIEWER: This date seems to be before the previous interview.
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH29 DHJOINM

DH30 DHJOINM

IF (year moved into household = RESPONSE) AND (month moved into household = RESPONSE) [DhJoinY = RESPONSE AND DhJoinM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date moved into household

[IntDat >= TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhJoinM ^DhJoinY)! Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: date of previous interview > date moved into household

[TODATE (IntYr, IntMth, IntDay) > TODATE (DhJoinY, DhJoinM.ORD, 28)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the previous interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH31 DHELSCY

IF P2 > P1 [P2 > P1]

CHECK: (P.NumPart = [0 .. 1]) INVOLVING (P.QRel.DhR) [P[P1].NumPart = 0 , 1
INVOLVING P[P2].QRel[P1].DhR]

^P[P1].Name has more than one spouse / cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH32 DHELSCY

IF P1 > P2 [P1 > P2]

*IF ((relationship to other household members = spouse) AND (DhSex =
RESPONSE)) AND (DhSex = RESPONSE)
[DhR = 1 AND P1.DhSex = RESPONSE AND P2.DhSex = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: Married partners are of same sex [P1.DhSex = P2.DhSex]

A married partner must be of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH32 DHELSCY

IF relationship to other household members = partner / cohabitee [DhR = 2]

CHECK: Cohabiting partners are of same sex [P1.DhSex <> P2.DhSex]

A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH33 DHELSCY

*IF relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, |
step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]*

[DhR = 8...12, 20]

*CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16)
[DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]*

You've coded ^P[P1].Name as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^P[P1].Name's age.

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

DH34 DHELSCY

IF (relationship to other household members = natural child, adopted child, foster child, step child of partner, child-in-law, grandchild) AND (DhAge = RESPONSE)

[DhR = 3...7, 19 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (child's age < respondent's age) [P1.DhAge < P2.DhAge]

Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH35 DHELSCY

IF (relationship to other household members = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]) AND (person's age = RESPONSE) [DhR = 8...12, 20 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (parent's age > respondent's age) [P1.DhAge > P2.DhAge]

Parents (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child / grandchild / step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH36 DHELSCY

IF relationship to other household members = natural child, adopted child, foster child [DhR = 3...5]

CHECK: (number of parents <= 2) [NumParn <= 2]

This suggests that ^P[P1].Name has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^P[P1].Name and select which one to alter.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH37 DHEXINT

IF best person to speak to about exit interview = RESPONSE [DhExInt = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (person's number (best person to speak to about exit interview) [1...16, 97]) [DhExInt 1...16, 97]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH38 DHEXINT

IF person's number (best person to speak to about exit interview) = [1 .. 16]

[DhExInt = 1 - 16]

*CHECK: (QAHD.P[QExit[myloop].DhExInt].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (QExit.DhExInt)
[QAHD.P.DhExInt.DhName = Yes INVOLVING QExit.DhExInt]*

INTERVIEWER: This is not a household member! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH39 DHMIPWH

IF details of proposed proxy institution interview respondent = RESPONSE

[DhMiPWh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person's number (proposed proxy institution interview respondent)

[1...16, 97] [DhMiPWh 1...16, 97]

This is not a valid code. Please amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH40 DHMIPWH

IF QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh = [1 .. 16] [QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh = 1 - 16]

CHECK: (QAHD.P.DhMiPWh].DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (QInstMove.DhMiPWh)

*[QAHD.P[QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh].DhName = Yes INVOLVING
QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPWh]*

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH41 DHWARN

IF person's number (who answered the household grid) = RESPONSE

[DhResp = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person's number (person who answered the household grid)

[1...16, 97] [DhResp 1...16, 97]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid code! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH42 DHWARN

IF person's number (who answered the household grid) = [1 .. 16] [DhResp = 1...16]

*CHECK: (QAHD.P.DhName = Yes) INVOLVING (DhResp)
[QAHD.P.DhName = Yes INVOLVING DhResp]*

INTERVIEWER: This is not a household member! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH43 DHNCH

IF number of living children = RESPONSE [DhNCh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: number of living children > 0 [DhNCh > 0]

Please enter the number of children outside the household or change DhCh to 'No'
(code 2)

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH44 DHCDB

IF respondent's date of birth = RESPONSE [DMDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child's date of birth > parent's date of birth [DhCDB > DMDob]

INTERVIEWER: Child appears to be older than parent. Please check.
Child : ^dhcna - ^DhCDB . Parent : ^dmname[dhpa] - ^dmdob[dhpa]

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH45 DHCDB

IF respondent's date of birth = RESPONSE [DMDob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child's date of birth > parent's date of birth [DhCDB > DMDob]

INTERVIEWER: Child appears to be older than parent. Please check.
Child : ^dhcna - ^DhCDB. Parent : ^dmname[dhpb] - ^dmdob[dhpb]

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH46 DHCDB

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= child's date of birth [IntDat >= DhCDB]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^DhCDB)! Please change!

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

DH47 DHCDB

*IF (child's date of birth = RESPONSE) AND (person's date of birth = RESPONSE)
[DhCDB = RESPONSE AND DMDob = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: child's date of birth <> person's date of birth [DhCDB <> DMDob]

*EDIT: 'Children outside HH' ^Dhcna has the same DoB (^DhCDB) as Person
^edloop (^dmname[edloop]) in the Grid."*

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH48 DHCR

*IF (whether post-interview editing completed = Yes) AND (relationship to child =
RESPONSE) [EditQre = 1 AND DHCR = RESPONSE]*

*CHECK: (((relationship to child <> natural child, adopted child, foster child, step
child) [DHCR <> 3...6]*

*EDIT: 'Children outside HH' DhCr is not codes 3-6 (Child -Natural / adopted / foster
/ Step). Please check!*

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH49 DHCR

*IF ((child's date of birth = No) OR (CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE))
[[DHRC[chloop] = No) OR (CRel[chloop] <> RESPONSE)]]*

CHECK:DhCr <> Self [DhCr[chloop] <> Self]

This is not a valid code - please change.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH50 DHCR

*IF (((idx < PP) AND (child's sex= RESPONSE)) AND (child's age at last birthday =
RESPONSE)) AND (child's sex= RESPONSE) AND (child's age at last birthday =
RESPONSE)*

*[idx < PP AND C[PP].DhCS = RESPONSE AND C[PP].DhCAg = RESPONSE
AND C.DhCS = RESPONSE AND C.DhCAg = RESPONSE]*

*CHECK: NOT ((C[idx]. child's sex= C[PP]. child's sex) AND (child's age at last birthday g =
C[PP]. child's age at last birthday)
[NOT C.DhCS = C[PP].DhCS AND C.DhCAg = C[PP].DhCAg]*

INTERVIEWER: This person's details are the same as ^C[idx].DhCNa's. Are you

sure it is a different person?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH51 DHCR

IF ((relationship to child = spouse) AND (person's sex = RESPONSE)) AND (child's sex = RESPONSE)[DHCR = 1 AND DhSex = RESPONSE AND DhCS = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person's sex <> child's sex [DhSex <> DhCS]

A married partner must be of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH52 DHCR

IF relationship to child = partner / cohabitee [DHCR = 2]

CHECK: person's sex <> child's sex [DhSex <> DhCS]

A cohabiting partner is usually of opposite sex.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH53 DHCR

IF (((relationship to child = natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step parent, parent in law, grand parent) [DHCR = 8...12, 20]

CHECK: (person's age last birthday > 15) OR (age at last birthday = under 16) [DhAge > 15 OR DhEAg = LE16]

You've coded ^C[PP].DhCNa as a parent (inc. foster/in-law/step) or grandparent, but he/she is less than 16 years old. Please check ^C[PP].DhCNa's age.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH54 DHCR

IF (relationship to child = natural child, adopted child, foster child, step child of partner, child-in-law, grandchild) AND (DhAge = RESPONSE) [DHCR = 3...7, 19 AND DhAge = RESPONSE]

CHECK: child's age < parent's age [DhCAg < DhAge]

Children (inc. foster/in-law/step) and grandchildren should normally be younger than their parents/grandparents/step-parents. Please check the ages you have entered.

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

DH55 DHCR

IF (relationship to child = [natural parent, adoptive parent, foster parent, step-parent, parent's partner, parent-in-law, grandparent]) AND (person's age = RESPONSE [DhR = 8...12, 20 AND DhAge = RESPONSE])

CHECK: (child's age > person's age) [DhCAg > DhAge]

Parents (inc. foster / in-law / step) or grandparents, are normally older than their child / grandchild / step-child. Please check the ages and relationships you've entered.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH56 DHCR

IF relationship to child = natural child, adopted child, foster child [DhR = 3...5]

CHECK: (number of parents <= 2) [NumParn <= 2]

This suggests that ^C[PP].DhCNa has more than two parents. Please check the relationship codes for ^C[PP].DhCNa and select which one to alter.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH57 DHCR

IF (relationship to child = spouse / partner / cohabitee) [DHCR = 1, 2]

CHECK: (C.NumPart = [0 .. 1]) INVOLVING (C.DHCR, C[PP].DHRC[idx]) [C[PP].NumPart = 0 , 1 INVOLVING C[PP].DHCR[idx], C[PP].DHRC[idx]]

^C[PP].DhCNa has more than one spouse /cohabitee. Establish who is principal partner.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH58 DHPROXY

IF (person's number (who will do the proxy interview) = RESPONSE) AND (myloop = DhProxy) [DhProxy = RESPONSE AND myloop = DhProxy]

CHECK: eligible for interview after grid = Yes [EligB = 1]

^myloop is not a valid person number! please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH59 DHSURY

CHECK: (order of respondents in concurrent interview <> Not correct) [DhSurY <> Notc]

INTERVIEWER: please change DhNow.

END CHECK

DH60 DHSURY

IF (The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be = Correct) OR (The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be= No) AND (The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be= response) AND (Copy of DHNow =Empty) [(DhSurY = Correct OR DhNow = No) AND DhNow = RESPONSE AND DhNowX = EMPTY]

CHECK: DhNow = DhNowx [DhNow = DhNowx]

INTERVIEWER: you cannot change your answer to DHNow! Please change back to ^dhnowx.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH61 DHHOU

IF proposed respondent for HO = RESPONSE [DHHou = RESPONSE]

CHECK: eligible for interview after DHPProxy = Yes [EligC = 1]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid person number! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

DH62 DHHOU

CHECK: (proposed respondent for HO <> DONTKNOW) OR (proposed respondent for HO <> REFUSAL) [DHHou <> DONTKNOW OR DHHou <> REFUSAL]

INTERVIEWER: This is not a valid answer! Please change!

END CHECK

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

2 INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (ID)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE (ID)

DIINTA * @

I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about [^you / Name] and [^your / his / her] family.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

DIDOB

Can I just check that your date of birth is [^<date of birth>]?

- 1 Correct
- 2 Incorrect

IF whether date of birth correct = Incorrect [DiDob = 2]

DIDBN @ [Year of birth recorded in DiDBNY]

What is your date of birth?

[Year of birth from Dhdob and Didbn are combined in Indobyr –If Didbn was answered then Indobyr=Didbn, ELSE Indobyr=Dhdob. Respondents with dates of birth on or before 29/02/1914 are coded as -7]

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth = don't know [DiDBN = DON'T KNOW]

DIAG @ [Recoded in DIAGR with respondents aged 90 or over coded as age 99]

What was your age last birthday?

Range: 0..120

[Ages from DHAGE and DIAG are combined in INDAGER.If DIAG was answered then INDAGER=DIAG, ELSE INDAGER=DHAGE. Respondents aged 90 or over are coded as 99.

Both DHAGE and DIAG are computed from the difference between the date of interview, INTDAT, and the date of birth from DHDOB or DIDBN respectively.]

END OF FILTER

DIINT **

Who is completing the proxy for [^Name]?

[^List of people in household]

97 Not a household member

IF (Name of proxy respondent <> [Member of household]) [DiInt <> (1 - 16)]

DIPRE **

SHOW CARD A

(Can I just check,) what is your relationship to [^him / her]?

- 01 Husband / Wife
- 02 Partner / cohabitee
- 03 Natural son / daughter
- 04 Adopted son / daughter
- 05 Foster son /daughter
- 06 Step son / daughter / child of partner
- 07 Son / daughter-in-law
- 08 Natural parent
- 09 Adoptive parent
- 10 Foster parent

- 11 Stepparent / parent's partner
 - 12 Parent-in-law
 - 13 Natural brother / sister
 - 14 Half-brother / sister
 - 15 Step-brother / sister
 - 16 Adopted brother / sister
 - 17 Foster brother / sister
 - 18 Brother / sister-in-law
 - 19 Grandchild
 - 20 Grandparent
 - 21 Other relative
 - 22 Other non-relative
 - 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK ID1]

END OF FILTER

DISEXC *

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that [^you are / he is / she is] [^male / female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether sex correct = No [DiSexC = 2]

DISEX *

INTERVIEWER: Code [^Name's] sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

END OF FILTER

DIMAR *

SHOW CARD B

What is [^your / Name's] current legal marital status?

- 1 Single, that is never married
- 2 Married, first and only marriage
- 3 A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
- 4 Remarried, second or later marriage
- 5 Legally separated
- 6 Divorced
- 7 Widowed
- 8 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- 9 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership is now legally dissolved
- 10 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died
- 11 Spontaneous only - A civil partner and has been married or in another Civil Partnership before

If respondent is in an institution, e.g. care home

MiRel

Can I just check, what is your relationship to [^you/name]?

- 01 Husband / Wife
- 02 Partner / cohabitee

03 Natural son / daughter
04 Adopted son / daughter
05 Foster son /daughter
06 Step son / daughter / child of partner
07 Son / daughter-in-law
08 Natural parent
09 Adoptive parent
10 Foster parent
11 Stepparent / parent's partner
12 Parent-in-law
13 Natural brother / sister
14 Half-brother / sister
15 Step-brother / sister
16 Adopted brother / sister
17 Foster brother / sister
18 Brother / sister-in-law
19 Grandchild
20 Grandparent
21 Other relative
22 Other non-relative
96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF NOT(MiRel IN [Spouse,Part]) AND (PMar <> Yes)

MiSpou

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

^[Do you/Does name] have a partner?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (MiRel IN [Spouse,Part]) OR (MiSpou = Yes) OR (PMar = Yes)

MiLive

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

Where does their spouse or partner live?

- 1 In own home
- 2 Same care home as spouse/partner
- 3 Different care home to spouse/partner

MiSInt

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Has spouse/partner already had an ELSA interview in this wave?

INTERVIEWER: Refer to front of ARF.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (IAskIA[PNo] = Yes)

MiFin

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

Does this couple keep their finances totally separate?

INTERVIEWER : If appropriate refer to front of ARF.
Please check that answer is consistent with partner's."
Whether keep their finances totally separate"
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

[CHECK ID2]

IF (grandchild or great-grandchild in household grid <> Yes) AND (any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview <> Yes) [GCINHH <> Yes AND DiGrand (last int) <> Yes]

DIGRAN *

[^Do you / Does ^Name] have any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview = Yes) [DiGrand (last int) = Yes]

DIGNMYC *

Last time we interviewed [^you / Name] on [^<date of last interview>], [^you / he / she] told us that [^you / he / she] had [^<number of grandchildren or great-grandchildren reported at last interview>] living grandchildren or great-grandchildren. Is this still the case?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (grandchild or great-grandchild in household grid = Yes AND any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren at last interview <> Yes) OR whether has any grandchildren or great-grandchildren = Yes OR whether same number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren as last interview = No) [(GCINHH = Yes AND DiGrand (last int) <> Yes) OR DiGran = 1 OR DiGnMyC = 2]

DIGNMY *

How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren [^do you / does [^Name]] have?

Range: 0..97

[CHECK ID3-ID4]

END OF FILTER

IF number of living brothers or sisters at last interview > 0 [DiSib (Last int) > 0]

DISIBC *

Last time we interviewed [^you / ^Name] in [^<date of last interview>], [^you / he / she] told us that [^you / he / she] had [^<number of brothers or sisters reported at last interview>] living brothers or sisters. [^Do you / Does he / Does she] still have [^<number of brothers or sisters reported at last interview>] living brothers or sisters?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether same number of living brothers or sisters as last interview = No) OR (number of living brothers or sisters at last interview = NON RESPONSE OR EMPTY) [DiSibC = 2 OR DiSib (Last int) = NON RESPONSE OR EMPTY]

DISIB *

How many living brothers or sisters [^do you / does ^Name] have?

IF ASKED: Foster / adoptive / step-brothers / sisters can be included.

Range: 0..97

[CHECK ID5-ID6]

END OF FILTER

IF (natural mother still alive at last interview <> No) AND (natural mother in household grid <> Yes) [DinMaD (Last int) <> No AND MaINH <> Yes]

DINMA *

Is [^your / ^Name's] natural mother still alive?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether natural mother alive = Yes [DiNMA = 1]

DIANM *

How old is [^your / ^Name's] natural mother?

Range: 16..120

[CHECK ID7-ID9]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((natural mother still alive at last interview = No) AND (age of mother when died at last interview <> RESPONSE)) OR (natural mother still alive = No) [(DinMaD (Last int) = No AND DiMADD (Last int) <> RESPONSE) OR DiNMA = 2]

DIMAD *

How old was [^your / ^Name's] natural mother / when she died/?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.

Range: 0..120

[CHECK ID10]

END OF FILTER

IF (natural mother still alive at last interview = No OR whether natural mother still alive = No) AND cause of death of natural mother at last interview <> RESPONSE [(DinMaD (Last int) = No OR DiNMA = 2) AND DiCDNM (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DiCDNM *

SHOW CARD B2

Did [^your / ^Name's] natural mother die from any of the conditions on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Cancer
- 2 Heart Attack
- 3 Stroke
- 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
- 5 Respiratory disease
- 96 None of these

END OF FILTER

*IF (natural father still alive at last interview <> No) AND (natural father in household grid <> Yes)
[DinFaD (Last int) <> No AND PaINHH <> Yes]*

DINFA *

Is [^your / ^Name's] natural father still alive?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether natural father alive = Yes [DiNFA = 1]

DIANF *

How old is [^your / ^Name's] natural father?

Range: 16..120

[CHECK ID11-ID13]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((natural father still alive at last interview = No) AND (age of father when died at last interview <> RESPONSE)) OR (natural father still alive = No) [(DinFaD (Last int) = No AND DiFADD (Last int) <> RESPONSE) OR DiNFA = 2]

DIFAD *

How old was [^your / ^Name's] natural father when he died?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.

Range: 0..120

[CHECK ID14]

END OF FILTER

IF (natural father still alive at last interview = No OR whether natural father still alive = No) AND cause of death of natural father at last interview <> RESPONSE [(DinFaD (Last int) = No OR DiNFA = 2) AND DiCDNF (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DICDNF *

SHOW CARD B2

Did [^your / ^Name's] natural father] die from any of the conditions on this card]?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Cancer
- 2 Heart Attack
- 3 Stroke
- 4 Other cardiovascular related illness

5 Respiratory disease
96 None of these

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood at last interview <> RESPONSE [DiKLiv (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DIKLIV *

Who did [^you / he / she] live with for most of childhood?

- 01 Both natural parents
- 02 Natural mother and step-father
- 03 Natural father and step-mother
- 04 Natural mother
- 05 Natural father
- 06 Step-parents
- 07 Foster Parents
- 08 Adoptive parents
- 09 Children's Home
- 95 Other (specify)

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood = Other [DiKLiv = 95]

DIKLO * @

INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.

String 20

[Open responses to Diklo were coded and then incorporated into Dikliv. Dikliv identifies that an open response was given at Diklo and incorporated into Dikliv]

END OF FILTER

IF (who lived with for most of childhood <> Children's Home AND who lived with for most of childhood at last interview <> Children's Home AND occupation of parent / carer when respondent was 14 at last interview <> RESPONSE) [DiKLiv <> 9 AND DiKLiv (Last int) <> 9 AND DiFJob (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

DIFJOB *

What was [^your / Name's] [^main carer's / father's / step-father's / foster father's / adoptive father's / mother's] main occupation when [^you were / he was / she was] 14?

- 01 Armed Forces
- 02 Manager or senior official in someone else's business
- 03 Running his own business
- 04 Professional or technical
- 05 Administrative, clerical or secretarial
- 06 Skilled trade
- 07 Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
- 08 Sales or customer service
- 09 Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
- 10 Other jobs
- 11 Something else
- 12 Casual jobs
- 13 Retired
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Sick / disabled

END OF FILTER

DITSET * @

INTERVIEWER: The Individual Demographics section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

ID Module Checks

ID1 DIPRE

CHECK: Relationship to proxy <> Self [DiPRe <> Self]

This is not a valid code - please change."

END CHECK

ID2 DIMAR

IF (Marital status = RESPONSE) AND (ICouple = RESPONSE)

[DiMar = RESPONSE AND ICouple = RESPONSE]

IF QInd.ICouple = Married [ICouple = Married]

CHECK: Marital Status = Married, first and only marriage, Remarried, second or later marriage [DiMar = Marr1st, Remarr]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Respondent is recorded in HH Grid as having a husband / wife"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ID3 DIGNMY

ID4 DIGNMY

IF (number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren = RESPONSE)

[DiGnMy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren < 20 [DiGnMy < 20]

INTERVIEWER: ^dignmy seems high. Are you sure?"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren = RESPONSE) AND (number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren (wave 1) = RESPONSE)

[DiGnMy = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiGnMy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living grandchildren or great-grandchildren >= Number of living

grandchildren or great-grandchildren (wave 1)
[DiGnMy >= IW1[PNo].DiGnMy]

INTERVIEWER: Please check, that is fewer living grandchildren and great-grandchildren now than they did when we last interviewed them."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID5 DISIB

ID6 DISIB

IF number of living brothers or sisters = RESPONSE [DiSib = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Number of living brothers or sisters < 12 [DiSib < 12]

INTERVIEWER: ^ Number of living brothers or sisters seems high. Are you sure?"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (number of living brothers or sisters = RESPONSE) AND (number of living brothers or sisters (wave 1) = RESPONSE)

[DiSib = RESPONSE AND IW1[PNo].DiSib = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (number of living brothers or sisters <= number of living brothers or sisters (wave1)) INVOLVING (number of living brothers or sisters)
[DiSib <= IW1[PNo].DiSib INVOLVING DiSib]

INTERVIEWER: Please check that is **more** living brothers and sisters than they had last time they were interviewed."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID7 DIANM

ID8 DIANM

ID9 DIANM

IF age of natural mother = RESPONSE [DiANM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age of natural mother > 50 [DiANM > 50]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' mother seems young (^dianm). Please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural mother = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0)

[DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: (Age of natural mother - Respondent Age) > 15 [DiANM - IAgeOf > 15]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' mothers age seems low (^dianm) relative to the age of the respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural mother = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0)

[DiANM = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: Age of natural mother > Respondent Age [DiANM > IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: This is younger than ^iname[pno] now!
Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID10 DIMAD

IF Age at which natural mother died = RESPONSE [DiMaD = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age at which natural mother died >= 16 [DiMaD >= 16]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure they were this age when they died?"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID11 DIANF

ID12 DIANF

ID13 DIANF

IF age of natural father = RESPONSE [DiANF = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Age of natural father > 50 [DiANF > 50]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' father seems young (^dianf). Please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural father = RESPONSE AND (Respondent Age > 0)) [DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

CHECK: (Age of natural father – Respondent Age) > 15 [DiANF - IAgeOf > 15]

INTERVIEWER: The respondents' fathers age seems low (^dianf) relative to the age of the respondent (^iageof[pno]). Please check"

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

IF (Age of natural father = RESPONSE) AND (Respondent Age > 0)
[DiANF = RESPONSE AND IAgeOf > 0]

| CHECK: Age of natural father > Respondent Age [DiANF > IAgeOf]

| INTERVIEWER: This is younger than ^iname[pno] now!
| Please check!"

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ID14 DIFAD

IF age at which natural father died = RESPONSE [DiFAD = RESPONSE]

| CHECK: DiFAD >= 16 [DiFAD >= 16 ENG]

| INTERVIEWER: Are you sure they were this age when they died?"

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

3 HEALTH MODULE (HE)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

HEALTH MODULE (HE)

HEHELF

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. Would you say your health is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

HELL*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled [^you / [^name]] over a period of time, or that is likely to affect [^you / [^name]] over a period of time.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has long-standing illness = yes [Hell = 1]

HELIM*

(Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit [^your / [^name's]] activities in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HELWK

Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you could do, should you want to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether health limits paid work = yes [HeLWk = 1]

HETEMP

Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFINT* @

The next question asks about difficulties you may have walking a quarter of a mile because of a health problem. By health problem we mean any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEFUNC*

By [^yourself / himself / herself] and without using any special equipment, how much difficulty [^do you / does [^name]] have walking for a quarter of a mile? [^Do you / Does he / Does she] have...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...no difficulty,
- 2 some difficulty,

3 much difficulty,
4 or, [^are you / is he / is she] unable to do this?

HEEYE*

Is [^your / [^name's]] eyesight (using glasses or corrective lens if [^you use / he uses / she uses] them)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

6 SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind

If eyesight is fair, poor, or blind [HEEYE = 4, 5, or 6]

Heeyea*

^Are/Is ^you/name registered with your local council as partially sighted (also known as sight impaired), or blind (also known as severely sight impaired)?

- 1 Partially sighted (also known as sight impaired)
- 2 Blind (also known as severely sight impaired)
- Not registered as being sight impaired

END OF FILTER

IF eyesight condition <> blind [Heeye <> 6]

HEFRND*

How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising a friend across the street (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)? Would you say it is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

HEPAP*

How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary newspaper print (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)? Would you say it is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

END OF FILTER

IF (types of eye conditions at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (types of eye conditions at Last interview = none)

[(HeOpt (Last interview) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeOpt (Last int) = 96)]

HEOPC @

Our records show that when we last interviewed you [^on date of last interview], you said that

you had had (or had been told by a doctor you had had) [^glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts].

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

1 Yes

2 No

[Multiple responses to HEOPC are recoded in variables heopcgl heopcdi heopcmd heopcca]

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = no [HeOpC = 2]

HEOPN @

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the [^glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts] report.

Respondent says...

1 Never had

2 No longer has

3 Did not have previously, but has now

4 Misdiagnosed

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness respondent disputes. Responses are recoded in heopngl heopndi heopnmd heopnca]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether confirms previous eye condition = yes [HeOpC = 1]

HEOPS @

Do you still have [^glaucoma or suspected glaucoma / diabetic eye disease / macular degeneration / cataracts]?

1 Yes

2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness respondent disputes. Responses are recoded in heopsgl heopdsi heopsmmd heopsca]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEOPT* @

[^Has / Apart from what you have already told us and thinking about what has happened since we last saw [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] has] a doctor or optician [^BLANK / ever] told [^you / [^name]] that [^you have / he has / she has] (or [^you / he / she] had) [^BLANK / any of these other conditions]...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

Include Diabetic Retinopathy in code 2.

Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.

1 [^Glaucoma or suspected glaucoma]

2 [^Diabetic eye disease]

3 [^Macular degeneration]

4 [^Cataracts]

96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HEOPT are recoded in variables heoptgl heoptdi heoptmd heoptca heopt96]

[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

[CHECK HE5-HE9]

IF ((types of eye conditions = cataract OR (types of eye conditions at Last interview = cataract AND whether confirms previous eye condition = yes)) AND (eyesight condition = [fair, poor, blind] OR eyesight at a distance = [fair, poor] OR eyesight up close = [fair, poor]))
[((Heopt = 4 OR (Heopt (Last interview) = 4 AND HeOpC = 1)) AND (Heeye = [4, 5, 6] OR Hefrnd = [4, 5] OR Hepap = [4, 5]))]

hedreyr

Has a doctor or optician ever recommended that you have your cataracts removed?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((types of eye conditions at Last interview = cataracts) OR (types of eye conditions = cataracts)) AND ((whether confirms previous eye condition = yes) OR whether ever had cataract surgery at Last interview <> RESPONSE) [((HeOpt (Last int) = 4) OR (HeOpt = 4)) AND ((HeOpC = 1) OR Hecat (Last int) <> RESPONSE)]

HECAT*

[[^Have you / Has he / Has she] / Since we last talked to [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] [^have you / has he / has she]] [^BLANK / ever] had cataract surgery?

1 Yes

2 No

HECATN*

Was ^yourname[PNum] cataract surgery ^since paid for privately or by the NHS?

INTERVIEWER: Count as *NHS* if the operation was on private premises but paid for by the NHS. Count as *private* if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately.

1 Privately/Insurance

2 NHS

3 Both

END OF FILTER

HEHEAR*

Is [^your / [^name's]] hearing (using a hearing aid if [^you use / he uses / she uses] one)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

1 ...excellent,

2 very good,

3 good,

4 fair,

5 or, poor?

HEHRA

Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HeDent*

SHOW CARD C1

In relation to ^your/name's dental health, which of the following applies to ^him/her

- 1 HaveHas[pnum] no natural teeth and wear dentures
- 2 HaveHas[pnum] both natural teeth and denture(s)
- 3 HaveHas[pnum] only natural teeth
- 4 HaveHas[pnum] neither natural teeth nor dentures

HeDnta*

Would you say ^his/her dental health (mouth, teeth and/or dentures) is ...READ OUT...

- 1 excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

HeDnt@

SHOW CARD C

In the past 6 months, have any problems with your mouth, teeth or dentures caused you to have any of the following

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Difficulty eating food
- 2 Difficulty speaking clearly
- 3 Problems with smiling, laughing and showing teeth without embarrassment
- 4 Problems with emotional stability, for example, becoming more easily upset than usual
- 5 Problems enjoying the company of other people such as family, friends, or neighbours
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HeDnt are recoded in variables

hedntb1 hedntb2 hedntb3 hedntb4 hedntb5 hedntb96]

IF (age >= 65) [AgeOf >= 65]

HEBPCHK

In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = none) [(HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH CVD CONDITION AT LAST INTERVIEW

HEDIAC*@

INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.

[^BLANK / Our records show that when we last interviewed [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] [^you / he / she] said that [^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [^you / he / she] had had) / Our records also show that when we last interviewed [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] [^you / he / she] said that [^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [^you / he / she] had had)] [^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack (including myocardial infarction / or coronary thrombosis) / congestive heart failure / a heart murmur / an abnormal heart rhythm / diabetes or high blood sugar / a stroke (cerebral vascular disease)].

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not read out as didn't make sense

[There is a separate variable for responses about each CVD condition. Responses are recoded in: hedacbp hedacan hedacmi hedachf hedachm hedacar hedacdi hedacst hedacch, hedacot]

IF whether confirms previous CVD condition = no [HeDiaC = 2]

HEDIAN@*

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack (including myocardial infarction / or coronary thrombosis) / congestive heart failure / a heart murmur / an abnormal heart rhythm / diabetes or high blood sugar / a stroke (cerebral vascular disease)]. Respondent says...

- 1 Never had
- 2 No longer has
- 3 Did not have previously, but has now
- 4 Misdiagnosed

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]

[Responses are recoded in hedanbp, hedanan, hedanmi, hedanhf, hedanhm, hedanar, hedandi, hedanst, hedanch, hedanot]

If disputed condition = no longer has [Hedian = 2]

HeDia @

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?

If yes, go to HeDiaC and code 1.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Multiple responses to HEDIA are recoded in variables hediabp, hediaan, hediemi, hediahf, hediahm, hediaar, hediadi, hediast, hediach, hedia95, hedia96]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (whether confirms previous CVD condition = yes) AND NOT (Last interview condition = [Heart attack or stroke]) [(HeDiaC = 1) AND NOT (PSeq = [3, 8])]

HEDIAS* @

[^Do you / Does [^name]] still have [^high blood pressure or hypertension / angina / a heart attack etc.]?

INTERVIEWER: If spontaneously says that it is controlled by treatment code 'Yes'.

1 Yes

2 No

***[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]
[Responses to Hedias are recoded in variables: hedsabp hedsasan hedsahf
hedashm hedsasar hedsasch hedsasot]***

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEDIAA@*

SHOW CARD E

[^Has / Apart from what you have already told us, and thinking about what has happened since we last saw [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] has] a doctor [^BLANK / ever] told [^you / [^name]] that [^you have / he has / she has] (or have had) any of the [^BLANK / other] conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?' Code all that apply.

01 [^High blood pressure or hypertension]

02 [^Angina]

03 [^A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)]

04 [^Congestive heart failure]

05 [^A heart murmur]

06 [^An abnormal heart rhythm]

07 [^Diabetes or high blood sugar]

08 [^A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)]

09 [^High cholesterol]

95 [^Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)]

96 None of these

***[Multiple responses to HEDIAA are recoded in variables hediabp hediaan hediambi hediahf
hediahm hediaar hediadi hediast hediach hedia95 hedia96]***

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

[CHECK HE10-HE11]

IF (type of CVD condition = other) [(HeDiaa = 95]

HEDIX* @

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.

String 30

***[Open responses to Hedix are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hediaa
(recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: hedimbp]***

hediman hedimmi hedimhf hedimhm hedimar hedimdi hedimst hedimch hedim85
hedim86 hedim96]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HE12]

IF (type of CVD condition = high blood pressure) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = high blood pressure AND whether confirms previous high blood pressure condition = yes) [(HeDiaa = 1) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = 1 AND HeDiaC = 1)]

HEHIBPB @

Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood pressure. Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your blood pressure?

1 Yes

2 No

[Response to HEHIBPB is recoded in variable hehbpb]

HEMDA*

[^Are you / Is [^name]] currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF CVD conditions = no longer has or or still has CVD conditions = no or previous wave medication to prevent high blood pressure = yes

[HEDIAN = no or HEDIAS = no or IFFW[pnum].HEMDAB = yes]

HeMdab

Can I just check, are you taking any medication which prevents you from getting high blood pressure

INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries the question say that they previously did report having high blood pressure.

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE AND type of heart condition = angina) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = angina AND whether confirms previous angina condition = yes AND age first told had angina <> RESPONSE) [(HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE AND HeDiaa = 2) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = 2 AND HeDiaC = 1 AND HeAgA (Last int) <> RESPONSE)]

HEAGA*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had angina?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE13-HE14]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = angina) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = angina))(((HeDiaa = 2) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 2)))

HEAGAR

When ^were/was ^you/name first told by a doctor that you had angina?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

If month when told had angina = response [If HEAGAR = RESPONSE]

HEAGARY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 2002..2004

[CHECK HE15-HE16]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of CVD condition = angina [HeDiaa = 2]

HEYRA

In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition <> RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = heart attack)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = heart attack) AND (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes) AND (age first told had heart attack <> RESPONSE)) (((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 3) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgB (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGB*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE17-HE18]

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition = heart attack) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) [(HeDiaa = 3) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE)]

HEAGBR*

When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a heart attack?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

If month when told had heart attack = response [If HEAGBR = RESPONSE]

HEAGBRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 2002..2004

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HE19 - HE20]

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = heart attack) [(HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)]

HENMMI*

How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis) [^have you / has [^name]] had since we last talked to [^you / him / her] [^on date of last interview] according to a doctor?

1 1

2 2

3 3 or more

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = heart attack)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = heart attack) AND NOT (type of CVD condition = heart attack)) [(HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 3)] OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 3) AND NOT (HeDiaa = 3))]

HEYRB*

In the past two years, [^have you / has [^name]] had a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = heart attack) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (whether had heart attack in past two years = yes)) [((HeDiaa = 3) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE)) OR ((HeDiaa <> RESPONSE) AND (HeYRb = 1))]

HEBETA

Did any doctor ever tell [^you / ^name] that [^you / he / she] should take a medication called a betablocker?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'The following drugs are common betas blockers: Atenolol, metoprolol, acebutolol, metoprolol, propranolol, and timolol.'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEBETB*

SHOW CARD F

I would like to check whether any of the medications [^you are / ^name] is] taking are on this list of beta-blockers. Could you show me the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?

INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications against the showcard to see if they are included in the list of beta-blockers.

Please ask respondents to check the name of their medication on their prescription if necessary.

Press <1> if you identify one of the respondent's medications as being on the list, otherwise press <2>.

PROBE: Can I just check that these are / this is a medication that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?

- 1 Taking beta-blocker
- 2 Not taking beta-blocker
- 3 Taking other beta blocker not on the showcard

IF whether taking beta-blocker in past week = taking other beta-blocker [HeBetb = 3]

HEDIXA* @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other beta blocker.
String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = congestive heart failure)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = congestive heart failure) AND (whether confirms previous congestive heart failure condition = yes) AND (age first told had congestive heart failure at Last interview <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 4)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 4) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgC (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGC*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE21 - HE22]

END OF FILTER

*IF ((type of CVD condition = congestive heart failure) AND (type of CVD condition at Wave 1 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = congestive heart failure))
[((HeDiaa = 4) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 4))]*

HEAGCR*

When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he . she] had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

If month when told had congestive heart failure = response [If HEAGCR = RESPONSE]

HEAGCRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE23-HE24]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of heart condition = diabetes)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes) AND (whether confirms previous diabetes condition = yes) AND (age first told had diabetes at Last interview <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiaa (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 7)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 7) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgD (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGD*

Approximately, how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had diabetes or high blood sugar?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE25]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = diabetes) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview =

RESPONSE)AND NOT (type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes))

[[((HeDiaa = 7) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiaa (Last int) = 7))]]

HEAGDR*

When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had diabetes or high blood sugar?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

HEAGDRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE26 - HE27]

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition = diabetes) OR (type of CVD condition at Last interview = diabetes)

[[((HeDiaa = 7) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = 7))]]

HEACD*

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told [^you / [^name]] that [^you have / he has / she has] diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether ever told had diabetes = yes [HeACd = 1]

HEINS*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] currently inject insulin for diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

HEMDB*

[^Are you / Is [^name]] currently taking any tablets, pills or other medication that [^you swallow / he swallows / she swallows] for diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

HEACE

Has a doctor discussed with [^you / [^name]] whether [^you / he / she] should take a medication called an ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'These drugs are also called angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril, enalapril, lisinopril,

losartan, and valsartan.'

1 Yes

2 No

HEACEA*

SHOW CARD G

I would like to check whether any of the medications [^you are / ^name] is] taking are on this list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that [^you have / he has / she has] been taking over the past week?

INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are included in the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one respondent's medications as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers, otherwise press 2. PROBE: Can I just check that these are / this is a medication that been taking over the past week?

1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker

2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker

3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard

If whether taking ACE inhibitor / A2 receptor blocker in past week = no [HeAcea = 2]

HEWEE

Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in their urine. [^Have you /Has [^name]] had a urine test for protein in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and involves a first morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether had urine test in past 12 months = yes [Hewee = 1]

HEWEEA

Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether taking ACE inhibitor / A2 receptor blocker in past week = taking other ACE inhibitor [HeAcea = 3]

HEDIXB@

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.

String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEKIDN

Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused trouble with your kidneys?

1 Yes

2 No

HESUG

Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood sugar was controlled? This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin, or haemoglobin A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a doctor's surgery or health centre or laboratory.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether ever had blood sugar test = yes [Hesug = 1]

HESUGA

Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or fructosamine) performed in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFTCHK

Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a regular foot examination. In the past year, has any doctor or nurse examined your bare feet?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = stroke)) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = stroke) AND (whether confirms previous stroke condition = yes) AND (age first told had a stroke = RESPONSE)) [((HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 8)) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 8) AND (HeDiaC = 1) AND (HeAgE (Last int) = RESPONSE))]

HEAGE*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a stroke?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE29 - HE30]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition = stroke) AND (type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE)) [((HeDiaa = 8) AND (HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE))]

HEAGER*

When [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had a stroke?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July

08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGERY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE31 - HE32]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND (type of CVD condition = stroke)) [((HeDiaa (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND (HeDiaa = 8))]

HENMST*

How many strokes, if any, [[^]have you / has [[^]name]] had in the last 2 years, according to a doctor?

0 0
1 1
2 2
3 3 or more

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition = stroke) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = stroke) AND (whether confirms previous stroke condition = yes)) [(HeDiaa = 8) OR ((HeDiaa (Last int) = 8) AND (HeDiaC = 1))]

IF whether recommended medication to lower BP <> RESPONSE [Hehibpb <> RESPONSE]

HEHIBPB1

Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their blood pressure. Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to lower your blood pressure?

1 Yes
2 No

[coded hehibpb1 in data]

END OF FILTER

If suggested medication for blood pressure <> no and taking medication for high blood pressure = empty and taking medication to prevent high blood pressure = empty [(Hehibpb1 <> No) AND (Hemda = EMPTY) AND (Hemdab = EMPTY)]

HEMDA1

[^]Are you / Is name currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?

1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

HEPBS*

[[^]Do you / Does [[^]name]] have any remaining problems because of [[^]your / his / her]

stroke(s)?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether any remaining problems because of stroke = yes [HePbs = 1]

HEWKS*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] have weakness in [^your / his / her] arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?

1 Yes

2 No

HESPK*

([^Do you / Does [^name]] have) any difficulty speaking or swallowing?

1 Yes

2 No

HEVSI*

([^Do you / Does [^name]] have) any difficulty with vision?

1 Yes

2 No

HETHK*

([^Do you / Does [^name]] have) any difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of CVD condition = [angina, heart attack]) OR ((type of CVD condition at Last interview = [angina, heart attack]) AND ((whether confirms previous angina condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes))) [(HeDiaa = [2, 3]) OR (HeDiaa (Last int) = [2, 3]) AND ((HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1))]

HEHRTA

Some doctors suggest that some patients take anticoagulant or blood thinning medication. Did any doctor suggest that [^you / ^name]] take medication to thin [^your / his / her] blood such as warfarin or aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?

1 Yes

2 No

IF (whether advised to take blood thinning medication = Yes) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = Yes) [Hehrta = 1 OR IAskPx = 1]

HEHRTB*

[^Are you / Is [^name]] currently taking medication to thin [^your / his / her] blood like Warfarin, Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other medication to thin the blood?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether taking blood thinning medication = Yes) [Hehrtb = 1]

HEHRTC

[^Are you / Is [^name]] taking Warfarin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether taking warfarin = yes [Hehrtc = 1]

HEHRTD

Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested regularly. The test checks how thin their blood is, and is sometimes called an INR test. [^Do you / Does [^name]] get [^your / his / her] blood checked for this?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has INR test = yes [Hehrted = 1]

HEHRTE

[^Have you / Has [^name]] had this blood test in the past 12 weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether had INR test in past 12 weeks = yes [Hehrte = 1]

HEHRTF

[^Have you / Has [^name]] had this blood test in the past 4 weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (((type of CVD condition = [angina, heart attack, diabetes])) OR (((type of CVD condition at Last interview = [angina, heart attack, diabetes])) AND ((whether confirms previous angina condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous heart attack condition = yes) OR (whether confirms previous diabetes condition = yes)))) AND (type of CVD condition = high cholesterol) [(((HeDiaa = [2, 3, 7])) OR (((HeDiaa (Last int) = [2, 3, 7])) AND ((HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1) OR (HeDiaC = 1)))) AND (HeDiaa = 9)]

HECHOL

Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise, or taking medication.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether advised how to lower cholesterol = yes [Hechol = 1]

HECHOLA

Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If (CVD9 IN HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa[9].HeDiaS = Yes) THEN

HeChMd

Are you / Is name currently taking any medication to lower your / his / her ^hisher cholesterol level?"

1 Yes

2 No

ELSEIF ((QHeDiaa[9].HediaN = Nolong) OR (QHeDiaa[9].HediaS = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].Hechme = Yes)) AND (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) AND (HeChMd<>RESPONSE)

HeChMe

Can I just check, are you / is name taking medication which prevents you from getting high cholesterol any more?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HEScre @

I would like to ask you about any screening you may have had to check for different types of cancer.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEBowC

Have you ever completed a home testing kit for screening bowel cancer?

1 Yes

2 No

IF [HEBowC = yes]

HEYBowT

How long ago was your most recent test? (ENTER YEAR)

RANGE: 1900 - 2011

HEMBowT

How long ago was your most recent test? (ENTER MONTH)

HEBowP

Was this test part of the NHS Bowel Cancer Screening Programme?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF sex = female

HEMam

Have you ever had a mammogram (x-ray of your breasts)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF HEMam = yes

HEYMamT

How long ago was your most recent mammogram? (ENTER YEAR)
RANGE: 1900 – 2011

HEMMamT

How long ago was your most recent mammogram? (ENTER MONTH)

HEMamR

What was the reason for your most recent mammogram?

- 1 Routine screening by the NHS Breast Screening Programme
- 2 Non-routine referral to the NHS
- 3 Private examination
- 4 NHS screening owing to a family history of breast cancer
- 5 Follow-up after breast cancer treatment

END FILTER

ELSE IF sex = male

HEPro

Have you ever had a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) blood test or other examination to screen for prostate cancer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF HEPro = yes

HEYProT

How long ago was your most recent PSA test or other examination? (ENTER YEAR)
RANGE: 1900 – 2011

HEMProT

How long ago was your most recent PSA test or other examination? (ENTER MONTH)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = none)) [((HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 96))]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9

IF type of chronic condition at Last interview = Idx [HeDiab (Last int) = Idx]

HEDIAD@*

INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.

[^BLANK / Our records show that when we last interviewed [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] [^you / he / she] said that [^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [^you / he / she] had had) / Our records also show that when we last interviewed [^you / [^name]] on [^date of interview] [^you / he / she] said that [^you / he / she] had had (or had been told by a doctor [^you / he / she] had had)] ^chronic lung disease such as

chronic bronchitis or emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones / cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson's disease / an emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem / Alzheimer's disease / dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment].

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not read out as didn't make sense

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]

[Responses are recoded in: hedbdlu hedbdas hedbdar hedbdos hedbdca hedbdpd hedbdps hedbdad hedbdde hedbdb]

If whether confirms previous chronic condition = no [HeDiaD = 2]

HEDIAM@*

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had [^chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones / cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson's disease / an emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem / Alzheimer's disease / dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment]. Respondent says...

- 1 Never diagnosed
- 2 No longer has
- 3 Did not have previously, but has now
- 4 Misdiagnosed

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]

[Responses are recoded in: hedbmlu, hedbmas, hedbmar, hedbmos, hedbmca, hedbmpd, hedbmpd, hedbmpe, hedbmad, hedbmde, hedbmbl]

If HeDiaM = NoLong or HasNow

HeDiaMX@

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last interview?
If yes, go to HeDiaD and code 1 (Yes).

END OF FILTER

ELSE

If whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes [HeDiaD = 1]

HEDIDS@*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] still have [^chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema / asthma / arthritis / osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones / cancer or a malignant tumour / Parkinson's disease / an emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem / Alzheimer's disease / dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment]

Interviewer: If the respondent says that the condition is controlled by treatment code 'Yes'.?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the type of illness]

[Responses to HEDIDSare recoded in: hedblu hedbsas hedbsar hedbsos hedbsca hedbspd, hedbsde, hedbsbl]

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HEDIAB@*

SHOW CARD

[^Has / Apart from what you have already told us, and thinking about what has happened since we last saw [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] has / Thinking about what has happened since we last saw [^you / [^name]] on [^date of last interview] has] a doctor [^BLANK / ever] told [^you / [^name]] that [^you have / he has / she has] (or had) any of the [^BLANK / other] conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.

- 01 [^Chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema]
- 02 [^Asthma]
- 03 [^Arthritis (including osteoarthritis , or rheumatism)]
- 04 [^Osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones]
- 05 [^Cancer or a malignant tumour (excluding minor skin cancers)]
- 06 [^Parkinson's disease]
- 07 [^Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems]
- 08 [^Alzheimer's disease]
- 09 [^Dementia, senility or another serious memory impairment]
- 10 Malignant blood disorder, e.g. leukaemia
- 96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HEDIAB are recoded in variables: hediblu hedibas hedibar hedibos hedibca hedibpd hedibps hedibad hedibbl hedib96]
[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]**

[CHECK HE33 - HE34]

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = chronic lung disease) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = chronic lung disease) [((HeDiab (Last int) = 1) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 1)]

HELNG*

[^Are you / Is [^name]] taking medication or other treatment for [^your / his / her] lung condition?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF disputed chronic lung condition (Hediam) = no longer or still have chronic lung disease (HeDids) = No or was taking lung disease medication at previous wave (and IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes)

HeLngB

Can I just check, ^are / is ^you / name taking medication which prevents ^him / her from getting chronic lung disease, such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema, any more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = asthma) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = asthma) [((HeDiab (Last int) = 2) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 2)]

HEAMA*

[^Are you / Is [^name]] taking medication or other treatment for [^your / his / her] asthma?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF (disputes chronic lung disease = no longer has or still has chronic lung disease = no) [((QHeDiab[2].HediaM = Nolong) OR (QHeDiab[2].HedidS = No))]

HeAmb

Can I just check, [^are/is] [^you/name] taking medication which prevents [^him/her] from getting asthma any more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = arthritis = [HeDiab = 3]

HEART@*

May I check, which type or types of arthritis [^do you / does [^name]] have...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply....

- 1 Osteoarthritis?
- 2 Rheumatoid arthritis?
- 3 Some other kind of arthritis?

***[Multiple responses to HEART are recoded in variables: heartoa heartra heaartot]
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]***

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition | = arthritis)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had arthritis at Last interview<> RESPONSE))

[((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 3)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 3) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgf (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGF*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had arthritis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE35]

| ELSE

*IF ((type of chronic condition = arthritis) AND (type of chronic condition = RESPONSE))
AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) [((HeDiab = 3) AND*

(HeDiab

(Last int) = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 3)]

HEAGFR*

When [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had arthritis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGFRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE36 - HE37]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis) OR ((type of arthritis at Last interview = osteoarthritis) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = arthritis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) [(HeArt = 1) OR ((HeArt (Last int) = 1) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = 3) AND (HeDiaD = 1))]

HEARTA

Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...

What your arthritis or joint pain will be like as time goes on?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEARTB

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...)

How to keep your arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEARTC

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...)

How your arthritis or joint pain will be treated?

- 1 Yes

2 No

IF whether told how arthritis pain will be treated = yes [HeArtc = 1]

HEARTD

(Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...)

what the specific purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HEARTE

Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for arthritis or joint pain.

Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try paracetamol before other medicines for your joint pain?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

If current chronic health condition = malignant blood disorder or (answered HeLeuk in previous wave and confirming previous malignant blood disorder = yes and not a proxy interview)

IF (MalBlood IN HeDiab) OR (IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk <> RESPONSE AND QHeDiab[10].hediad = Yes AND IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes) THEN

HeLeuk

^[Do you / Does name]have one of the following blood disorders...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

1 ...leukaemia,

2 ...lymphoma,

3 or some other blood disorder?

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = osteoporosis) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes)) OR (type of chronic condition = osteoporosis) [((HeDiab (Last int) = 4) AND (HeDiaD = 1)) OR (HeDiab = 4)]

HEOSTE

Has any doctor or nurse recommended taking calcium pills or Vitamin D?

1 Yes

2 No

If (whether advised to take calcium/vit D pills = Yes) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = Yes) [(HeOste = 1) OR (IAskPx = 1)]

HEOSTEA*

^[^Do you / Does [^name]] take calcium pills or Vitamin D for [^your / his / her] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HEOSTEB

Did a doctor or nurse recommend treatment with medication for [^you / his / her] osteoporosis or 'thin bones'?

1 Yes
2 No

IF whether recommended osteoporosis medication = yes [HeOsteb = 1]

HEOSTEC

Did [^you / [^name]] take any of them?

1 Yes
2 No

HEOSTED

Were these medicines recommended within 3 months of a doctor telling you that you had osteoporosis?

1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = cancer)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = cancer) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had cancer at Last interview <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 5)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 5) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgg (Last int) <> RESPONSE))]

HEAGG*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had cancer or a malignant tumour?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE38 - HE39]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = cancer) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = cancer)) [((HeDiab = 5) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 5))]

HEAGGR*

When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had cancer or a malignant tumor?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July

08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEAGGRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF blood disorders = leukaemia or lymphoma IF (HeLeuk = Leukaemia or Lymphoma)

HeAgK

told | | | by a doctor that ^[you / he/ she] had leukaemia or lymphoma?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

HeAgKR

that | | | ^[you / he/ she] had leukaemia or lymphoma?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

Enter month here."

HeAgKRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HE40 - HE41]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = cancer [HeDiab = 5]

HECANAA*

SHOW CARD J

In which part of [^your / ^name's] body did [^your / his / her] (cancer / cancers / malignant tumour) start?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

- 1 Lung
- 2 Breast
- 3 Colon, bowel or rectum
- 4 Lymphoma
- 5 Leukaemia
- 6 Melanoma or other skin cancer
- 7 Prostate
- 95 Somewhere else

HECANB*

During the last two years [^have you / has [^name]] received any treatment for [^your / his / her] cancer?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF blood disorders = leukaemia or lymphoma or (had blood disorders at previous wave = leukaemia or lymphoma and still has malignant blood disorders <> no longer and <> misdiagnosed and not a proxy interview

IF ((IW1HeLeuk IN [Leukaemia,Lymphoma]) OR ((IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk IN [Leukaemia,Lymphoma]) AND QHeDiab[10].HeDiaM <> NoLong AND QHEDIab[10].HEdiaM <> Misdiag AND (IAskPx[PNum] <> Yes))

HeCanbb

During the last two years, ^havehas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] received any treatment for ^hisher[pnum] leukaemia or lymphoma?"

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = Parkinson's disease)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = Parkinson's disease) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had Parkinson's disease <> RESPONSE)) [((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 6)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 6) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HePrk <> RESPONSE))]

HEPRK*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Parkinson's disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE42 - HE43]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = Parkinson's disease) AND (type of chronic condition at Wave 1 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = Parkinson's disease)) [((HeDiab = 6) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last interview) = 6))]

HEPRKR*

When [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Parkinson's disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

HEPRKRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE44 - HE45]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = psychiatric problems) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had psychiatric problems at Last interview <> RESPONSE))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 7)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 7) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgh (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGH*

Approximately how old [[^]were you / was [[^]name]] when [[^]you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [[^]you / he / she] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE46]

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems) AND (type of chronic condition at Last interview = RESPONSE)) (((HeDiab = 7) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE)))

HEAGHR*

When [[^]were you / was [[^]name]] told by a doctor that [[^]you / he / she] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

HEAGHRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE47 - HE48]

END OF FILTER

IF type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems [HeDiab = 7]

HEPSY@*

SHOW CARD K

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems [^do (did) you / does (did) [^name]] have?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'

Code all that apply.

Include panic attacks under 'anxiety'

1 Hallucinations

2 Anxiety

3 Depression

4 Emotional problems

5 Schizophrenia

6 Psychosis

7 Mood swings

8 Manic depression

95 Something else

[Multiple responses to HEPSY are recoded in variables: hepsyha hepsyhan hepsyde hepsyem hepsysc hepsyps hepsymo hepsyma hepsy95]**[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = psychiatric problem) AND (whether confirms previous psychiatric condition = yes) AND NOT (type of chronic condition = psychiatric problems))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 7)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 7) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND NOT (HeDiab = 7)))

HEYRC*

During the last two years [^have you / has [^name]] had emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = Alzheimer's)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = Alzheimer's) AND (whether confirms previous psychiatric problem = yes) AND (age first told had Alzheimer's at Last interview = RESPONSE))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 8)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 8) AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgi (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGI*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE49 - HE50]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = Alzheimer's) AND (type of chronic condition = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = Alzheimer's))(((HeDiab = 8) AND

(HeDiab | (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 8))]

HEAGIR*

When [^were you / was [^name]] told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

HEAGIRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE51 - HE52]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((type of chronic condition at Last interview <> RESPONSE) AND (type of chronic condition = memory impairment)) OR ((type of chronic condition at Last interview = memory impairment) AND (whether confirms previous chronic condition = yes) AND (age first told had memory impairment at Last interview <> RESPONSE))(((HeDiab (Last int) <> RESPONSE) AND (HeDiab = 9)) OR ((HeDiab (Last int) = 9 AND (HeDiaD = 1) AND (HeAgj (Last int) <> RESPONSE)))

HEAGJ*

Approximately how old [^were you / was [^name]] when [^you were / he was / she was] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

[CHECK HE53 - HE54]

ELSE

IF ((type of chronic condition = memory impairment) AND (type of chronic condition at Wave 1 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of chronic condition at Last interview = memory impairment)) (((HeDiab = 9) AND (HeDiab (Last int) = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeDiab (Last int) = 9))

HEAGJR*

When in the last two years [^were you / was [^name]] first told by a doctor that [^you / he / she] had dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year.

Enter the month at this question.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGJRY*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HE55 - HE56]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Age of respondent >= 60) [IAgeOf >= 60]

HEFLA

[^Have / Since we last talked to you on [^date of last interview] have] you fallen down [^BLANK / in the last two years] (for any reason)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether fallen down = yes [HeFla = 1]

HEFLB

How many times have you fallen down [^since we last talked to you on [^date of last interview]/ in the last two years]?

Range: 0..400

[CHECK HE57]

HEFLC

In [^any of these falls / that fall], did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical treatment?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEFRAC

Have you [^BLANK / ever] fractured your hip since we last talked to you on [^date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes

2 No

IF person's age >= 60 [!AgeOf >= 60]

HEJI*

[^Have you / Has [^name]] [^BLANK / ever] had any joint replacements since we last talked to [^you / him / her] on [^date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether had joint replacements = yes [HeJi = 1]

HEJIA@*

Which joints did [^you / [^name]] have replaced?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'

Code all that apply.

- 1 Hip
- 2 Both hips
- 3 Knee
- 4 Both knees
- 5 Hips(s) and knee(s)
- 6 Other joint

***[Multiple responses to HEJIA are recoded in variables HEJIAA1 to HEJIAA5]
[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]***

IF joints replaced = [hip, both hips, hip and knee] [HeJia = [1, 2, 5]

HEJIB@*

Was / Were the hip replacement(s) because of arthritis, a fracture or for some other reason?

- 1 Arthritis
- 2 Fracture
- 3 Both arthritis and a fracture
- 95 Other reason

[Multiple responses to HEJIB are recoded in variables hejibrh hejiblh hejibrk hejiblk]

END OF FILTER

IF joints replaced = [hip, both hips, knee, both knees, hip and knee, other joint] [HeJia = RESPONSE]

HEJION*

Has ^yourname[PNum] joint replacement/resurfacing been paid for privately or by the NHS?

INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but paid for by the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately. Include all joint replacement operations if respondent has had more than one.

- 1 Privately/under insurance
- 2 NHS
- 3 SPONTANEOUSLY: Both

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEIQA**

SHOW CARD C9

Now we want you to remember what [^name] was like [^two years ago / when we last talked to you on [^date of last interview]] and to compare it with what [^he / she] is like now.

[^BLANK / Two years ago was in 2002]. I will read out situations where [^name] has to use [^his / her] memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation [^over the past two years / since [^date of last interview]].

Note the importance of comparing [^name's] present performance with [^two years ago / when we last talked to you on [^date of last interview]]. So if [^two years ago / when we last talked to you on [^date of last interview]] [^name] always forgot where [^he / she] had left things, and [^he / she] still does, then this would be considered 'Hasn't changed much'.

Please indicate the changes you have observed giving the appropriate answer from the card.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue

2 Unable to answer - does not know what the person was like two years ago

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF whether can answer questions about participant's memory = continue [Heiqa = 1]

HEIQB**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or addresses?

1 Much improved

2 A bit improved

3 Not much change

4 A bit worse

5 Much worse

HEIQC**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering things that have happened recently?

1 Much improved

2 A bit improved

3 Not much change

4 A bit worse

5 Much worse

HEIQD**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at recalling conversations a few days later?

1 Much improved

2 A bit improved

3 Not much change

4 A bit worse

5 Much worse

HEIQE**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering [^his / her] address and

telephone number?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQF**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering what day and month it is?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQG**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering where things are usually kept?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQH**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQI**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQJ**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQK**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at learning new things in general?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQL**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at following a story in a book or on TV?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQM**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at making decisions on everyday matters?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQN**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling money for shopping?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQO**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling financial matters, like the pension or dealing with the bank?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQP**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at handling other everyday arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing how long between visits from family or friends?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse

5 Much worse

HEIQQ**

SHOW CARD C9

Compared with two years ago, how is [^name] at using intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

END OF FILTER

HEPAIN

Are you often troubled with pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether often troubled with pain = yes [HePain = 1]

HEPAA

How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

INTERVIEWER: Include people who experience intermittent pain often.

- 1 mild,
- 2 moderate,
- 3 or, severe

IF pain is moderate or severe most of the time = yes [HePaa = 2,3]

HEPAG

How long has the pain been bothering you? Has it been...

- 1 less than 3 months
- 2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months
- 4 or more than 12 months?

IF length of time pain has been bothering = less than 12 months [HePag = 1,2,3]

HEPAJ

Are you currently receiving any treatment for your pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF currently receiving treatment for pain [HePaj = Yes]

HEPAK3

How well does the treatment control your pain?

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 Very well
- 2 Fairly well
- 3 Not very well
- 4 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HePaWh@

SHOW CARD C10

In which parts of the body do you feel pain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY."

- 1 Back
- 2 Hips
- 3 Knees
- 4 Feet
- 5 Mouth/teeth
- 6 Other
- 7 All over

[Multiple responses to HePaWh are recoded in variables hepawba hepawhi hepawkn hepawfe hepawmo hepawot hepawal]

HEPAB

How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?

Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine.

- 1 Press <1> and enter to continue
- 2 Can't walk or never walks

IF rating pain when walking = can't walk (HEPab = CantW)

HePab1

Interviewer check whether ever walks on a flat surface – include across their room at home, even if they only walk very slowly. Only code 1 if they say no

- 1 Confirms never walks or cannot walk
- 2 Does sometimes walk on a flat surface

END OF FILTER

IF rating pain when walking = continue [HePab = 1]

HEBCK

(How would you rate the pain) in your back?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

Range: 0..10

HEHIP

(How would you rate the pain) in your hips?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

Range: 0..10

HEKNE

(How would you rate the pain) in your knees?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

Range: 0..10

HEFET

(How would you rate the pain) in your feet?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (knee pain rating = [1 .. 10] AND (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis)

HEKNEA

How long has the pain in your knee been bothering you? Has it been...

- 1 less than 3 months,
- 2 more than 3 months but less than 6 months,
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
- 4 or more than 12 months?

IF length of knee pain = more than 3 months [HeKnea = 2 - 4]

HEKNEB

Has a doctor or nurse suggested physiotherapy or that you attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF whether exercise / physiotherapy has been recommended for knee pain = yes
[HeKneb = 1]*

HEKNEC

Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF length of knee pain = more than 6 months and (type of arthritis = osteoarthritis) and knee pain rating = 6 or above. [IF HeKnea IN moresi..moretw and Osteo in HeArt and HeKne > 5.]

HeKned

Have you done any other type of exercise to control your knee pain?"

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

If knee pain rating = 6 or above or hip pain rating = 6 or above and type of arthritis = osteoarthritis and hip pain rating = 6 or above

HeHipA

How long has the pain in your hips been bothering you? Has it been..."

- 1 less than 3 months,
- 2 more than 3 months but less than 6 months,
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
- 4 or more than 12 months?

HeHipB

Have you done any exercise to control your hip pain?

INTERVIEWER: This includes both supervised and unsupervised exercise.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If done exercise for hip pain = 1 [If HeHipB = 1]

HePMed

Are you taking any medication for your ^[knee / hip] pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HeKneF@

Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your knee pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HeHipC

Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your hip pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If taking medication for knee / hip pain = no [IF HePMed = 2]

HepSur@

Has a doctor or surgeon recommended that you should have surgery or joint replacement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If surgery recommended = yes If HepSur = 1

HepOrth@

Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEANINT@

I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the chest.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HeAnk

Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for half an hour or more?
1 Yes
2 No

HEANA

Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?
1 Yes
2 No

IF whether ever had pain or discomfort in chest = yes [HeAna = 1]

HEANB

Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes / Occasionally
4 Never walks uphill or hurries
5 Cannot walk

IF whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = sometimes [HeAnb = 3]

HEANC

Does this happen on most occasions?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = [yes, sometimes, never]
[HeAnb = [1, 3, 4]]*

HEAND

Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Sometimes / Occasionally
4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF whether has pain when walking at ordinary pace on the level = Never walks

HEAND1

Do you never walk^[BLANK / uphill / on the level] because... READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY
1 ...it causes chest pain to do so,
2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
3 ...you prefer not to,
4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF pain when walking at ordinary pace on the level = sometimes [HeAnd = 3]

HEANE

Does this happen on most occasions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether has pain when walking uphill or hurrying = yes OR whether this happens on most occasions = yes OR pain when walking at ordinary pace = yes OR whether this happens | on most occasions = yes)[(HeAnb = 1 OR HeAnc = 1 OR HeAnd = 1 OR HeAne = 1)]

HEANF

What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...stop,
- 2 slow down,
- 3 or, do you carry on?

IF action taken when pain occurs while walking = [stop, slow down] [HeAnf = [1, 2]]

HEANG

If you stand still does the pain go away or not?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain on most occasions?'

- 1 Pain goes away
- 2 Pain doesn't go away

IF whether pain goes away or remains = pain goes away [HeAng = 1]

HEANH

How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...10 minutes or less,
- 2 or, more than 10 minutes?

IF duration of pain = 10 minutes or less [HeAnh = 1]

HEANI@

SHOW CARD C11

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Where else?'

Code all that apply.

- 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
- 2 Sternum lower
- 3 Left anterior chest
- 4 Left arm
- 5 Right anterior chest
- 6 Right arm
- 95 Somewhere else

[Multiple responses to HEANI are recoded in variables: heanius heaniils heanslc heansla heansrc heansra heans95]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF location of pain = somewhere else [HeAni = 95]

HEANJ@

Please could you tell me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN

String 40

[Open responses to Heanj are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Heani (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: heanmus heanmls heanmlc heanmla heanmra heanm85 heanm86]

END OF FILTER

IF ((location of pain = RESPONSE) AND NOT (location of pain = somewhere else)) AND (NOT ((type of CVD condition = angina) OR (type of CVD condition = heart attack) OR (type of CVD condition = diabetes) OR (type of CVD condition =stroke))) [((HeAni = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeAni = 95)) AND (NOT ((HeDiaa = 2) OR (HeDiaa = 3) OR (HeDiaa = 7) OR (HeDiaa = 8)))]

HEANL

Have you spoken to a doctor or nurse about this pain or discomfort?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether told doctor about pain = yes AND Have already answered HeHrta earlier in interview <> yes) [(HEAnl = 1 AND NoHeHrt <> 1)]

HEHRTA

Did a doctor suggest that you take medication to thin your blood such as warfarin or aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood thinning medication?

1 Yes

2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrta2]

IF whether blood-thinning medication recommended = yes [Hehrta = 1]

HEHRTB

Are you currently taking medication to thin your blood like Warfarin, Aspirin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other medication to thin the blood?

1 Yes

2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtb2]

IF whether blood-thinning medication taken = yes [Hehrtb = 1]

HEHRTC

Are you taking Warfarin?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtc2]

IF whether Warfarin taken = yes [Hehrtc = 1]

HEHRTD

Many doctors ask patients on Warfarin to get their blood tested regularly. The test checks how thin their blood is, and is sometimes called an INR test.

Do you get your blood checked for this?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtd2]

IF whether has INR test = yes [Hehrtd = 1]

HEHRTE

Have you had this blood test in the past 12 weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrte2]

IF whether had INR test in past 12 weeks = yes [Hehrte = 1]

HEHRTF

Have you had this blood test in the past 4 weeks?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hehrtf2]

END OF FILTER

IF (whether told doctor about pain = yes AND Have already answered HeChol earlier in interview <> yes) [(HEAnI = 1 AND NoHechol <> 1)]

HECHOL

Has any doctor talked to you about how to lower your cholesterol? This would include changing your diet, losing weight, getting more exercise, or taking medication.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hechol2]

IF whether advised how to lower cholesterol = yes [Hechol = 1]

HECHOLA

Have you done any of these things to lower your cholesterol?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Responses are recoded in hechoa2]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (CVD conditions = diabetes or a stroke, orlf (feedforward CVD conditions = diabetes and dispute diabetes diagnosis <> misdiagnosed <> never) orlf (feedforward CVD conditions = stroke and dispute stroke diagnosis <> misdiagnosed <> never)

*[IF ((CVD7 IN QHE3.Qre[pnum].HeDiaa) OR (CVD8 IN QHE3.Qre[pnum].HeDiaa))
OR ((CVD7 IN IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaN <> Never)
AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[7].HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
OR ((CVD8 IN IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaN <> Never)
AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].QHeDiaa[8].HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
AND (Hehrtb = EMPTY) AND (QHE3.Qre[pnum].HEhrtb = EMPTY)]*

HeHrtMd

^[Are you / is name] currently taking any medication to thin the blood such as Warfarin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood-thinning medication?

INTERVIEWER: Please include aspirin if it is taken as a medication to thin the blood.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

If ever had severe front of chest pain 30 mins = yes [HeAnk = 1]

HeRosMd

^[Do you/Does name] take medication to control^[your/his/her] chest pain?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include medications taken for indigestion.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HERPA

Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, first thing in the morning in winter?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

3 Don't know

IF (whether brings up phlegm in the morning in winter = [no, don't know]) [(HeRpa = [2, 3]

HERPB

Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest, during the day or at night in the winter?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether brings up phlegm in the morning in winter = yes) OR (whether brings up phlegm during the day or at night in winter = yes) [(HeRpa = 1) OR (HeRpb = 1)]

HERPC

Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three months each year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HERPD

Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground or walking up a slight hill?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never walks up hill or hurries
- 4 Cannot walk

IF (whether gets short of breath when hurrying or walking uphill = [yes, never walks uphill]) [(HeRpd = [1, 3])]

HERPE

Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level ground?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
- 4 Cannot walk

IF short of breath walking on level ground = never walk [HeRpe = NeverDo]

HeRpe1

Do you never walk ^[BLANK / uphill or hurry / on level ground] because... READ OUT...
CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 ...it makes you short of breath to do so,
- 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
- 3 ...you prefer not to,
- 4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

If (whether gets short of breath when walking on level ground = [yes, no]) [(HeRpe = [1, 2])]

HERPF

Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on level ground?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HERPG

Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in the last 12 months?

1 Yes

2 No

HERPH

Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an attack of shortness of breath?

1 Yes

2 No

HERPI

Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing = yes [HeRpi = 1]

HERPJ

Is / Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HECDA

Do you get pain or discomfort in either of your legs which comes on when you walk?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Cannot walk

IF whether has pain or discomfort in legs when walking = yes [HeCda = 1]

HECDB

Does this pain ever begin when you are standing still or sitting?

1 Yes

2 No

HECDC

Do you get it if you walk uphill or hurry?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Never walks uphill or hurries

IF pain or discomfort when walking = Never walk [HECDC = 3]

HeCdc1

Do you never walk uphill/hurry because... READ OUT...

CODE ONE ONLY

1 ...it causes you pain or discomfort in your legs,

- 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
- 3 ...you prefer not to,
- 4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

HECDD

Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF (gets pain when walks at an ordinary pace on the level = Never walks [HeCDd = 3]) OR (pain or discomfort when walking = Never walk [HECDC = 3] AND gets pain when walks at an ordinary pace on the level = No [HeCDd = No])

HECDD1

Do you never walk uphill/hurry/walk at an ordinary pace because...READ OUT...

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 ...it causes you pain or discomfort in your legs,
- 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
- 3 ...you prefer not to,
- 4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

HECDE

If you stand still does the pain usually...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...continue for more than 10 minutes,
- 2 or, disappear in 10 minutes or less?

HECDF

Where do you get this pain or discomfort? Is it in the...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... Calf muscle?
- 2 ... Thigh or buttocks?
- 3 ... Somewhere else?

***[Multiple responses to HECDF are recoded in variables HECDF1 to HECDF3]
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]***

END OF FILTER

HEADLA@*

SHOW CARD C12

Because of a health problem, [^do you / does he / does she] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than three months

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.

- 01 Walking 100 yards
- 02 Sitting for about two hours
- 03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods
- 04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting
- 05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting
- 06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching
- 07 Reaching or extending [^your / his / her] arms above shoulder level (either arm)
- 08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair

- 09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries
- 10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table
- 96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HEADLA are recoded in variables: hemobwa hemobsi hemobch hemobcs hemobcl hemobst hemobre hemobpu hemobli hemobpi hemob96]
[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]**

[CHECK HE60]

HEADLB@*

SHOW CARD C13

Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if [^you have / [^name] has] any difficulty with these because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem. Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months.

Because of a health or memory problem, [^do you / does he / does she] have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.

- 01 Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
- 02 Walking across a room
- 03 Bathing or showering
- 04 Eating, such as cutting up [^your / his / her] food
- 05 Getting in or out of bed
- 06 Using the toilet, including getting up or down
- 07 Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
- 08 Recognising when you are in physical danger
- 09 Preparing a hot meal
- 10 Shopping for groceries
- 11 Making telephone calls
- 12 Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- 13 Taking medications
- 14 Doing work around the house or garden
- 15 Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses
- 96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HEADLB are recoded in variables: headldr headlwa headlba headlea headlbe headlwc headlma headlpr headlsh headlph headlme headlho headlmo headlb14 headlb15 headl96]
[code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]**

[CHECK HE61]

IF ((activities has difficulty doing - set A = RESPONSE) AND NOT (activities has difficulty doing - set A = none)) OR ((activities has difficulty doing - set B = RESPONSE) AND NOT (activities has difficulty doing - set B = none)) [((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLa = 96)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HeADLb = 96))]

HEHPA*

Thinking about the activities that [^you have / [^name] has] problems with, does anyone ever help [^you / him / her] with these activities (including [^your / his / her] partner or other people in [^your / his / her] household)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has help with activities that has difficulty doing [HEHPa = Yes] AND (has difficulty climbing several flights of stairs without resting; or with climbing one flight of stairs without resting [HEAdla = 4,5] OR has difficulty walking across a room, getting in or out of bed or with using

the toilet, including getting up or down [HEAdlb= 2,5,6])

HEHPH@*

Who, if anyone, helps ^youname[PNum] with ^moving?

INTERVIEWER: Does anyone else help ^himher[PNum] with these activities?

Code all that apply.

1 Husband or wife or partner

2 Son

3 Daughter

4 Sister

5 Brother

6 Other relative

7 Privately paid help

8 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

9 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 Does not get any help

**[Multiple responses to HEHPH are recoded in variables: hehphsp hehphso hehphda
hehphsi hehphbr hehphor hehphpp hehphla hehphnu hehphst hehphfr hehphot
hehph96]**

[code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = dressing or bathing [HEADLB = 1 or 2]

HEHPW@*

SHOW CARD C14

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with ^[getting dressed / bathing or showering / dressing and bathing or showering]?

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

**[Multiple responses to HEHPW are recoded in variables: hehpwsp hehpwso hehpwda
hehpwsi hehpwbr hehpwor hehpwpp hehpwla hehpwnu hehpwst hehpwfr hehpwot
hehpw96]**

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = eating or preparing meals [HEADLB = 4 or 9]

HEHPD@*

SHOW CARD C14

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with ^[eating (such as cutting up your food) / preparing a hot meal / eating (such as cutting up your food) / preparing a hot meal]?

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

[Multiple responses to HEHPD are recoded in variables: hehpdsp hehpdsso hehpdda hehpdsi hehpdbbr hehpdor hehpdpd hehppla hehpdpnu hehpdst hehpdfrr hehpdot hehp96]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = buying groceries or doing housework [HEADLB = 10 or 14]

HEHPP@*

SHOW CARD C14

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with ^[shopping for groceries / doing work around the house and garden / shopping for groceries / doing work around the house and garden]?

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 ^[Do you / does name] not get any help

[Multiple responses to HEHPP are recoded in variables: hehppsp hehppso hehppda hehppsi, hehppbr hehppor hehpppp hehppla hehppnu hehppst hehppfr hehppot | | hehpp96]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = making phone calls or managing money [HEADLB = 11 or 15]

HEHPT@*

SHOW CARD C14

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with [^making telephone calls / managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses / making telephone calls and managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses)?

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 [Do you / does name] not get any help

***[Multiple responses to HEHPT are recoded in variables: hehtsp hehtso hehtda
hehtsi hehtbr hehtor hehtpp hehtla hehtnu hehtst hehtfr hehtot heht96]
[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]***

END OF FILTER

IF difficulties with every day activities = taking medications [HEADLB = 13]

HEHPM@*

SHOW CARD C14

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with taking medications?

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 [Do you / does name] not get any help

***[Multiple responses to HEHPM are recoded in variables: hehmsp hehpmsohehmda,
hehpm si hehpmbr hehpmor hehpmpp hehpm la hehpmnu hehpmst hehpmfr hehpmot
hehpm96]
[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]***

END OF FILTER

IF (has problems walking, sitting, getting up from a chair, stooping, reaching, pulling, lifting, picking up a coin, reading a map, speaking or recognising danger) and (does not have help with any of the problematic activities)

[(wblock IN HEAdla) OR (sitting IN HEAdla) OR (chair IN HEAdla) OR (stoop IN HEAdla) OR (reach IN HEAdla) OR (pulling IN HEAdla) OR (lifting IN HEAdla) OR (coin IN HEAdla) OR (mapread IN HEAdlb) OR (speech IN HEAdlb) OR (danger IN HEAdlb)) AND ((HeHph <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHph)) AND ((HeHPw <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPw)) AND ((HeHPd <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPd)) AND ((HeHPm <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPm)) AND ((HeHPp <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPp)) AND ((HeHPt <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp IN HeHPt))]

HEHPB@*

SHOW CARD Q

Who helps [^you / [^name]] with these (other) activities?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Does anyone else help [^you / him / her] with these activities?'

Code all that apply.

01 Husband or wife or partner

02 Son

03 Daughter

04 Sister

05 Brother

06 Other relative

07 Privately paid employee

08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker

09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour

95 Other person

96 [Do you / does name] not get any help

[Multiple responses to HEHPB are recorded in variables: hehpbasp hehpbaso hehpbada hehpbasi hehpbbr hehpbbr hehpbpp hehpbpla hehpbnu hehpbst hehpbfr hehpbot hehpb96]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

HEHPC*

Would you say that the help [^you / he / she] receive...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

1 ...Meets [^your / his / her] needs all the time,

2 usually meets [^your / his / her] needs,

3 sometimes meets [^your / his / her] needs,

4 or, hardly ever meets [^your / his / her] needs?

END OF FILTER

If social services helped with everyday activities [(socserv IN hehph) OR (socserv IN hehpw) OR (socserv IN hehpd) OR (socserv IN Hehpp) OR (socserv IN hehpt) OR (socserv IN hehpm) OR (socserv IN hehpb)]

HEHPLA@*

About how often did [^you / he / she] have help from or see a local authority helper last month?"

1 Every day or nearly every day

2 Two or three times a week

3 Once a week

4 Less often

96 Not at all

|
END OF FILTER

If privately paid employee helped with everyday activities [(Priv IN hehph) OR (Priv IN hehpw) OR (Priv IN hehpd) OR (Priv IN Hehpp) OR (Priv IN hehpt) OR (Priv IN hehpm) OR (Priv IN hehpb)]

HEHPPD@*

About how often did ^[you / he / she] have privately paid help in the last month?"

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often
- 96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

IF had difficulty with physical actions or everyday activities [((HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLa)) OR (HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLb)))]

HeHPs@*

SHOW CARD C15

^[do you / does name] currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
- 2 Chiropodist
- 3 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HeHPs are recoded in variables: hehpsot hehpsch hehpsch hehpssex hehps95 hehps96]

IF services used = none of these [Other IN HeHPs]

HeHPsO@*

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer.

STRING[80]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF aged 65 or over

HeClub@

Have you ever used the following services ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Lunch club
- 2 Day care centre
- 3 Meals on wheels
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HeClub are recoded in variables: HeClub1 HeClub2 HeClub3 HeClub96]

IF has ever used meals on wheels [HeClub=3]

HEMW

SHOW CARD C16

How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF used lunch club [LClub IN HeClub]

HeLC

SHOW CARD C16

How often do you attend a lunch club?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If used day care centre [DCare IN HeClub]

HeDCC

SHOW CARD C16

How often do you attend a day care centre?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF used meals on wheels [MoW IN HeClub]

HeLC

SHOW CARD C16

How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF had difficulty with physical actions or everyday activities [((HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLa)) OR (HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT(None IN HeAdLb)))]

HEAID@*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] use any of the following?

INTERVIEWER: Read out and code all that apply.

Only include personal alarms used to call for assistance after falls etc.

- 1 A cane or walking stick
- 2 A zimmer frame or walker
- 3 A manual wheelchair
- 4 An electric wheelchair
- 5 A buggy or scooter
- 6 Special eating utensils
- 7 A personal alarm
- 8 Elbow crutches
- 96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HEAID are recoded in variables: heaidca heaidzi heaidmw
heaidew heaidbu heaidea heaidal heaidcr heaid96]
[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]**

[CHECK HE62]

END OF FILTER

If uses mobility aid

HeAidCh@

Can I check, did you get ^pmobilityaid since ^LastDate?

INTERVIEWER: Please include any replacements.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**[Multiple responses to HeAidCh are recoded in variables: hecach hezich hemwch
heewch hebuch heeach healch hecrch]**

END OF FILTER

If whether got aid since last interview <> no [HeAidCh <>2]

HeAidP@

Who paid for the ^pmobilityaid?

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 Health Service (NHS),"
- 2 Social Services,"
- 3 ^[You / Name] or [your / his / her spouse/partner]
- 95 or someone else (please specify)?

**[Multiple responses to HeAidP are recoded in variables: hecanhs hecass hecase
hecaot hezinhs heziss hezise heziot hemwnhs hemwss hemwse hemwot heewnhs
heewss heewse heewot hebunhs hebuss hebuse hebuot heeanhs heeass heease
heeaot healnhs healss healse healot hecrnhs hecrss hecrse hecrot]**

If HeAidP = other

HEAIDPO@

Please specify.

STRING[50]

**[Open responses to HEAIDPO are coded and merged with the multiple responses to
HEAIDP (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables:
hecamnhs hecamss hecamse hecamff hecamll hecamch hecamfr hecam85 hecam86
hezimnhs hezimss hezimse hezimfa hezimll hezimch hezimfr hezim85
hezim86 hemwmnhs hemwmss hemwmse hemwmfa hemwmll hemwmch hemwmfr
hemwm85 hemwm86 heewmnhhs heewmss heewmse heewmfa heewmll heewmch
heewmfr heewm85 heewm86 hebumnhs hebumss hebumse hebumfa hebumll hebumch
hebumfr hebum85 hebum86 heeamnhs heeamss heeamse heeamfa heeamll
heeamch heeamfr heeam85 heeam86 healmss healmse healmfa healmll]**

healmch healufr heal85 heal86 hecrmnhs hecrmsm hecrmse hecrmf
hecrml hecrmf hecrmf hecr85 hecr86]

END OF FILTER

HEAIDP2@

Can I just check that ^[the NHS / the Social Services / ^[You or Name] or ^[your / his / her spouse/partner] / answer at HEAIDPO] covered all the costs of the ^pmobilityaid?"

- 1 Yes covered all costs
- 2 No

**Multiple responses to HEAIDP2 are recoded in variables: hecacov hezicov hemwcv
heewcov hebucov heeacov healcov hecrcov]**

HEINCT

We would like to ask you about incontinence.

During the last 12 months, have you lost any amount of urine beyond your control?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether lost urine beyond control = yes [HeInct = 1]

HEINCTA

When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether ever smoked cigarettes at Last interview <> RESPONSE [HeSmk (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

HESMK*

Have you ever smoked cigarettes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether ever smoked cigarettes = yes) OR (whether ever smoked cigarettes at Last interview = RESPONSE) OR (Whether is a proxy respondent = yes) [(HeSmk = 1) OR (HeSmk (Last int) = RESPONSE) OR (IAskPx = 1)]

HESKA*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether smoked cigarettes at Last interview = yes) AND (whether smokes cigarettes now = no) [(HESka (Last int) = 1) AND (HESka = 2)]

HESKD

The last time we interviewed you [^on date of last interview], you said that you were smoking

at that time.

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether smoking at previous wave disputed = no [HeSkd = 2]

HESKE

INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record. Respondent says...

- 1 Never smoked cigarettes
- 2 No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview
- 3 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview

ELSE

IF whether smoking at previous wave disputed = yes [HeSkd = 1]

HESKF

INTERVIEWER: Code response given by respondent

- 1 Does smoke cigarettes nowadays
- 2 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (reason smoking disputed = stopped smoking) OR (whether smokes now = stopped smoking) [HeSke = 3 OR HeSkf = 2]

HESTOP

SHOW CARD R

What was the main reason that you stopped smoking cigarettes?

- 01 Doctor or nurse said I should stop
- 02 It is unhealthy
- 03 It is expensive / to save money
- 04 Pressure from family or friends
- 05 Worried about effect of passive smoke on people around me
- 06 Stopped enjoying it
- 07 Cosmetic reasons (e.g. smell, stained teeth, fingers, hair)
- 08 It's becoming harder to smoke in public or at work
- 09 Advertising
- 95 Other (SPECIFY)

IF reason for quitting smoking = other [Hestop = 95]

HESTOPA@

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason given for stopping smoking.
String 30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether smokes cigarettes nowadays = yes [HESka = 1]

HECIG

Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups?

- 1 Cigarettes
- 2 Roll ups
- 3 Both cigarettes and roll-ups

IF whether smokes cigarettes or roll ups = [cigarettes, both] [HECig = [1, 3]]

HESKB

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?

INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.

If less than one a day, enter 0.

Range: 0..997

HESKC

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.

If less than one a day, enter 0.

Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE64 - HE67]

END OF FILTER

IF whether smokes cigarettes or roll ups = [roll ups, both] [HECig = [2, 3]]

HETBA

How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Grams
- 2 Ounces

HETBB

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE68 - HE70]

HETBC

How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Grams
- 2 Ounces

HETBD

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..997

[CHECK HE71 - HE73]

END OF FILTER

HECGSTP

Has a doctor or nurse ever advised you to stop smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether doctor / nurse advised to stop smoking = yes [Hecgstp = 1]

HECGSTA

Did you stop for more than 6 months as a result of this advice?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HECGNIC

Has any doctor or nurse ever told you about any nicotine products, such as nicotine patches, chewing gum, lozenges or other similar products at all to help you give up smoking?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HENICTK

[^Are you / Is [^name]] taking any medication to help [^you / him / her] stop smoking, such as nicotine replacement medication or gum or patches?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HEACTA

SHOW CARD C18

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in ^[your / name's] daily life. ^[Do you / Does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,
- 4 hardly ever, or never?

HEACTB

SHOW CARD C18

And ^[do you / does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ..more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,
- 4 hardly ever, or never?

HEACTC

SHOW CARD C18

And ^[do you / does he or she] take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ..more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,

4 hardly ever, or never?

Female Health Module

If sex = female

HEMIN

The next set of questions are just for women and ask about menstrual periods and issues to do with reproductive organs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

If not answered HEMEN at previous wave If (IFFW[PNum].Hemen <> RESPONSE)

HEMEN@

About how old were you when you had your first menstrual period?

INTERVIEWER: If cannot give exact age, code 95 and ask age band at the next question.

Range 0..95

If couldn't give exact age If (HEMEN = 95)

HEMEB@

Were you...

- 1 ...less than 11 years old,
- 2 between 11 and 12 years old,
- 3 between 13 and 15 years old,
- 4 between 16 and 18 years old,
- 5 or more than 18 years old?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If Hehye at previous wave = no or was not answered

If (IFFW[PNum].Hehye = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].Hehye <> RESPONSE)

HEHYE@

Have you had an operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If operation to remove uterus or womb = yes If (HEHYE = Yes)

HEHY@

When was this operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.

Range : 1900..20yy

If year of operation = don't know If (HEHY = DK) THEN

HEHYA@

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your uterus or womb removed.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.

Range 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*If oophorectomy at previous wave = no or not answered
If (IFFW[PNum].Heove = No) OR (IFFW[PNum].HeOve <> RESPONSE)*

HEOVE@

Have you had an operation to remove both your ovaries (a bilateral oophorectomy)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If oophorectomy = yes If (HEOVE = Yes)

HEOVY@

When was this operation for the removal of your ovaries?

Range: 1900..20yy

If oophorectomy year = don't know IF (HEOVY = DK)

HEOVYA@

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your ovaries removed.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.

Range : 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If (past year menstruation at previous wave = yes or not answered) or (periods stopped reason at previous wave = pregnancy or other reason or not answered)

IF (IFFW[PNum].HEpee = Yes) OR (IFFW[PNum].HEpee = EMPTY)

OR (IFFW[PNum].Heper = EMPTY) OR (IFFW[PNum].Heper IN [Preg,Other])

HEPEE@

In the past 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If past year menstruation = no IF (HEPEE = No)

HEPEY@

In what year did you have your last period?

Range : 1900..2011

If year of last period = don't know IF (HEPEY = DK)

HEPEA@

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you had your last period.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.

Range : 1900..2011

END OF FILTER

HEPER@

Were your periods stopped by...

- 1 ...the menopause (or no obvious reason),
- 2 surgery (incl, sterilisation/hysterectomy EDIT)
- 3 chemotherapy,
- 4 pregnancy or breast feeding,
- 5 or for another reason?

If reason for periods stopping = other IF (HEPER = Other)

HEPRB@

INTERVIEWER: specify other reason periods stopped.
STRING [50]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If ever taken HRT = not answered at previous wave IF (IFFW[PNum].Hehno <> RESPONSE)

HEHRT@

This section is about hormone replacement therapy (HRT).
Have you ever taken HRT?
1 Yes
2 No

If ever taken HRT = yes IF (HEHRT = Yes)

HEHFY@

When did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range : 1900..2011

HEHFM@

In what month did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?

*If year of starting HRT = don't know or month of starting HRT = don't know
If (HEHFY = DK) {OR (HEHFM = DK)}*

HEHFA@

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you first started HRT.
INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range : 0..150

END OF FILTER

HEHPS@

When you first started HRT had your periods stopped?
1 Yes
2 No

If periods stopped before started HRT = yes IF (HEHPS = Yes) THEN

HEHPY@

How long after your last period did you start HRT?
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-6 months
3 7-12 months
4 More than 12 months

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If (currently on HRT at previous wave = yes or ever taken HRT at previous wave = yes) or ever taken HRT = not answered [(IFFW[PNum].Hehno=Yes) OR (HEHRT=Yes)) AND (Hehrt<>response)]

HEHNIN@

I now have some questions about Hormone Replacement Therapy.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

HEHNO@

Are you currently on HRT?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If currently on HRT = no [HEHNO = No]

HEHST@

When did you last take HRT?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range : 1900..2011

If when last took HRT = don't know IF (HEHST = DK)

HEHSTA@

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you last took HRT.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range : 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HETSET*@

INTERVIEWER: The Health section is finished.

Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

HE Module Checks

HE1 HEATA

IF main symptom affecting walking = RESPONSE [HeAta = RESPONSE]

CHECK: *main symptom affecting walking* IN symptoms affecting walking
[HeAta.ORD IN HeAtt]

INTERVIEWER: This reason wasn't given at HeAtt.
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE2 HEAID

IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = 96]

CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1]

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE3 HEAIDW

IF type of walking aid disputed = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8

IF type of walking aid disputed = idx [HeAidW = idx]

CHECK: (idx = walking aids used) INVOLVING (*type of walking aid disputed*)
[idx = IW1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE4 HEOPW

IF eye condition disputed = RESPONSE [HeOpW = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 7

IF eye condition disputed = idx [HeOpW = idx]

CHECK: (idx = types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (*eye condition disputed*)
[idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpW]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE5 HEOPT

HE6 HEOPT

HE7 HEOPT
HE8 HEOPT
HE9 HEOPT

(IF (Types of eye condition = RESPONSE) AND (eye condition disputed = RESPONSE)) AND (Confirms previous eye condition = No) [HeOpt = RESPONSE] AND {HeOpW = RESPONSE} AND {HeOpC = 2}

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF types of eye conditions = idx [HeOpt = idx]

CHECK: NOT (idx = IW1[PNum]. types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (types of eye conditions)

[NOT idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]

INTERVIEWER: Clarify that respondent did not have ^TextfillF[idx] at last interview but has now.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (types of eye condition = RESPONSE) AND (confirms previous eye condition = Yes) [HeOpt = RESPONSE AND HeOpC = 1]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF types of eye conditions = idx [HeOpt = idx]

CHECK: NOT (idx = IW1[PNum]. types of eye condition) INVOLVING (types of eye condition) [NOT idx = IW1[PNum].HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]

INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

IF (Reason eye condition disputed = Has Now) AND (Eye condition disputed = RESPONSE)[HeOpN = 3 AND HeOpW = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (idx = types of eye conditions) INVOLVING (types of eye conditions) [idx = HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]

INTERVIEWER: Respondent has reported they have a new condition at the previous question (HeOpN).

Please add code ^idx to this question.

```
| |
| | END CHECK
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
```

IF Types of eye condition = None [HeOpt = None]

```
| CHECK: Types of eye condition.CARDINAL = 1 [HeOpt.CARDINAL = 1]
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change.
| END CHECK
| END OF FILTER
```

IF types of eye conditions = glaucom, diaeyej, macdegen, catarac [HeOpt = 1 OR HeOpt = 2 OR HeOpt = 3 OR HeOpt = 4]

```
| LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4
| | IF NOT (idx = Types of eye condition) [NOT idx = HeOpt]
| | | CHECK: NOT (idx = Types of eye condition) INVOLVING (Types of eye condition)
| | | [NOT idx = HeOpt INVOLVING HeOpt]
| | | INTERVIEWER: Please check, code ^XHeOpt was not mentioned at 'HeOpt'.
| | | END CHECK
| | | END OF FILTER
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
```

HE10 HEDIAA

HE11 HEDIAA

IF types of CVD conditions = None [HeDiaa = None]

```
| CHECK: types of CVD conditions.CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiaa.CARDINAL = 1 ]
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change!
| END CHECK
| END OF FILTER
```

LOOP FOR ldx:= 1 TO 8

```
| IF Reason CVD condition disputed = Did not have previously, but has now
```

[QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 3]

CHECK: (Idx = *types of CVD conditions*) INVOLVING (*types of CVD conditions*)
[Idx = HeDiaa INVOLVING HeDiaa]

INTERVIEWER: The respondent has confirmed they have ^XCon[idx] at a previous question (reason CVD condition disputed).
Please add code ^idx to this question.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE12 HEDIX

IF types of CVD conditions = None [HeDiaZ = 96]

CHECK: types of CVD conditions.CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiaZ.CARDINAL = 1]

EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE13 HEAGA

HE14 HEAGA

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had angina = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAga = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had angina <= Respondent Age [HeAga <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!

Please check and amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had angina = RESPONSE [HeAga = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had angina > 35 [HeAga > 35]

This seems young (^heaga), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE15 HEAGARY

HE16 HEAGARY

IF (Date of Last Interview = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had angina = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had angina = RESPONSE)

[!IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE AND HeagaRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had angina, month told had angina, 1) [*!IntDat >= TODATE HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD, 1*]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeagaR ^HeagaRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had angina = RESPONSE) AND (year told | had angina = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeagaR = RESPONSE AND HeagaRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE (year told had angina, month told had | angina, 28) [*PrevDate <= TODATE HeagaRY, HeagaR.ORD, 28*]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^!Name[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE17 HEAGB

HE18 HEAGB

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had heart attack = RESPONSE) [!AgeOf > 0 AND HeAgb =RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had heart attack <= Respondent Age [*HeAgb <= !AgeOf*]

INTERVIEWER: ^!Name[Pnum] is only ^!ageof[Pnum] now!

Please check and amend.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had heart attack = RESPONSE [HeAgb = RESPONSE]

CHECK: *age first told had heart attack > 35* [*HeAgb > 35*]

This seems young (^heagb), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE19 HEAGBRY

HE20 HEAGBRY

IF ((Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had heart attack = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had heart attack = RESPONSE) [Q!nit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR = RESPONSE AND HeAgbRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had heart attack, month told had heart attack,
1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 1]
INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgbR ^HeAgbRY)! Please
change!
END CHECK

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had heart attack = RESPONSE))
AND*

*(Year told had heart attack = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgbR =
RESPONSE AND HeAgbRY = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE
(year told had heart attack, month told had heart attack, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgbRY, HeAgbR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please
check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE21 HEAGC

HE22 HEAGC

*IF (Respondent Age Age > 0) AND (age first told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgc = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: age first told had congestive heart failure <= Respondent Age [HeAgc <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE [HeAgc = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had congestive heart failure > 35 [HeAgc > 35]

This seems young (^heagc), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE23 HEAGCRY

HE24 HEAGCRY

*IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE)
AND (year told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND
HeAgcR = RESPONSE AND HeAgcRY = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had congestive heart failure, month told had congestive

heart failure.ORD, 1) [QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE)

AND (year told had congestive heart failure = RESPONSE)

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgcR = RESPONSE AND HeAgcRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE (year told had congestive heart failure, month told had

congestive heart failure, 28) [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgcRY, HeAgcR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE25 HEAGD

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (age first told had diabetes = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgd = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had diabetes <= Respondent Age [HeAgd <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE26 HEAGDRY

HE27 HEAGDRY

IF ((Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had diabetes = RESPONSE)) AND (year told had diabetes = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE AND HeAgdRY =

RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had diabetes, month told had diabetes.ORD, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAgcR ^HEAgcRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had diabetes = RESPONSE))
AND (Year told
| had diabetes = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgdR = RESPONSE AND
HeAgdRY =
| RESPONSE]*

*CHECK: Previous Interview Date <= TODATE
| (year told had diabetes, month told had diabetes.ORD, 28)
| [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgdRY, HeAgdR.ORD, 28]
| INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please
| check!*

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE28 HESLFCY

*CHECK: year had diabetes management training <= Interview Date
| [Heslfcy <= QInit.IntDat.YEAR]*

You have entered a future year, please check and amend.

END CHECK

*CHECK: year had diabetes management training > (Interview Date.YEAR - AgeP)
| [Heslfcy > QInit.IntDat.YEAR - AgeP]*

That is before the respondent was born, please check and amend.

END CHECK

HE29 HEAGE

HE30 HEAGE

*IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had stroke = RESPONSE)
| [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAge = RESPONSE]*

*CHECK: age first told had a stroke <= Respondent Age [HeAge <= IAgeOf]
| INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
| Please change!*

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

*IF age first told had a stroke = RESPONSE [HeAge = RESPONSE]
| [HeAge = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: age first told had a stroke > 35 [HeAge > 35]

This seems young (^heage), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE31 HEAGERY

HE32 HEAGERY

IF ((Interview Date= RESPONSE) AND (Month told had stroke = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had stroke = RESPONSE) [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE AND HeAgeRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgeR ^HeAgeRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had stroke = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had stroke = RESPONSE) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgeR = RESPONSE AND HeAgeRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had a stroke, month told had a stroke.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgeRY, HeAgeR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE33 HEDIAB

HE34 HEDIAB

IF types of chronic condition = None [HeDiab = None]

CHECK: types of chronic condition.CARDINAL = 1 [HeDiab.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 9

IF Reason chronic condition disputed = Has Now [HeDiaM = 3]

CHECK: (Idx = types of chronic condition) INVOLVING (types of chronic condition)
[Idx = HeDiab INVOLVING HeDiab]

INTERVIEWER: Respondent has reported they have ^XCon[idx] at a previous question (reason chronic condition disputed).
Please add code ^idx to this question.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

HE35 HEAGF

*IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (When first told had arthritis = RESPONSE)
[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgf = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: age first told had arthritis <= Respondent Age [HeAgf <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE36 HEAGFRY

HE37 HEAGFRY

*IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had arthritis = RESPONSE) AND (Year
told had arthritis = RESPONSE)*

[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR =RESPONSE AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (age told had arthritis, month told had arthritis.ORD, 1)
[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgfR ^HeAgfRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had arthritis = RESPONSE)) AND
(Year told had arthritis = RESPONSE)*

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgfR RESPONSE AND HeAgfRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (age told had arthritis, month told had arthritis.ORD, 28)
[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgfRY, HeAgfR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please
check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE38 HEAGG

HE39 HEAGG

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had cancer = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgg = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had cancer <= Respondent Age [HeAgg <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had cancer = RESPONSE [HeAgg = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had cancer > 35 [HeAgg > 35]

This seems young (^heagg), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE40 HEAGGRY

HE41 HEAGGRY

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had cancer = RESPONSE) AND (Year told had cancer = RESPONSE)

[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAggR = RESPONSE AND HeAggRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had cancer, month told had cancer, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAggR ^HeAggRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had cancer = RESPONSE) AND (Year

told had cancer = RESPONSE)

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAggR = RESPONSE AND HeAggRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had cancer, month told had cancer.ORD, 28)

[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAggRY, HeAggR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE42 HEPRK

HE43 HEPRK

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HePrk = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had Parkinson's disease <= Respondent Age [HePrk <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE [HePrk = RESPONSE]

|

CHECK: age first told had Parkinson's disease > 50 [HePrk > 50]

This seems young (^heprk), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE44 HEPKRY

HE45 HEPKRY

IF Interview Date = RESPONSE [QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE

(year told had Parkinson's disease, month told had Parkinson's disease.ORD, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HePrkR ^HePrkRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ((Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE)) AND (Year told had Parkinson's disease = RESPONSE)

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HePrkR = RESPONSE AND HePrkRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE

(year told had Parkinson's disease, month told had Parkinson's disease.ORD, 28)

[PrevDate <= TODATE HePrkRY, HePrkR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE46 HEAGH

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgh = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had psychiatric problems <= Respondent Age [HeAgh <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE47 HEAGHRY

HE48 HEAGHRY

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)

AND

(Year told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)

[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND HeAghRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE

(year told had psychiatric problems, month told had psychiatric problems.ORD, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HEAghR ^HEAghRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)

AND (Year told had psychiatric problems = RESPONSE)

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAghR = RESPONSE AND HeAghRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE

(year told had psychiatric problems, month told had psychiatric problems.ORD, 28)

[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAghRY, HeAghR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE49 HEAGI

HE50 HEAGI

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (Age first told had Alzheimer's = RESPONSE) [IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgi =

RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had Alzheimer's disease <= Respondent Age [HeAgi <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now!
Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had Alzheimer's disease = RESPONSE [HeAgi = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had Alzheimer's disease > 50 [HeAgi > 50]

This seems young (^heagi), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE51 HEAGIRY

HE52 HEAGIRY

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Alzheimer's = RESPONSE) AND
(Year told had Alzheimer's = RESPONSE)

[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE AND HeAgiRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE

(year told had Alzheimer's disease, month told had Alzheimer's disease.ORD, 1)

[QInit.IntDat >= TODATE HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD, 1]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgiR ^HeAgiRY)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had Alzheimer's = RESPONSE)
AND

(Year told had Alzheimer's = RESPONSE)

[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgiR = RESPONSE AND HeAgiRY = RESPONSE]

CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE

(year told had Alzheimer's disease, month told had Alzheimer's disease.ORD, 28)

[PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgiRY, HeAgiR.ORD, 28]

INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE53 HEAGJ

HE54 HEAGJ

IF (Respondent Age > 0) AND (age first told had dementia = RESPONSE)

[IAgeOf > 0 AND HeAgj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had dementia <= Respondent Age [HeAgj <= IAgeOf]

INTERVIEWER: ^IName[Pnum] is only ^iageof[Pnum] now! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF age first told had dementia = RESPONSE [HeAgj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: age first told had dementia > 50 [HeAgj > 50]

This seems young (^heagj), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HE55 HEAGJRY

HE56 HEAGJRY

IF (Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (month told had dementia = RESPONSE) AND

(Year told had dementia = RESPONSE)

[QInit.IntDat = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE AND HeAgjRY = RESPONSE]

```
| CHECK: Interview Date >= TODATE (year told had dementia, month told had dementia.ORD,  
1)  
| [QInit.IntDat >= TODATE year told had dementia, month told had dementia.ORD, 1 ]  
| INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future (^HeAgjR ^HeAgjRY)! Please change!  
|  
| END CHECK  
|  
| END OF FILTER
```

```
IF (Previous Interview Date = RESPONSE) AND (Month told had memory impairment =  
RESPONSE)
```

```
AND (Year told had memory impairment = RESPONSE)  
[PrevDate = RESPONSE AND HeAgjR = RESPONSE AND HeAgjRY = RESPONSE]
```

```
CHECK: PrevDate <= TODATE (year told had dementia, month told had dementia, 28)  
| [PrevDate <= TODATE HeAgjRY, HeAgjR.ORD, 28]  
| INTERVIEWER: This date is before the date of ^IName[Pnum]'s last interview. Please  
| check!
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

HE57 HEFLB

```
IF (whether post-interview editing question = Yes) AND (Number of times fallen down =  
RESPONSE) [EditQre = 1 AND HeFib = RESPONSE]
```

```
CHECK: (number of times fallen down > 0) INVOLVING (whether fallen down, number of  
times fallen
```

```
down)  
| [HeFib > 0 INVOLVING HeFla, HeFib]
```

```
EDIT: Number of Falls  
number of times fallen down=0  
Please change whether fallen down to 'no'.
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

HE58 HEAID

```
IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = None]
```

```
CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1 ]
```

```
'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

HE59 HEAIDW

```
IF walking aids used = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]
```

```
LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
```

```
| IF idx = walking aids used [HeAidW = idx]
| | CHECK: (idx = walking aids used (wave 1)) INVOLVING (type of walking aid disputed)
| | | [idx =IW1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW ]
| | INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
| | END CHECK
| | END OF FILTER
| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

HE60 HEADLA

IF None = activities has difficulties doing (set A) [None = HeADLa]

```
| CHECK: activities has difficulties doing (set A).CARDINAL = 1
| | [HeADLa.CARDINAL = 1 ]
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change!
| END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

HE61 HEADLB

IF activities has difficulties doing (set B) = None [None = HeADLb]

```
| CHECK: activities has difficulties doing (set B).CARDINAL = 1 [HeADLb.CARDINAL = 1 ]
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change!
| END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

HE62 HEAID

IF walking aids used = None [HeAid = None]

```
| CHECK: walking aids used.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAid.CARDINAL = 1]
| INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change!
| END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

HE 63 HEAIDW

IF type of walking aid disputed = RESPONSE [HeAidW = RESPONSE]

```
| LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
```

```
|
| IF type of walking aid disputed = idx [HeAidW = idx]
| | CHECK: (idx = walking aids used (wave 1) INVOLVING (type of walking aid disputed)
| | | [idx =W1[PNum].HeAid INVOLVING HeAidW ]
| | | INTERVIEWER: You cannot use this code.
| | | END CHECK
| | | END OF FILTER
```

HE64 HESKC
HE65 HESKC
HE66 HESKC
HE67 HESKC

```
IF number of cigarettes smoked on weekday = RESPONSE [HeSkb = RESPONSE]
```

```
| | CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked on weekday <= 200 [HeSkb <= 200 ]
| | | INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
| | | END CHECK
| | | CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked on <= 60 [HeSkb <= 60 ]
| | | | INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^heskb). Please check.
| | | | END CHECK
| | | END OF FILTER
```

```
IF number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends = RESPONSE [HeSkc = RESPONSE]
```

```
| | CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends <= 200 [HeSkc <= 200 ]
| | | INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.
| | | END CHECK
| | | CHECK: number of cigarettes smoked a day at weekends <= 60 [HeSkc <= 60 ]
| | | | INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^heskc). Please check.
| | | | END CHECK
| | | END OF FILTER
```

HE68 HETBB
HE69 HETBB
HE70 HETBB

IF amount of tobacco smoked on weekday = RESPONSE [HETbb = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 200 [HETbb <= 200]

INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.

END CHECK

IF tobacco smoked on weekday - whether grams or ounces reported = Ounces [HeTba = 2]

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 4 [HETbb <= 4]

INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check.

END CHECK

ELSE

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked on weekday <= 120 [HETbb <= 120]

INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbb ^hetba). Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HE71 HETBD

HE72 HETBD

HE73 HETBD

IF amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends = RESPONSE [HETbd = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 200 [HETbd <= 200]

INTERVIEWER: This is more than 200 a day. Please change.

END CHECK

IF amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends = Ounces [HeTbc =2]

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 4 [HETbd <= 4]

INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check.

END CHECK

ELSE

CHECK: amount of tobacco smoked a day at weekends <= 120 [HETbd <= 120]

INTERVIEWER: This seems high (^hetbd ^hetbc). Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

4 SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE (SP)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

SOCIAL PARTICIPATION MODULE (SP)

SPCAR

Do you have use of a car or van when you need one (either as a passenger or driver)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has use of car or van = Yes [SPCar = 1]

SPCARA

Do you ever drive this car or van yourself?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, passenger only

END OF FILTER

IF (SPCar = No OR SPCarA = No)

SPCarB

In the past did you drive a car or van yourself?"

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

SPTRAA

SHOW CARD D1

How often do you use public transport?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 Never

IF uses public transport = [two to three times a month, or less] [SPTraA = 4, 5, 6]

SPTRAB

SHOW CARD D2

Why don't you use public transport more often?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 No public transport available
- 2 Public transport available does not take me where I want to go
- 3 Too expensive
- 4 Unreliable
- 5 Infrequent
- 6 My health prevents me
- 7 Do not need to
- 8 Fear of crime
- 9 too dirty
- 10 Not convenient
- 11 Prefer to walk

12 Difficulties with mobility
95 Other (specify)

**[Multiple responses to SPTRAB are recoded in variables: SPTRAB1 to SPTRAB 11, 95]
[Code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]**

IF (Reasons for not using public transport = other) [SPTraB = 95]

SPPUBX @

INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
String 60

[Open responses to SPPUBX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to SPTRAB (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: SPTRAM1 to SPTRAM12, 85 & 86]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If age >=65 or drives own car = no [IAgeOf[Pno} >=65) or (SPCarA = No)]

SpTrO @

SHOW CARD D3

^[Do you/Does name] ever use any of the following means of transport?

INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.

Community transport (Code 3) does not apply to vehicles used exclusively by a care home for their own needs.

- 1 Lifts from family or friends not lived with
- 2 Taxi
- 3 Door-to-door community transport, e.g dial-a-ride
- 4 Transport provided by hospital / day centre / lunch club
- 5 [care home respondents only] Transport provided by care home
- 96 None of these

[Responses to SpTrO are Recoded in variables: SPTR01to SPTR05, 96.]

If other transport used = family [IF (Fam IN SpTrO)]

SpLift

SHOW CARD D4

How often ^[do you/does name] get lifts from family or friends who do not live with ^[you/him/her]?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = taxi [IF (taxi IN SpTrO)]

SpTaxi

SHOW CARD D4

How often ^[do you/does name] use a taxi?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = Dial [IF (dial IN SpTrO)]

SpDtDT

SHOW CARD D4

How often ^[do you/does name] use door-to-door community transport?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

If other transport used = hosp [IF (hosp IN SpTrO)]

sphosp

SHOW CARD D4

How often ^[do you/does name] use transport provided by the hospital/day centre/lunch club?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

SPSInt Now I have a couple of questions about your local area.

SPSAre

SHOW CARD D5

I would like to ask you a couple of questions about where you live.

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Slightly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

SPSAcc

SHOW CARD D5

How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Fairly satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Slightly dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

SPTSET* @

INTERVIEWER: The Social Participation section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

5 WORK AND PENSIONS MODULE (WP)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

WPINT* @

Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WPACT* @

SHOW CARD E1

Did ^[you/name] do any of these activities during the last month, that is since ^[date one month ago]?

IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Paid work
- 2 Self-employment
- 3 Voluntary work
- 4 Cared for someone
- 5 Looked after home or family
- 6 Attended a formal educational or training course
- 96 None of these

[Responses to Wpact are recoded in variables: Wpactpw wpactse wpactvw wpactca wpactlo wpacted wpact96]

IF NOT (WpAct = paidw) AND NOT (WpAct = Semp1) [NOT WpAct = 1 AND NOT WpAct = 2]

WPAWAY*

Can I just check, at any point during the last month ^[were you / was name]...READ OUT...

- 1 ... temporarily away from paid work,
- 2 looking for paid work,
- 3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?
- 96 None of these

END FILTER

*Derivation of WpActW: IF (WpAct = 1) OR (WpAct = 2) THEN WpActW:= PaidW
ELSEIF (Wpaway = 1) THEN WpActW:= tempaway
ELSEIF (WPaway = 3) THEN WpActW:= waitwork
ELSEIF (WpAct = RESPONSE OR WpAway = RESPONSE) THEN WpActw:= Nowork*

IF Derived - to give prioritised = tempaway [WPActW = 2]

WPTAW*

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6

What was the main reason ^[you were /name was] away from work last month?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Leave/holiday
- 02 Sick/injured
- 03 Attending a training course
- 04 Laid off/on short time
- 05 On strike
- 06 Maternity/Paternity leave
- 07 Other personal/family reasons
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-07
- 86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-07
- 95 Other reasons (SPECIFY)

IF EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6 @/What wa = Other [WpTaw = 95]

WPTAWO*@

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON

String: 60

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPDES*

SHOW CARD E2

Which one of these, would you say best describes ^[your/name's] current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Retired
- 2 Employed
- 3 Self-employed
- 4 Unemployed
- 5 Permanently sick or disabled
- 6 Looking after home or family
- 95 Other (SPECIFY)
- 96 SPONTANEOUS : Semi-retired

*IF @/SHOW CARD E2 @/Which one of = Other [WpDes = 95]***WPDESA*@**

INTERVIEWER: Write in the other situation.

String: 60

END FILTER

*IF NOT (WpAct = EdCourse) [NOT WpAct = 6]***WPEDC***

Have ^[you/name] taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

WPVW*

How often ^[do you / does name] you do voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... twice a month or more,
- 2 about once a month,
- 3 every few months,
- 4 about once or twice a year,
- 5 less than once a year,
- 6 or, never?

*IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) AND
(AgeP < 70) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway, waitwork AND
AgeP[pnum] < 70]**IFIfFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork]***WPJOB***

Can I just check, have ^[you/name] had a paid job since last time we interviewed ?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ELSE

IFIfFW[pnum].WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork] [IFFW [pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]

WPJOB*

Last time we interviewed ^[you, you were / name, name was] [^working/about to start work] as a [^job title]. Is this still ^[your / name's] most recent job?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (IFFW.WpActw IN [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway ANDIfFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]

WPSTJ*

Last time we interviewed ^[you, you were / name, name was] [^working/about to start work] as a [^job title]. Is this still ^[your / name's] main job?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

If more than one job, main = the job with most hours.

If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IFIfFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]

WPEMP*

^[Are you/ Is name] still working for the same employer?

INTERVIEWER:If self-employed, code 'no'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork) AND (IFFW.WpActw <> RESPONSE) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork ANDIfFW[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE]

WPEVER*

^[Have you/Has name] ever done any paid work?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END FILTER

WpAskD

Computed: Ask Wpjdo or not

WpAskE

Computed: Ask Wpest or not

WpAskF

Computed: Ask Wpdet or not

*IF (Wpactw IN [PaidW,Tempaway,WaitWork]) AND (IFFW[PNum].WpActW = NoWork
ORIfFW[PNum].WpActw <> RESPONSE)
THEN WPAAskD:= Yes; WPAAskE:= Yes; WPAAskF:= Yes*

*IF (WPActw IN [waitwork])
THEN WpAskD:= Yes; WPAAskE:= Yes; WPAAskF:= Yes*

*IF WPJob = Yes OR Wpjobl = No OR WPstj = No OR Wpever = Yes
THEN WPAAskD:= Yes; WPAAskE:= Yes; WPAAskF:= Yes*

*IF (IFFW[pnum].SOC <> SOC2000 AND ((WpJobl = Yes) OR (WpStj = Yes AND WpEmp =
Yes) OR (WpStj = Yes ANDIfFW[PNum].WpEsd <> EMPTY ANDIfFW[PNum].WpEsd <>
employee)))
THEN WPAAskD:= Yes; WPAAskE:= Yes*

*IF (IFFW[pnum].SOC <> SOC2000 ANDIfFW[pnum].Jobtitle <> RESPONSE AND
((WpJobl = Yes) OR (WpStj = Yes AND WpEmp = Yes) OR (WpStj = Yes
ANDIfFW[PNum].WpEsd <> EMPTY ANDIfFW[PNum].WpEsd <> employee)))
THEN WPAAskf:= Yes*

*IFIfFW[pnum].SOC <> SOC2000 AND (WpJob = No) AND (IFFW[PNum].WpEver = yes)
THEN WPAAskD:= Yes; WPAAskE:= Yes; WPAAskF:= Yes*

*IF WpStj = Yes ANDIfFW[PNum].wpelsa <> elsaw1 AND (WpEmp = Yes OR
(IFFW[PNum].WpEsd <> EMPTY ANDIfFW[PNum].WpEsd <> employee))
THEN WpASkE:= Yes*

*IF WpStj = Yes AND WpEmp = No
THEN WpASKD:= Yes; WpASkE:= Yes*

IF (Wpstj = No) OR (WpEmp = No) [Wpstj = 2 OR WpEmp = 2]

WPLJOB* @

SHOW CARD E3

What were ^[your/name's] reasons for leaving ^[your/name's] previous [^employer/job]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family

- 08 Career progression
- 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 10 Moved to a different area
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]

[Responses to WPLJOB are recoded in variables: wpljoil wpljoti wpljodi wpljoci wpljore wpljovo wpljosp wpljoca wpljofe wpljomo wpljo95]

IF (WpLJob = other)

WPLJOBX @

What was this reason?

String: 60

[Open responses to Wpljobx are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Wpljob in variables

wpljomil wpljomti wpljomdi wpljomci wpljomre wpljomvo wpljomsp wpljomca wpljomfe wpljommo wpljombe wpljomcf wpljompr wpljomer wpljomse wpljomsa wpljomme wpljom85 wpljom86]

END FILTER

IF WpLJob = RESPONSE

IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1

WPLJOBM*

MERGED AFTER EDIT

What was [^][your/name's] main reason for leaving your previous [[^]employer/job]?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Career progression
- 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 10 Moved to a different area
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
- 95 Other reason

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND (((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)))

WPESP**

[[^]Are you/ls name/will you be/will name be] READ OUT ...

- 1 ... an employee,
- 2 or, self-employed in main job?

END FILTER

IF WPAaskF = 1

WPDET @

I'd like to ask some details about [^your last main job / the main job you were doing last month / the main job you were temporarily away from last month / the main job you are waiting to take up]. What is the name or title of this job?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

If more than one job, main = the job with the most hours.

If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.

Write in.

String: 60

END FILTER

IF WPAaskD = 1

WPJDO @

^I'd like to ask some details about [^your last main job / the main job you were doing last month / the main job you were temporarily away from last month / the main job you are waiting to take up]. What kind of work [^did/do/will] you do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery [^did/do/will] use?

String: 80

WPQUAL @

What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job?

WRITE IN

String: 120

WPSUP

^[Did/Do/Will] you directly supervise or [^were you/are you/will you be] directly responsible for the work of any other people?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF WPAaskE = 1

WPEST

[^Were you/Are you/Will you be]... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... an employee,
- 2 or, self-employed in your main job?

IF Wpest = 1

WPSAL

Can I just check, [^were you/are you/will you be] paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF Wpest = 2 OR Wpsal = 2

WPCJB @

(Can I just check) [^were you/are you/will you be]...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4) ...

- 1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?
- 2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company?
- 3 ... running a business or professional practice?
- 4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice?
- 5 ... working for yourself?
- 6 ... a sub-contractor?
- 7 ... doing freelance work?
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

[Responses to WpCJb are recoded in variables : wpcjag wpcjdi wpcjbu wpcjpa wpcjse wpcjsc wpcjfr wpcj96]

END FILTER

END FILTER

Derivation of WpEs:

IF WpCJb = 1 THEN WpEs:= Employee

IF (WpCJb = 2) OR (WpCJb = 3) OR (WpCJb = 4) OR (WpCJb = 5) OR (WpCJb = 6) OR (WpCJb = 7) THEN WpEs:= SelfEmp

IF WpEst = Employ THEN WpEs:= Employee

IF WpEst = SEmploy THEN WpEs:= Selfemp

IF WpEst = DK THEN WpEs:= DK

IF WpEst = RF THEN WpEs:= RF

IF (WpStj = yes AND (WpEmp = Yes OR IfFW[PNum].WpEsd = DK OR IfFW[PNum].WpEsd = RF OR IfFW[PNum].WpEsd = Selfemp)) THEN WpEs:= IfFW[PNum].WpEsd

IF WpEsp = RESPONSE THEN WpEs:= WpESP

IF WpEsp = DK THEN Wpes:= DK

IF WpEsp = RF THEN Wpes:= RF

IF WPAaskD = 1

IF WpEs = 1

WPMAKE* @

What [did/does] your employer make or do at the place where you [usually worked/usually work/will work]?

String: 100

WPNEMP

Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place where you [usually worked/usually work/will work]?

- 1 1 or 2
- 2 3 to 24
- 3 25 to 499
- 4 500+

END FILTER

IF WpEs = 2

WPKAKS @

What [^]{did/do/will} you make or do in your business?

String: 100

WPEMPL

[^][Did/Do/Will] you have any employees?

- 1 None
- 2 1 or 2
- 3 3 to 24
- 4 25 to 499
- 5 500+

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway] AND WpEs = Employee

WPNOE*

Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer at all locations in the UK?

- 1 2-4
- 2 5-19
- 3 20-99
- 4 100-499
- 5 500-999
- 6 1000+

END FILTER

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

WPJACT

SHOW CARD E4

Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)
- 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)
- 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)
- 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)

IF NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp

WPSJOBY

When did you start your current job?
JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT
ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION
Range: 1900..2050

IF WpsjobY = RESPONSE

WPSJOBM

(When did you start your current job?)
CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION
IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF IfFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork

WPWHYWK @

What were your reasons for starting working?

- 1 I needed the money
- 2 My own health improved
- 3 Health of relative/friend improved
- 4 For enjoyment/company at work
- 5 I was able to find a suitable job
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

[Responses to WpWhyWk are recoded in variables : wpywmo wpywoh wpywrh wpywen wpywsu wpyw95]

IF (WpWhyWk = Other)

WPWHYWKX @

What was this other reason?

String: 60

**[Open responses to WpWhyWkX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpWhyWk. These merged responses are recoded in variables :
wpwywmmo wpwywmoh wpwywmrh wpwywmen wpwywmsu wpwywmhh
wpwywmch wpwywmfi wpwywmhe wpwywm85 wpwywm86]**

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF NOT ((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp))

WPWHYJB @

What were your reasons for taking this job?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 The pay was enough
- 02 The hours suited me
- 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
- 04 To progress my career
- 05 The content of the job suited me
- 06 Started own business/become self-employed
- 07 Started work in family business
- 08 Was the only job I could get
- 09 Was the first job I found
- 95 Other

[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

**[Responses to WpWhyJb are recoded in variables: wpwyjpa wpwyjho wpwyjti
wpwyjca wpwyjco wpwyjbu wpwyjfb wpwyjon wpwyjfi wpwyj95]**

IF (WpWhyJb = other)

WPWYJBX @

What was this reason?

String: 60

**[Open responses to WpWyJbX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpWhyJb . These merged responses are recoded in variables:
wpwyjpa wpwyjmho wpwyjmti wpwyjmca wpwyjmco wpwyjmbu wpwyjmfb
wpwyjmon wpwyjmfi wpwyjmlo wpwyjmhc wpwyjmto wpwyjmch wpwyjmmo
wpwyjmhh wpwyjmph wpwyjmhf wpwyjm85 wpwyjm86]**

END FILTER

IF WpWhyJb = RESPONSE

IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1

WPWYJREA

What was your main reason for taking this job?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 The pay was enough

- 02 The hours suited me
- 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
- 04 To progress my career
- 05 The content of the job suited me
- 06 Started own business/become self-employed
- 07 Started work in family business
- 08 Was the only job I could get
- 09 Was the first job I found
- 95 Other

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpEs = Employee

WPCJOB

(Can I just check,) Is your current job ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months),
- 2 a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years,
- 3 a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years,
- 4 or, a permanent job?

WPHJOB

How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding meal breaks but including any paid overtime?

Range: 1..168

END FILTER

IF WpEs = SelfEmp

WPHWRK

How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?

Range: 1..168

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF NOT (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND ((((((Wpjob = Yes) OR Wpjob = DONTKNOW)) OR (Wpjob = REFUSAL)) OR Wpjobl <> EMPTY) OR (Wpever = Yes)) OR (Wpever = DONTKNOW)) OR (Wpever = REFUSAL))

WPWLY

Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since ^[date a year ago]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) OR (WpWly = Yes)

WPWLYM

How many weeks were you [^in employment/actively self-employed] during the last 12 months, that is since [date a year ago] ^[, including any periods of paid leave]?

INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only worked for part of the week.

Range: 1..52

WPHLY

How many weeks leave did you take in the last 12 months?

Range: 0..52

END FILTER

IF WpWly = 1

WPWLYY

About how much did your income from work amount to in the last year, including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Range: 0..999997

IF WpWlyy = DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL

WpWlyb @

Did it amount to.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpWlyyl, WpWlyyu, WpWlyye, WpWlyyr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (((Wpjob = Yes) OR (Wpjobl = Yes)) OR (Wpjobl = No)) OR (Wpever = Yes)

WPLLSY

When did your last job start?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF WpllsY = RESPONSE

WPLLSM

(When did your last job start?)

INTERVIEWER: Code the month at this question.

If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August

- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

WPLLJY

When did your last job end?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF (WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990)

WPLLJM

(When did your last job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.

If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

IF NOT (WpDes IN [Retire, Semi])

WPYSTP @

SHOW CARD E6

What were reasons for stopping working?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 Could not find another job
- 08 Could afford to stop working
- 09 To spend more time with partner/family
- 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
- 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
- 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
- 13 To give young generation a chance
- 14 Moved to a different area
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

[Responses to WpYStp are recoded in variables: wpystoh wpystti wpystrh wpystou wpystre wpystvr wpystfi wpystaf wpystfa wpysten wpystch wpystpa wpystyo wpystmo wpyst95]

IF (WpYStp = Other)

WpYStpX @

What was this reason?

String: 60

[Open responses to WpYStpX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to WpYStp These merged responses are recoded in variables: Wpystmoh wpystmrh wpystmou wpystmre wpystmvr Wpystmfi wpystmaf wpystmfa wpystmeh wpystmch wpystmpa Wpystmyo wpystmmo wpystmco wpystmag wpystmst wpystm85 wpystm86]

END FILTER

IF WpYStp = RESPONSE

IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1

WpYStpM

SHOW CARD E6

What was your main reason for stopping working?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 Could not find another job
- 08 Could afford to stop working
- 09 To spend more time with partner/family
- 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
- 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
- 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
- 13 To give young generation a chance
- 14 Moved to a different area
- 95 Other reason

END FILTER

END FILTER
END FILTER
END FILTER

IF (previously interviewed) AND (job mentioned last time is not most recent job) AND (((date started last job reported) AND (date of last interview < date started last job)) OR ((not employed by same employer as at last interview) AND (reported when started current job) AND (date of last interview < date started current job)))

*[If (PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE) AND (Wpjob1 <> Yes) AND
(((WpplsY = RESPONSE) AND (WpplsM IN [January .. December]) AND
(PrevDate < (TODATE (WpplsY, WpplsM, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR (((WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY =
RESPONSE)) AND (WpsjobM IN
[January .. December])) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM,
1)+(0, 1, 0)))))]*

LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5 [LOOP for up to 5 previous jobs]

*IF (kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No) OR
(QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW)) OR (QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb =
REFUSAL))) [kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = No OR
QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb =
REFUSAL]*

WPOJ

Did ^[you/name] have another job before this one?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpOJ = 1

WPOWB

^[Were you/Was name] working in this job at the time of the last interview?

IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpOWb = 2

WPLPSY

When did this job start?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF WpLpsy = RESPONSE

WPLPSM

(When did this job start?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code season.

01 January

- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPLPEY

When did this job end?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

If WpLpey = RESPONSEJ

WPLPEM

(When did this job end?)

INTERVIEWER: Code the month at this question. If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (ISex = male AND AgeP < 65) OR (ISex = female AND AgeP < 60)

WPNIC

Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any that are paid on your behalf?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpNIC = 2 AND IfFW.WpNIC <> 1 AND IfFW.WpNICe <> 1

WPNICE

Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any that have been paid on your behalf?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ISex = female AND NOT (Qld.QID1.Qre.DiMar IN [Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid]) AND IfFW.WpNImw <> RESPONSE

WPNIMW

Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married women. This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]

If HeLWk = Yes

WPLIMWK

You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this health problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you can do in your current job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

WPLNJ

Can I just check, are you currently looking for ^[any kind of paid work/a new job]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If Wplnj = Yes

WPWHYNJ @

SHOW CARD E6

What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
- 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
- 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Fed up with job and want a change
- 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
- 10 To progress my career
- 11 To earn more money
- 12 Moving to a different area
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

[Responses to WpWhyNJ are recoded in variables : wpwynoh wpwynti wpwynrh wpwynou wpwynre wpwynvr wpwynfa wpwynch wpwynem wpwynca wpwynea wpwynmo wpwyn95]

If (WpWhyNJ = Other)

WPWYNJX @

What was this other reason?

String: 60

[Responses to wpwynjx are combined with multiple responses to wpwhynj and recoded in variables: wpwynmoh wpwynmti wpwynmrh wpwynmou wpwynmre wpwynmvr wpwynmfa wpwynmch wpwynmem wpwynmca wpwynmea wpwynmmo wpwynmco wpwynmor wpwynmde wpwynmlh wpwynmlo wpwynmab wpwynm85 wpwynm86]

END FILTER

IF (WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1)

WPMYNJ

SHOW CARD E6

What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
- 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
- 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Fed up with job and want a change
- 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
- 10 To progress my career
- 11 To earn more money
- 12 Moving to a different area
- 95 Other reason

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpTaw = Sick) AND (WpEs = Employee)

WPSPAY

Can I just check [^][are you/is name] currently receiving sick pay from an employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])

WPOTP

How much [^][are you/is name] paid including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

If Wpotp = RESPONSE

WPAOTP

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Round to nearest £.

Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

If ((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp = REFUSAL))

If Wpotp = 1

WpAowb @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotwl, WpAotwu, WpAotwe, WpAotwr]

END FILTER

IF Wpotp = 2

WpAofb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotfl, WpAotfu, WpAotfe, WpAotfr]

END FILTER

IF Wpotp = 4, 5

WpAomb @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotml, WpAotmu, WpAotme, WpAotmr]

END FILTER

IF Wpotp = 52, 95

WpAoyb @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotyI, WpAotyU, WpAotye, WpAotyr]

END FILTER

IF Wptop <> [1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95]

WpAooB @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAotol, WpAotou, WpAotoe, WpAotor]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPPERI

Thinking about the last time [^you/he/she] [^were/was] paid, what period did this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year

- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPSLIP

We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted from ^[your/name's] pay. Do you have ^[your/his/her] last payslip to hand which you could consult?

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

- 1 Latest payslip consulted
- 2 Old payslip consulted
- 3 Payslip not consulted
- 4 No payslip provided by employer

If WpPeri = RESPONSE

WPTHP

What was ^[your/his/her] take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. Round to the nearest £.

Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

IF (Wpthp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpthp = REFUSAL) OR (WpPeri = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPeri = REFUSAL

If WpPeri = 1

WpthpWb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpwl, Wpthpwu, Wpthpwe, Wpthpwr]

END FILTER

If Thinking about the last time ^ = TwoWeek [WpPeri = 2]

Wpthpfb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpfl, Wpthpfu, Wpthpfe, Wpthpfr]

END FILTER

If WpPeri = 4, 5

Wpthpmb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpml, Wpthpmu, Wpthpme, Wpthpmr]

END FILTER

IF WpPeri = 52, 95

Wpthpyb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpyl, Wpthpyu, Wpthpye, Wpthpyr]

END FILTER

IF WpPeri <> [1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95]

Wpthpob@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpthpol, Wpthpou, Wpthpoe, Wpthpor]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If Wpthp = RESPONSE

WPTHl

Is this ^[your/name's] usual take home pay?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If Wpthl = No

WPUP

How much ^[are you/is he/she] usually paid?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF WpUP = RESPONSE

WPUPA

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
Round to nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

END FILTER

IF (WpUP = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUP = REFUSAL) OR (WpUPa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpUPa = REFUSAL)

IF WpUP = 1

WpupaWb @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpupawl, Wpupawu, Wpupawe, Wpupawr]

END FILTER

If WpUP = 2

Wpupafb @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpupafI, Wpupafu, Wpupafe, Wpupafr]

END FILTER

If WpUP = 4, 5

Wpupamb @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpupamI, Wpupamu, Wpupame, Wpupamr]

END FILTER

If WpUP = 52, 95

Wpupayb @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpupayI, Wpupayu, Wpupaye, Wpupayr]

END FILTER

IF WpUP <> [1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95]

Wpupaob @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in Wpupaol, Wpupaou, Wpupaoe, Wpupaor]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPPAYA

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent to the questions about pay were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

WPCRET

Is there a compulsory retirement age at ^[your/name's] current job? That is do you have to stop working when you reach a certain age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WPCRet = Yes

WPCRAGE

What is the compulsory retirement age?

Range: 40..80

WPCRETL

Would ^[you/name] like to work longer if employer would let ^[you/him/her]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (WpEs = SelfEmp

WPIR

[^Do you prepare annual business accounts/In your business are annual business accounts prepared] for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet but will be

IF WpIR = Yes

WPAP

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

- 1 Own account (sole owner)
- 2 In partnership

If Wpap = 2

WPYSH @

The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is not including your partner's share.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END FILTER

WPRAIR

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period

Range: 1900..2050

If WpraiR = RESPONSE

WPRAIM

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?)

INTERVIEWER: Code month at start of the period. If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

WPRAEY

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.

Range: 1900..2050

IF WpraEY = RESPONSE

WPRAEM

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?)

INTERVIEWER: Code month at end of the period. If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March

- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

WPPROF

What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Range: 0..999997

If (WpProf = DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL)

WpProfb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpProfI, WpProfu, WpProfe, WpProfr]

END FILTER

WPPL

Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?

- 1 Profit/earnings
- 2 Loss

If WpPL = 1

WPBDT

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

- 1 Yes (before tax)
- 2 No (after tax)
- 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

WPBDNI

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

- 1 Yes (before NI)
- 2 No (after NI)

END FILTER

END FILTER

If WpIR = 2, 3

WPBI

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your , that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use in your work.

On average what was your weekly or monthly income from over the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension contributions?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly

IF WpBI = 1

WPBIWA

INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.

Range: 0..999997

IF (WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL)

WpBiwab @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpBiwal, WpBiwau, WpBiwae, WpBiwar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpBI = 2

WPBIMA

INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.

Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

IF (WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL) OR (WpBI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL)

WpBIMab @

Was it.....per month

BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpBimal, WpBimau, WpBimae, WpBimar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If (WpCJb = SDirectr) OR (WpCJb = RunBuss) OR (WpCJb = BPartner)

WPBUSV

About how much is ^[the business/your share of the business] worth?

Range: 0..99999997

IF (WpbusV = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL)

WpBusVB @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpBusvl, WpBusvu, WpBusve, WpBusvr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPMOJ

[^Can I just check, do/Do] you currently earn any money from [^work that you might do from time to time/other work that you might do apart from your main job]?

INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent, etc.

1 Yes

2 No

IF WpMoJ = Yes

WPHMSJ

How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs, excluding any meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Range: 1..700

WPESJ

After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from these jobs in the last month?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Round to the nearest £.

Range: 0..9999997

If (WpEsj = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL)

WpEsjB @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpEsjl, WpEsju, WpEsje, WpEsjr]

END FILTER

IF (WpEsj = RESPONSE) AND (WpEsj = 0)

WPESJM

After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly income from these jobs?

ENTER AMOUNT.

ROUND TO THE NEAREST £.

Range: 0..9999997

If (WpEsjm = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL)

WpEsjmb @

Was it.....

BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpEsjml, WpEsjmu, WpEsjme, WpEsjmr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPBUS

Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do you own all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpBus = Yes

WPVBUS

About how much is your share of the business worth?

Range: 0..99999997

If (WpVBus = DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL)

WpVBusB @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wpvbusl, wpvbusu, wpvbuse, wpvbusr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If working over state pension age

WPOWK*@

What are ^[your/name's] reasons for working after State Pension Age?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Could not afford to retire earlier
- 2 Didn't know what to do after stopping work
- 3 Enjoyed job/working
- 4 To improve pension/financial position
- 5 To keep fit and active
- 6 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 7 Persuaded by employer to stay on

NPffw is the number of pensions fed forward.

[Responses to WPOWK recoded in: Wpowkaf wpowkdo wpowkew wpowkif wpowkke wpowkst wpowkep]

PENSIONS GRID FOLLOWS,

IF (NPffw = 0) OR (NPffw <> RESPONSE)

If WpEs = Employee

WPBPS

Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[This variable is recoded as: wpbpsp]

If WpBPS = Yes

WPPS

Are you a member of this pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[This variable is recoded as: wppspc]

END FILTER

END FILTER

If (WpBPS <> Yes) OR (WpPS <> Yes)

WPMORE

Apart from state pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?

Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income from and include any to which a former spouse/partner contributed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[This variable is recoded as: wpmorp]

END FILTER

END FILTER

[The following set of questions relate to private pensions. These variables are saved in the separate pension-level dataset]

LOOP for each pension mentioned in previous interview and any additional pensions indicated at Wpmore, Wpmorepc, Wpps or Wppspc

Derivation of WpBPStmp:

IF (NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <> RESPONSE) AND WpBPS = Yes THEN WpBPStmp := Yes

IF (NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <> RESPONSE) AND WpBPS <> Yes THEN WpBPStmp := No

IF WpEs = SelfEmp THEN WpBPStmp := No

ELSE WpBPStmp := EMPTY

IF pension not mentioned at last interview AND NOT pension mentioned at wpps

WPPENT

What type of pension is this?

- 1 Employer Pension
- 2 Private Personal Pension
- 3 Group Personal Pension
- 4 Stakeholder Pension
- 5 S226 Plan
- 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
- 95 Other retirement saving scheme

END FILTER

IF pension mentioned at last interview [PPRevNew = 'Prev']

WPPREV

Last time you were interviewed, in [[^]date of last interview], you told us about [[^]an employer pension/a private personal pension/a group personal pension/a stakeholder pension/a retirement annuity pension/an S226 plan/another retirement saving scheme] called [[^]pension name] [[^]BLANK/which you had stopped contributing to/which you were receiving an income from].

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this record.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not read out as didn't make sense

END FILTER

IF (PPRevNew = 'New') OR (WpPrev = Yes AND WpFFName <> RESPONSE

WPNAME @

Can I just check, what is the name of this pension scheme?

String: 80

END FILTER

IF WpFFCurP <> Past AND NOT (pension mentioned at wpps)

WPCURR

[[^]Do you currently contribute to this pension/Do you or your employer currently contribute to this pension/Are you currently contributing or could you still contribute to this pension]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF (WpCurr = No) AND (PPRevNew = 'Prev')

WPLFTPS @

Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]

- 1 I changed employer [*wplftpch*]
- 2 Employer no longer offers pension scheme [*wplftpof*]
- 3 No longer eligible to be a member of pension scheme [*wplftpel*]
- 4 Left as could not afford payments [*wplftpaf*]
- 5 Retired [*wplftpri*]
- 6 Started receiving pension [*wplftpri*]
- 95 Other reason [*wplftp95*]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to WPLFTPS recoded as wplftpch, wplftpof, wplftpel, wplftpaf, wplftpri, wplpre, wplftp95]

END FILTER

IF (WpCurr <> Yes) OR ((WpFFCurP = RESPONSE) AND (WpFFCurP <> Current))

WPREC

Are you [^still] receiving a pension from this scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If WpRec = No

WPRGHX

Have you ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...retained pension rights in this scheme,
- 2 transferred rights from this scheme into another scheme,
- 3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?
- 4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from this scheme]

If retained pension rights [wprghx = 1]

WpPAm

How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?

IF ASKED: In today's prices.

INTERVIEWER: Code type of answer given."

- 1 Total amount of pension
- 2 Annual Amount
- 3 Don't know

WpPA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range : 0..9999997

IF (WpPAm = Total) AND (WpPA <> RESPONSE)

WpTB@

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppatl wppatu wppate wppatr]

END OF FILTER

IF ((WpPAm = DON'T KNOW) OR (WpPAm = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpPAm = Annual) AND (WpPA <>RESPONSE))

WpAB@

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppaal wppaau wppaae wppaar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF ((PrevNew = 'Prev') AND (WpFFPenT = EmpIPS)) AND (WpCurp = Current)

WPSRUL

Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last interviewed you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have changed

END FILTER

IF (WpPenT = EmpIPS) AND (WpCurr = Yes) AND ((PrevNew = 'New') OR ((WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE) AND (WpCurp = Current)) OR (Wpsrul = Yes))

WPDPS

SHOW CARD E13

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.

- 1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire
- 2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
- 3 Don't know

END FILTER

IF WpCurr = Yes AND ((Wpsrul = 1 OR (WpPenT = EmpIPS AND (PrevNew = 'New' OR WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE))) OR (WpPenT <> EmpIPS AND WpCurp = 2))

WPCOS

Is it a contracted out scheme (this means you pay lower National Insurance Contributions and give up your entitlement to the State Second Pension scheme)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

END FILTER

IF (PrevNew = 'New' AND WpPenT = EmpIPS AND WpCurp = 2) OR Wpsrul = 1

WPNRA

Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of service after which members can retire?

- 1 Yes - normal retirement age
- 2 Yes - period of service
- 3 Yes - both / either
- 4 No - neither
- 5 Don't know

If Wpnra = 3, 1

WPBTHA

What is the normal retirement age?

Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If Wpnra = 3, 2

WPBTHP

What is the period of service?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If Wpnra = 3, 1

WPERA

Does your scheme have an earlier age at which you can retire and draw pension benefits?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Occasionally

END FILTER

If Wpera = 1, 3 OR Wpnra = 2, 4, 5

WPYAER

What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early retirement?
Range: 0..120

END FILTER

If WpDCDB = DB

WPDESP

SHOW CARD E14

Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?
CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Some fraction of my final year's salary
- 2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the scheme
- 3 Some fraction of my last five years' salary
- 4 In some other way
- 5 Don't know

If WpDesP = 4

WPODP @

INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
String: 70

END FILTER

IF WpDesP <> 5

WPFSAP

What fraction will be added to your final pension for each year's service?

- 1 1/60
- 2 1/80
- 3 Other
- 4 Don't know

IF WpFsap = 3

WPFSAL @

INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.

String: 10

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (PrevNew = 'New' OR Wpsrul = 1 OR WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE) AND WpDCDB = DB

WPPLP

All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes known as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices. Will your pension go up more than prices after retirement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

If WpPlp = 1

WPPLPH

Will this be ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... automatic,
- 2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
- 3 Other
- 4 Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpDCDB = DB

WPLUMP

What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?

Range: 0..9999997

If (WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)

WpLumpb @

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wplumpl wplumpu wplumpe wplump]

END FILTER

WPPTP

How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?

INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

Code how answer is given.

- 1 Income as a percentage of salary
- 2 Income as an annual amount of money

If WpPTP = 1

WPPSAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 1..100

END FILTER

IF WpPTP = 2

WPASAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

IF WpAsal = NONRESPONSE OR WpPTP = NONRESPONSE

WpASalb

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wpasall wpasalu wpasale wpasalr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF Wpsrul = Yes OR (PrevNew = 'New' AND WpCurp = Current) OR (WpFFYbs <> RESPONSE AND WpCurp = Current)

WPYBS

How many years have you had this pension?
Range: 0..60

END FILTER

IF WpPenT = EmpIPS AND WpCurp = Current AND WpEs = Employee

WPERC

Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

If WpErc = 1

WPMC

What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Don't know

IF WpMc = Amount

WPMCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..9997

WPPERC

What period does this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

If WpMc = FracSal

WPMFRC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpErc = 1

IF WpDCDB = DB

WPACON

Do you make any additional contributions to your pension scheme through ...

READ OUT ...

- 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
- 2 buying Added Years,
- 3 or Irregular contributions?
- 4 No
- 5 Don't know

IF WpAcon = 2

WPADY

How many added years did you get in the last 12 months?

Range: 0..10

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpDCDB = DC

WPMIN

Do you usually contribute more than the minimum contribution?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF WpAcon = 1 OR WpMMin = 1

WPACOA

How much [^do you usually contribute through AVCs/are your usual additional contributions]?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Don't know

IF WpAcoA = 1

WPACOB

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

WPACOC

What period does this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

IF WpAcoA = 2

WPFRAS

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpAcon = 3

WPCONY

How much did you contribute in the last 12 months through additional irregular contributions?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpErc = 2, 3 OR ((WpPenT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 95) AND WpCurp = Current)

WPPCONT@ [named wppcon in data]

Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into the pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... never,
- 2 regularly,
- 3 irregularly,
- 4 or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?

IF WpPCont = 2

WPYCAMT@ [named wpycat in data]

How much do you currently contribute to your pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Don't know

IF WpYcAmt = 1

WPYCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

WPMCAF

What period does this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week

- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

IF WpYcAmt = 2

WPYFRAC@ [named wpyfra in data]
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPCont = 3, 4

WPLCOY

When did you last make a contribution?
INTERVIEWER: Enter year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >= year of last interview)

WPLCOM

(When did you last make a contribution?)
INTERVIEWER: Code month at this question. If the respondent doesn't know
month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END FILTER

IF WpLcoY >= 2005

WPNIRR

About how many times in the last year did you contribute
to your pension?
Range: 0..60

END FILTER

WPMCON

About how much did you contribute [^on that occasion/in the last 12 months]?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Don't know

IF WpMcon = 1

WPAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

END FILTER

IF WpMcon = 2

WPFSC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPCont = 4

WPRCON

Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpRcon = Yes

WPRSC

Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]

- 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme [*wprcmo*]
- 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job [*wprcre*]
- 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme [*wprcst*]
- 4 Worried about risks [*wprcri*]
- 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions [*wprcpu*]
- 95 Other (specify) [*wprc95*]

[Multiple responses to Wprsc in variables: wprcmo wprcre wprcst wprcri wprcpu wprc95]

IF Wprsc = 95

WPRSCO @

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.

String: 20

[Open responses to Wprsc are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Wprsc in variable Wprcmo-Wprcm86]

WPRM

- 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme [wprcmmo]
- 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job [wprcmre]
- 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme [wprcmst]
- 4 Worried about risks [wprcmri]
- 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions [wprcmpru]
- 6 Because of own illness/disability [wprcmoh]
- 7 Stopped work/unemployed [wprcmun]
- 8 Could not afford it [wprcmf]
- 9 Changed jobs and not known whether joined new scheme [wprcmnk]
- 85 Other response (not codeable 1-9) [wprcm85]
- 86 Irrelevant response [wprcm86]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPenT <> S226P AND WpEs = Employee AND WpCurp = Current

WPCEMP

Does your employer contribute to this pension?

- 1 Yes - regularly
- 2 Yes - irregularly
- 3 No

IF WpCemp = 2

WPECPP

How much was the last contribution that your employer made to your Personal Pension?

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary

IF WpECPP = 1

WPAECP

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

IF WpAECP = RESPONSE

WPEPERI [named wpeper in the data]

What period does that cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year

- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpECPP = 2

WPFSEC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpCemp = 1

WPMEC

How much does your employer usually contribute?

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Percentage of contribution
- 4 Don't know

IF WpMEC = 1

WPAMEC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

IF WpAMEC = RESPONSE

WPFSCP

What period does that cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpMEC = 2, 3

WPFSCO

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.
Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpDCDB = DB AND WpCurp = Current

WPFSAV

Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary Contributions (FSAVC'S)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpFSav = 1

WPPFVAL [named wppfva in the data]

What is the value of your accumulated contributions at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal = REFUSAL

WpPFValb@

Would it amount to.....

BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppfvl wppfvu wppfve wppfvr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpCurr = Yes AND ((WpPenT = EmpIPS AND WpDCDB = DC) OR ((WpPenT = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 95) AND WpCurp = Current))

WPAPF

What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this point?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpAPF = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)

WpAPFb@

Is it.....

BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpAPfl, WpAPfu, WpAPfe, WpAPfr]

END FILTER

WPPTOP

How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you retire?

INTERVIEWER: If asked: in today's prices.

Code how answer is given.

- 1 Total amount of pension
- 2 Annual Amount
- 3 Don't know

IF WpPtoP = 1, 2

WPPENB

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpPenB = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPenB = REFUSAL)

IF WpPtoP = 1

WpPenTB@

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppentl wppentu wppente wppentr]

END FILTER

IF WpPtoP = 2

WpPenAB@

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppenal Wppenau wppenae wppenar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPenT = EmpIPS AND WpCurp = Current AND WpFFCons <> RESPONSE

WPCONS@

We may wish to contact your employer to find out more about the rules of their pension scheme. Would you be willing to give us their name and address for this purpose?

- 1 Employer's name and address given
- 2 Employer's name and address not given

IF WpCons = 1

WPEADD @

INTERVIEWER: Enter employer's name and address.

String: 80

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' AND WpCurp = Past) OR (WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = Past AND WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)

WPDSP

SHOW CARD E13

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.

- 1 Type A: My pension contributions were put into a fund which grew over time and the pension depended on the size of this fund when I retired
- 2 Type B: My pension is based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
- 3 Don't know

WPERCP

Did your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

END FILTER

IF WpCurp = Past

IF PrevNew = 'New' AND WpRec = No

WPDS

Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year started.

Range: 1900..2050

WPDE

(Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter year stopped.

Range: 1900..2050

END FILTER

IF WpRec = Yes

WPINF

Is the amount you receive from this pension continually adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called index-linked)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

WPPAY

Thinking about the last payment you received, what period did this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF WpPay = RESPONSE

WPPYR

How much did you receive?

Range: 0..999997

IF WpPyR <> RESPONSE

IF WpPay = 1

WpWb@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrwl wppyrwu wppyrwe wppyrwr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay = 2

Wpfb@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrfl wppyrfu wppyrfe wppyrfr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay = 4, 5

Wpmb@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrml wppyrmu wppyrme wppyrmr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay = 52, 95

Wpyb@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppyryl wppyryu wppyrye wppyryr]

END FILTER

IF WpPay <> 1, 2, 4, 5, 52, 95

Wpob@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 300, 600, 2500)

[Bracket results are recoded in wppyrol wppyrou wppyroe wppyror]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPTAX

Is this before or after tax?

- 1 Before tax
- 2 After tax
- 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

IF WpEs = Employee AND WpPenT = EmpIPS

WPNEW

Changes introduced in April 2006 mean that it is now possible to be paid a pension by an employer whilst you continue to work for them. Is this pension that you are currently receiving paid for you by your current employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpRec = Yes AND (WpFFCurP <> Past OR WpFFRecP <> Receiving)

WPLUMPS [named wplums in the data]

Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to your pension income. Have you received a lump sum from this scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WPLumpS = 1

WPLUMPA [named wpluma in the data]

How much was the lump sum?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.

Range: 1..999997

IF WPLumpA = NONRESPONSE

WPLmpAB@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WPLual, WPLuau, WPLuae, WPLuar]

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPenT<>EmpIPS

WPTAKEP [named wptakp in the data]

Have you taken your pension as ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme,
- 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
- 3 or, Income drawdown?

IF WPTakeP = 3

WPINCD

How much have you withdrawn annually from your pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.

Range: 0..99997

IF WpIncD = NONRESPONSE

WPIncDun@

Was it.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in wpincdl wpincdu wpincde wpincdr]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPINFS

From whom do you normally get information on how your pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to receive?

PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[The names in brackets denote the binary variable in the dataset recording responses to that code]

- 1 No information [wpifsno]
- 2 Employer [wpifsem]
- 3 Pension scheme reports [wpifsre]

- 4 Work-mates [wpifsc0]
- 5 Financial press [wpifspr]
- 6 Accountant [wpifsa0]
- 7 Independent financial adviser [wpifsa]
- 8 Insurance or Pension representative [wpifsrp]
- 95 Other [wpifs95]

[Multiple responses to wpifns are recoded in variables: wpifsn0 wpifsem wpifsr0 wpifsc0 wpifspr wpifsa0 wpifsa wpifsrp wpifs95]

IF NOT (WpInfS = NoInfo)

WPFINFO [named wpfinf in dataset]

Do you feel that you have received enough information about your expected pension at retirement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF INP >= NPffw

IF WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND WpEs = Employee AND NPffw > 0

WPBSPC [named wpbpsp in the data]

Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpBSPC = 1

WPPSPC

Are you a member of this pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpPSPC <> 1

WPMOREPC [named wpmorp in the data]

So far you have told us about [^list pensions already mentioned].

Apart from state pensions, do you have any other pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?

Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income from.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (INP < NPffw OR Wppspc = 1 OR Wpmorepc = 1) repeat questions wppent to wpmorepc for next pension.

[The remaining questions in this module are available in the main individual-level core dataset]

IF WpEs = Employee

IF WpBPS = 2

WPANYP

You said that your employer did not offer you a pension scheme. Does your employer offer a pension scheme to any employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

IF WpPS = 2

WPPSM @

You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
- 2 Expected to move job
- 3 Could not afford payments
- 4 Not eligible to join
- 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

[Multiple Responses to Wpact are recoded in variables: wppsot, wppsex, wppsaf, wppsel, wpps95]

IF Wppsm = 95

WPPSMO @

INTERVIEWER : Write in other answer.

String: 40

[Responses to Wppsmo are combined with multiple responses to Wppsm and recoded in binary variables: wppsmot wppsmex wppsmaf wppsmel wppsm85 wppsm86]

WPPMM@

- 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
- 2 Expected to move job
- 3 Could not afford payments
- 4 Not eligible to join
- 5 Already have another pension
- 6 Age means it's too late now/too old so not worth it
- 7 Only work reduced hours/part time so not worth it
- 8 Did not like/understand scheme offered
- 85 Other response (not codeable 1-8)
- 86 Irrelevant response

END FILTER

IF Wppsm <> 4

WPEC

If you joined the scheme and made contributions, would your employer add to your contributions to the pension scheme to give you a higher pension?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

IF WpEc = 1

WPECA

Would this be ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...automatic,
- 2 or, at employer's discretion?
- 3 Don't know

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF DiMar IN [Remarr .. Sponnew]

WPEXW

Some people receive pensions from schemes which their previous husband, wife or civil partner contributed to.

Do you expect to receive a pension from any scheme like this in the future?

Please do not include any pensions you are already receiving an income from.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpExW = Yes

WPSPOUP

How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Ask for period covered and then the amount.

Period covered

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Yearly

IF WpSpouP = RESPONSE

WPSPOU

How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

Enter amount

Range: 0..999997

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpRPens > 0

| end of pension grid

MANINT @

There may be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from your pension in the future, for example because of changes made by your pension provider or changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WPMPAH

If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?

If unsure, please think of a yearly figure.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.

Round to the nearest £.

Range: 0..999997

WPMANPP

INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two Weeks
- 03 Three Weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three Months
- 26 Six Months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than a week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMALA

If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Round to the nearest £.

If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment, enter the same amount again.

Range: 0..999997

[n.b. the textfill wp1q is randomly selected, and wp2q and wp3q go up in value. The period (per week, month etc) matches the period that the respondent chose to describe their total pension value in wpmnanpp]

IF expected pension income range (WpMpah-WpMaIA) split into at least 2 ranges [WpQn >= 2]

WPMFQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp1q] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

IF expected pension income range (WpMpah-WpMaIA) split into at least 3 ranges [WpQn >= 3]

WPMSQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp2q] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

IF expected pension income range (WpMpah-WpMaIA) split into 4 ranges [WpQn >= 4]

WPMTQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp3q] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPSPINT @

There may also be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from state pensions in the future, for example because of changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WPMSAH

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?

If unsure, please think of a weekly figure.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
Range: 0..999997

WPMANSP

INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two Weeks
- 03 Three Weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than a week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMSh

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment, enter the same amount again.

Range: 0..999997

[n.b. the textfill wp1sq is randomly selected, and wp2sq is higher in value. The period (per week, month etc) matches the period that the respondent chose to describe their total state pension value in wpmansp]

IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into at least 2 ranges [Wpsn >= 2]

WPMSFQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp1sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into at least 3 ranges [Wpsn >= 3]

WPMSSQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp2sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

IF expected pension income range (WpMsah-WpMsh) split into 4 ranges [Wpsn >= 4]

WPMSTQ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the chances that you will receive more than £[^wp3sq] per [^week/four weeks/month/year]?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END FILTER

WSPD

^[Are you/Is name] currently receiving any state pension income?

1 Yes

2 No

IF (WSPD = No)

WSPD1a

Is this because...

1 ^[you are/he/she is] not currently entitled to receive any state pension income

2 ^[you are/he/she is] entitled to receive state pension income but have not claimed it yet

IF (WSPD1a = NoCla)

WSPD1b

"Some people choose not to receive any state pension income when they first become entitled, in order that in the future they will receive either a lump sum payment or a higher weekly state pension income. This is known as state pension deferral.

^[Have you/has name] deferred ^[your/his/her] state pension?"

1 Yes

2 No

IF (WSPD1b = Yes)

WSPD2

Which ^[are you/is name] planning to claim in the future: a lumpsum or higher weekly income?"

1 Lump sum payment

2 Higher weekly state pension income

3 Have not decided yet

IF (WpSPD2 IN [Lump,Higher])

WSPD3

At what age ^[are you/is name] planning to ^[claim/start claiming] this ^[lumpsum/higher pension scheme/lump sum or higher pension scheme]?

You can tell me either at what age ^[you are/he/she is] planning to ^[claim/start claiming] or the month and year when ^[you plan/he/she plans] to ^[claim/start claiming]

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

1 Age given

2 Month and year given

IF (WSPD3 = GAge)

WPSPD3a

INTERVIEWER: Enter age at which respondent intends to ^[claim/start claiming]
Range : 50..100

ELSEIF (WPSPD3 = GMY)

WpSPD3m

INTERVIEWER: Enter month in which respondent intends to ^[claim/start claiming]

WpSPD3y

INTERVIEWER: Enter year in which respondent intends to ^[claim/start claiming]
Range : 2007..2040

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSEIF (WPSPD = Yes)

WPSPD4

When ^[you/name] reached the state pension age did ^[you/he/she]...

- 1 ...start receiving your state pension immediately
- 2 choose not to receive any state pension income initially in return for receiving a lumpsum payment or a higher weekly state pension income from the government later on (also known as State Pension Deferral),
- 3 [women only] or, did you have to wait until your husband/former husband reached state pension age before you became eligible for any state pension income?
- 4 don't know

IF (WPSPD4 = Defer)

WPSPD5Y

For how long after reaching the state pension age did ^[you/name] defer ^[your/his/her] state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter years.
Range : 0..45

WPSPD5M

For how long after reaching the state pension age did ^[you/name] defer ^[your/his/her] state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter months.
Range : 0..12

WPSPD6

When ^[you/name] did start claiming ^[your/his/her] state pension did ^[you/he/she] choose to receive...

- 1 Lump sum payment
- 2 Higher weekly state pension income
- 3 Cannot remember

| END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

WSPY

Do you know at what age in years and months you will reach the State Pension Age?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.

Range: 50..120

WSPAM

Do you know at what age in years and months that you will reach the State Pension age?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.

Range: 0..11

WSPAW

Were you aware that the State Pension age for women is changing?

1 Yes

2 No

IF WpDes IN [Retire, Semi]

| *IF IfFW[pnum].WpRAge <> RESPONSE*

WPRAGE

You said earlier that you were [^retired/semi-retired]. At what age did you retire?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age here.

Range: 0..120

| END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway]) AND (age>=50)

WPEARLY

Have you been offered any form of early retirement incentives since you were 50 which you chose not to take?

1 Yes

2 No

| *IF WpEarly = 1*

WPERAG

How old were you?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.

Range: 50..120

| END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpDes IN [Retire, Semi]

IF IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE

WPERET

Did [^][you/he/she] take early retirement, that is did [^][you/name] retire before the normal retirement age in [^][your/his/her] pension scheme or before the compulsory retirement age in [^][your/his/her] job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF WpERet = Yes

WPERP

When [^][you/name] first retired, did [^][you/he/she] retire on a ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... full pension,
- 2 reduced pension,
- 3 or, no pension?

WPREAS @

SHOW CARD E8

What were [^][your/name's] reasons for taking early retirement?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Own ill health
- 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these
- 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early

[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]

[Responses to wpreas are recoded in variables: wpreaoh wprearh wpreare wpreavr wpreafi wpreafa wpreaen wpreach wpreast wpreadt wpreayo wprea95 wprea96 wpreano]

IF (WpReas = Other)

WPOREA @

INTERVIEWER: Write in other reason.

String: 60

[Responses to wpoREA have been combined with multiple responses to wpreas and recoded in variables: wpreamoh wpreamrh wpreamre wpreamvr wpreamfi wpreamfa wpreamen wpreamch wpreamst wpreamdt wpreamyo wpream85 wpream86 wpreamno]

WPREAM @

- 01 Own ill health
- 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 85 Other response (not codeable 1-11)
- 86 Irrelevant response
- 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early

[Responses to wporea have been combined with multiple responses to wpreas and recoded in variables: wpreamoh wpreamrh wpreamre wpreamvr wpreamfi wpreamfa wpreamen wpreamch wpreamst wpreamdt wpreamyo wpream85 wpream86 wpreamno]

END FILTER

IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1

WPMREA

SHOW CARD E9

What was ^[your/name's] main reason for taking early retirement?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 01 Own ill health
- 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF WpERet = No OR WpReas = 97 OR (WpERet <> RESPONSE) AND IfFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE AND IfFW[pnum].WpRRe <> RESPONSE)

WPRRE @

SHOW CARD E9

What were ^[your/name's] reasons for retiring?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Reached retirement age
- 02 Own ill health
- 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

[Responses to wprre are recoded in variables: wprrag wprroh wprrrh wprrrr wprrfi wprrra wprren wprrch wprrst wprrdt wprryo wprr95 wprr96]

IF (WpRRe = Other)

WPORRE @

INTERVIEWER: Write in the other reason.

String: 60

[Responses to wporre have been combined with multiple responses to wprre and recoded in variables: wprrmag wprrmoh wprrmrh wprrmre wprrmfi wprrmfa wprrmn wprrmch wprrmst wprrmdt wprrmyo wprrmli wprrmaf wprrm85 wprrm86 wprrm96]

WPRRM@

- 01 Reached retirement age
- 02 Own ill health
- 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 12 Life event – (re)married/moved house/death of spouse
- 13 Could afford to
- 85 Other response (not codeable 1-13)
- 86 Irrelevant response
- 96 None of these

END FILTER

IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1

WPMRRE

SHOW CARD E12

What was ^[your/name's] main reason for retiring?

CODE ONE ONLY

- 01 Reached retirement age
- 02 Own ill health
- 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these

END FILTER

IF (WpRRe = 1) AND NOT (WpRRe = 4)

WPWKR

Did ^[you/name's] have the opportunity to work past retirement age?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPPHI

^[Are you/Is name] covered by private health insurance, whether in ^[your/his/her] own name or through another family member?

INTERVIEWER: Don't include dental or friendly plans. Include cover through ex-family members in code 2.

- 1 Yes, in own name
- 2 Yes, through another family member
- 3 No, not insured

IF WpPHI = 1

IF ((WpEs = SelfEmp) AND (WPAcW IN [paidw, tempaway])) OR NOT (WPAcW IN [paidw, tempaway])

WPHOWU

How is this Health Insurance paid for?

- 1 Paid for by self
- 2 Paid for by someone else

IF WpHowU = 2

WPHLWHO @

INTERVIEWER: Write in who pays for the insurance.

String: 40

[Open responses to WpHlwho are coded and reported in wphlwz]

WPHLWZ

- 1 Partner/Husband/Wife
- 2 Other family member
- 3 Company/Employer
- 4 Pension fund
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04

END FILTER

END FILTER

IF (WpEs = Employee) AND (WPActW IN [paidw, tempaway])

WPHOWE

How is this Health Insurance paid for?

- 1 Pays for all or part of it directly
- 2 Employer deducts it from wages
- 3 Employer pays it fully as a benefit

END FILTER

IF (WpHowE = 1) OR (WpHowU = 1)

WPMHI

How much ^[do you/does name} pay per month for this insurance?
Please include the contribution for all family members covered by insurance
in ^[your/his/her] name.

INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.

Range: 0..999997

IF (WpMHI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL)

WpMHib @

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)

[Bracket results are recoded in WpMHil, WpMHiu, WpMHie, WpMHir]

END FILTER

END FILTER

END FILTER

WPX @

INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WP Module Checks

WP1 WPACT

IF (activities done in past month = RESPONSE) AND (activities done in past month = other) [WpAct = RESPONSE AND WpAct = 96]

CHECK: (activities done in past month = none) AND (activities done in past month = at least one other answer) [WpAct.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP2 WPLJOBM

IF main reason for leaving previous job = RESPONSE [WpLJobM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main reason for leaving previous job IN reason for leaving previous job [WpLJobM.ORD IN WpLJob]

[^wpljobm] wasn't mentioned at WPLJob! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP3 WPCHG

IF (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = RESPONSE) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = none) [WpChg = RESPONSE AND WpChg = 96]

CHECK: (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = none) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working at this job = at least one other answer) [WpChg = response AND WpChg= None, WpChg.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP4 WPCJB

IF condition of employment = none [WpCJb = 96]

CHECK: (condition of employment = none) AND (condition of employment = at least one other answer) [WpCJb= none, WpCJb.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP5 WPSJOBM

WP6 WPSJOBM

WP7 WPSJOBM

IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year of start of current job <= ^year of feed forward data
[WpsjobY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DoB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (year of start of current job - year of birth) >= 14
[WpsjobY - IDoB.YEAR >= 14]

Check: This means that [^iname] was less than 14 when he / she started their current job. Please check

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (month of start of current job= RESPONSE) AND (month of start of current job = [January .. December]) [(WpsjobM = RESPONSE) AND (WpsjobM = [1 .. 12])]

IF Interview date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: interview date >= date started current job
[IntDat >= TODATE (WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^wpsjobm ^wpsjoby])! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WP8 WPWHYJBM

IF main reason for taking present job = RESPONSE [WpWhyJbM = RESPONSE]

CHECK: main reason for taking present job IN reason for taking present job
[WpWhyJbM.ORD IN WpWhyJb]

[^WpWhyJbm] wasn't mentioned at WpWhyJb! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP9 WPHJOB

IF hours worked per week (employee) = RESPONSE [WpHjob = RESPONSE]

CHECK: hours worked per week < 70 [WpHjob < 70]

INTERVIEWER: That seems high ([^wphjob] hours), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP10 WPHWRK

IF hours worked per week (self-employed) = RESPONSE [WpHwrk = RESPONSE]

CHECK: hours worked per week < 70 [WpHwrk < 70]

INTERVIEWER: That seems high ([^wphwrk] hours), can I check?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP11 WPWLYY

IF gross amount of income in past year = RESPONSE [WpWlyy = RESPONSE]

CHECK: gross amount of income in past year <= 100000
[WpWlyy <= 100000 ENG]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^wpwlyy] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP12 WPLLSY

IF (year of start of last job = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data = RESPONSE) [(WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE)]

CHECK: year of start of last job <= year of feed forward data
[WpllsY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP13 WPLLJY**WP14 WPLLJY**

IF whether post-interview editing question = yes [EditQre = 1]

*IF (year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (date of birth = RESPONSE)
[WplljY = RESPONSE AND IDoB = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: year when last job ended >= year of birth [WplljY >= IDoB.YEAR]

```
    | | EDIT: WpIly ([^wplly]) is before respondent's year of birth ([^idob]).
    | | END CHECK
    | | END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF (year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data =
RESPONSE) [WpIly = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]
```

```
    | | CHECK: year when last job ended <= [^year of feed forward data]
    | | [WpIly <= FWYear]
    | | INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!
    | | END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

WP15 WPLLJM

```
IF (((year when last job ended = RESPONSE) AND (month when last job ended =
[January .. December])) AND (year when last job started = RESPONSE)) AND
(month when last job started = [January .. December])
[[((WpIly = RESPONSE) AND (WpIlyM = [1 - 12])) AND (WpIlyY = RESPONSE))
AND (WpIlyM = [1 - 12])]
```

```
    | | CHECK: date job began <= date job ended
    | | [TODATE (WpIlyY, WpIlyM.ORD, 1) <= TODATE (WpIlyY, WpIlyM.ORD, 1)]
    | | INTERVIEWER: The job ended before it began! Please change!
    | | END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

WP16 WPYSTPM

```
IF main reason for stopping working = RESPONSE [WpYStpM = RESPONSE]
```

```
    | | CHECK: main reason for stopping working IN reason for stopping working
    | | [WpYStpM.ORD IN WpYStp]
    | | 'Main' reason was not given as a reason at WpYStp. Please change!
    | | END CHECK
END OF FILTER
```

WP17 WPNCHG

```
IF (changes that would have made it possible to continue working for employer
= RESPONSE) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue working
for employer = none) [WpNChg = RESPONSE AND WpNChg = 96]
```

```
    | | CHECK: (changes that would have made it possible to continue working for
    | | employer = none) AND (changes that would have made it possible to continue
```

working for employer = at least one other answer [WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP18 WPLPSY

*IF (year job started = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data= RESPONSE)
[(WpLpsy= RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE)]*

CHECK: year job started <= year of feed forward data [WpLpsy <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^ year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP19 WPLPSM

*IF (PrevDate = RESPONSE) AND (year job started = RESPONSE AND month job
started [January .. December] [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND WpLpsy =
RESPONSE AND Wplpsm = [1 - 12]])*

CHECK: PrevDate < TODATE (year job started, month job started.ORD, 1) + (0, 1, 0)
[PrevDate < TODATE (WpLpsy, Wplpsm.ORD, 1)+ (0, 1, 0)]

INTERVIEWER: Please check! [^Month job started ^year job started] is before the last
interview!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP20 WPLPEY

*IF (year job ended = RESPONSE) AND (year of feed forward data = RESPONSE)
[WpLpey = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: year job ended <= year of feed forward data [WpLpey <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP21 WPLLJM

*IF month job ended = [January .. December] AND year job ended = RESPONSE
AND month job started = [January .. December] AND year job started=RESPONSE
[Wplpem = [1 - 12] AND WpLpey = RESPONSE AND Wplpsm = [1 - 12] AND
WpLpsy = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: date job started >= date job ended
[TODATE (WpLpsy, Wplpsm.ORD, 1) <= TODATE (WpLpey, Wplpem.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: The job ended before it began! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP22 WPCHGD

*IF (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = RESPONSE) AND (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = none)
[WpChgD = RESPONSE AND WpChgD = 96]*

CHECK: (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = none) AND (changes made by employer to help with health problem or disability = at least one other answer) [WpChgD.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP23 WPCHGL

IF (condition of work would like to be changed = RESPONSE) AND (condition of work would like to be changed = none) [WpChgL = RESPONSE AND WpChgL =96]

CHECK: (condition of work would like to be changed = none) AND (condition of work would like to be changed = at least one other answer) [WpChgL.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP24 WPLKCH

IF (changes would like to be made to current job = RESPONSE) AND (changes would like to be made to current job = none) [(WpLkCh = RESPONSE) AND (WpLkCh = 96)]

CHECK: (changes would like to be made to current job = none) AND (changes would like to be made to current job = at least one other answer)
[WpLkCh.CARDINAL = 1]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP25 WPAOTP

IF gross amount paid = RESPONSE [WpAotp = RESPONSE]

CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (gross amount paid <= 3000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (gross amount paid <= 6000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (gross amount paid <= 12000) OR

(period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (gross amount paid <= 150000))
[((Wpotp = 1 AND WpAotp <= 3000) OR (Wpotp = 2 AND WpAotp <= 6000) OR (Wpotp = [4, 5] AND WpAotp <= 12000) OR (Wpotp = [3, 7 - 10, 13, 26, 52, 90,95] AND WpAotp <=150000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Gross amount paid] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP26 WPTHP

IF amount of last take-home pay = RESPONSE [Wpthp = RESPONSE]

CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 2000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 4000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 8000) OR (period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (amount of last take-home pay <= 100000))
[WpPeri = 1 AND Wpthp <= 2000 OR WpPeri = 2 AND Wpthp <= 4000 OR WpPeri = [4, 5] AND Wpthp <= 8000 OR WpPeri = [3, 7 - 10, 13, 26, 52, 90, 95] AND Wpthp <= 100000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount of last take-home pay] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP27 WPUA

IF amount usually paid = RESPONSE [WpUPa = RESPONSE]

CHECK: ((period covered = one week) AND (amount usually paid <= 2000) OR (period covered = two weeks) AND (amount usually paid <= 4000) OR (period covered = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount usually paid <= 8000) OR (period covered = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than a week, lump sum]) AND (amount usually paid <= 10000))
[((WpUP = 1 AND WpUPa <= 2000) OR (WpUP = 2 AND WpUPa <= 4000) OR (WpUP = [4, 5] AND WpUPa <= 8000) OR (WpUP = [3, 7 - 10, 13, 26, 52, 90, 95] AND WpUPa <= 10000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount usually paid] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP28 WPRAIR

WP29 WPRAIR

WP30 WPRAIR

IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared <= year of feed forward data [WpralR <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared >= 1995 [WpralR >= 1995]

INTERVIEWER: That seems a long time ago ([^Year most recent period accounts have been prepared]). Can I check I have recorded that correctly?

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (month at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = [January .. December]) AND (date of interview = RESPONSE) [WpralM = [1 - 12] AND IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date of interview >= date at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared [IntDat >= TODATE (WpralR, WpralM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^Month most recent period accounts have been prepared ^Year most recent period accounts have been prepared])! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP31 WPRAEY

WP32 WPRAEY

IF year of feed forward data = RESPONSE [FWYear = RESPONSE]

CHECK: year at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared <= year of feed forward data [WpraEY <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^year of feed forward data]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

CHECK: year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared >= 1995 [WpraEY >= 1995]

INTERVIEWER: That seems a long time ago ([^Year of most recent period accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue]). Can I check I have recorded that correctly?

END CHECK

WP33 WPRAEM

WP34 WPRAEM

IF (month at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = [January .. December]) AND (date of interview = RESPONSE) [WpraEM = [1 - 12] AND IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: interview date >= date at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared [IntDat >= TODATE (WpraEY, WpraEM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: This date is in the future ([^Month of most recent period accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue ^Year of most recent period accounts have been prepared for Inland Revenue])! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (month at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = [January ... December]) AND (year at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared =RESPONSE) AND (month at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = [January .. December]) AND (year at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared = RESPONSE) [WpraEM = [1 - 12] AND WpraEY = RESPONSE AND WpraIM = [1 - 12] AND WpraIR = RESPONSE]

CHECK: date at start of most recent period when accounts have been prepared < date at end of most recent period when accounts have been prepared [TODATE (WpraIR, WpraIM.ORD, 1) < TODATE (WpraEY, WpraEM.ORD, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: The start date should be before the end date! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP35 WPPROF

IF amount of share of profit or loss on accounts = RESPONSE [WpProf = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount of share of profit or loss accounts <= 120000 [WpProf <= 120000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount pf share of profit or loss on accounts] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP36 WPBIWA

IF average weekly income from business = RESPONSE [WpBlwa = RESPONSE]

CHECK: average weekly income from business <= 8000 [WpBlwa <= 8000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Average weekly income from business] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP37 WPBIMA

IF average monthly income from business = RESPONSE [WpBlma = RESPONSE]

CHECK: average monthly income from business <= 30000 [WpBlma <= 30000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Average monthly income from business] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP38 WPBUSV

IF amount business is worth = RESPONSE [WpbusV = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount business is worth <= 2000000 [WpbusV <= 2000000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Amount business is worth] seems high – please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP39 WPHMSJ

IF hours worked per month in other jobs = RESPONSE [WpHmsj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (hours worked per month in other jobs < 70) INVOLVING (hours worked per month in other jobs)
[tohours < 70 INVOLVING WpHmsj]

INTERVIEWER: This means [^iname] works more than 70 hours per week (in all his / her jobs). Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

WP40 WPESJ

IF total income from other jobs = RESPONSE [WpEsj = RESPONSE]

CHECK: total income from other jobs <= 5000 [WpEsj <= 5000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^Total income from other jobs] seems high – please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

6 INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

INCOME AND ASSETS MODULE (IA)

IAINTRO*

We are interested in how people are managing financially these days. Some people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly understand how people are managing financially, we need to consider their situation in the last year rather than just over the last month.

[^BLANK / Even though [^partner's name] is not living here at the moment, we are still interested in any income that [^he / she] may receive or income that is paid to [^you / ^name]] on their behalf. Please include any income that is paid directly to social services or to the home they are staying in.]

The next questions are about types of income [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] may [^receive / have received]. We may have asked [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] some of the details earlier but it is important for us to check that we understand [^your / ^name's]] situation correctly.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue

1 Continue

2 Refuses to answer about husband/wife

IAWORK*

Did [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] do any work for pay in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

ASK OR CODE.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether did paid work in last year = yes [IAWork = 1]

IASINC*

About how much wage and salary income did [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receive in the last year before taxes and other deductions?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA1]

IF (wage and salary income = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]

[IaSinc = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]

IASINCB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasincl, iasincu, iasince, iasincr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IASPEN*

Did [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any money from a state pension in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

INTERVIEWER: Include basic state pension and SERPS.

1 Yes

2 No

IF ((whether received state pension in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too = yes)) AND NOT (continued with module IA = refused)
[[((IaSPen = 1) AND (IAask = 1)) AND NOT (IAIntro = 2)]]

IASPW*

Which of [^you / them] received the state pension in the last year?

- 1 Respondent only
- 2 Spouse / partner only
- 3 Both

[CHECK IA2 - IA3]

END OF FILTER

IF ((whether received state pension in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too |
<> yes)) OR (who received state pension = [respondent, both]) [[((IaSPen = 1) AND (IAask <>
1)) OR (IaSPW = [1, 3])]]

IASPA*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] receive from the state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period covered by state pension = RESPONSE [IaSPa = RESPONSE]

IAPAM*

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

If the amount is not known because it is paid with benefits, enter the total amount received here.

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA4]

END OF FILTER

IF (period covered by state pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (state pension amount = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [[(IaSPa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaPAM = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]]

IF period covered by state pension = one week [IaSPa = 1]

IASPWB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamwl, iapamwu, iapamwe, iapamwr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = two weeks [lasPa = 2]

IASPFB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamfl, iapamfu, iapamfe, iapamfr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = [four weeks, one month] [lasPa = [4, 5]]

IASPMB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamml, iapammu, iapamme, iapammr]

ELSE IF period covered by state pension = [one year, lump sum] [lasPa = [52, 95]]

IASPYB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamyl, iapamyu, iapamye, iapamyr]

ELSE

IASPOB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapamol, iapamou, iapamoe, iapamor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether received state pension at at last interview <> yes [IAW1SP <> 1]

IAPLY*

Did [^you / [^name]] start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether started receiving pension in last year = yes [laPly = 1]

IAPLYW*

Which month did [^you / [^name]] start receiving it?

01 January

02 February

03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF who received state pension = [spouse / partner, both] [!aSPW = [2, 3]]

IASPP*

How much [^does / did] [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receive from the state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week
02 Two weeks
03 Three weeks
04 Four weeks
05 Calendar month
07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period covered by partner's state pension = RESPONSE [!aSPp = RESPONSE]

IAPPAM*

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

If the amount is not known because it is paid with benefits, enter the total amount received here.

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA5]

END OF FILTER

*IF (period covered by partner's state pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (state pension amount = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(!aSPp = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (!aPPAm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]*

IF period covered by partner's state pension = one week [!aSPp = 1]

IAPPWB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappawl, iappawu, iappawe, iappawr]

ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = two weeks [laSPp = 2]

IAPPFB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappaf1, iappafu, iappafe, iappafr]

*ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = [four weeks, one month]
[laSPp = [4, 5]]*

IAPPMB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappaml, iappamu, iappame, iappamr]

ELSE IF period covered by partner's state pension = [one year, lump sum] [laSPp = [52, 95]]

IAPPYB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappay1, iappayu, iappaye, iappayr]

ELSE

IAPPOB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappaol, iappaou, iappaoe, iappaor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF whether partner received state pension at at last interview <> yes [IAW1SPP <> 1]

IAPLYP*

Did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] start receiving this pension in the last year
(that is since [^date a year ago])?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether partner started receiving in last year = yes [laPlyp = 1]

IAPLW*

Which month did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] start receiving it?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAPPEN*

Did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any money from a personal or employer pension in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

If Yes: You can tell me either a yearly total or monthly amounts.

1 Yes, monthly

2 Yes, yearly

3 No

IF whether received personal or employer pension in last year = yes, monthly [IaPPen = 1]

IAPPmo*

About how much income did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive in the last month from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.

Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA6]

IF (amount received personal or employer pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaPPeI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAPPmoB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappmol, iappmou, iappmoe, iappmor]

END OF FILTER

IF whether received personal or employer pension in last year = yes, yearly [IaPPen = 2]

IAPPEI*

About how much income did [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive in the last year from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.

Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA6]

IF (amount received personal or employer pension = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaPPEI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAPPEIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iappeil, iappeiu, iappeie, iappeir]

END OF FILTER

IAANIN*

Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have already told me about, did [^you / ^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any annuity income in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

Annuity income is when you make a lump sum payment to a financial institution and in return they give you a regular income for the rest of your life.

1 Yes

2 No

IF ((whether any other annuity income in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too = yes)) AND NOT (continued with module IA = refused)

[(IaAnIn = 1) AND (IAask = 1)) AND NOT (IAIntro = 2)]

IAAILY*

Which of [^you / them] received annuity income in the last year?

1 Respondent only

2 Spouse / partner only

3 Both

END OF FILTER

IF (who received annuity income in last year = [respondent, both]) OR (whether any other annuity income in last year = yes) AND (whether partner in household too <> yes)

[(IaAily = [1, 3]) OR ((IaAnIn = 1) AND (IAask <> 1))]

IAAIM*

How much annuity income did [^you / ^name]] receive in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA7]

IF (annuity income amount in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaAIM = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAAIMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaaiml, iaaimu, iaaime, iaaimr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF who received annuity income in last year = [spouse / partner, both] [(laAlly = [2, 3])]

IAAIP*

How much annuity income did [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] receive in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA8]

IF (annuity income partner received in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(laAIp = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAAIPB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaaipl, iaaipu, iaaipe, iaaipr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAHDBC*

SHOW CARD OO

[^Are you / Is your husband / wife / partner] receiving any of these health or disability benefits at the moment?

1 Yes

2 No

IF (type of health or disability benefit = RESPONSE) AND NOT (type of health or disability benefit = none) [(lahdR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lahdR = 96)]

IAHDN*@

SHOW CARD OO

Which of these health or disability benefits [^are you / is [^name]] receiving at the moment?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.

01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit

02 Employment and Support Allowance

03 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA

04 Statutory sick pay SSP
05 Attendance Allowance
06 Disability Living Allowance
07 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
08 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension or Armed Forces Compensation Scheme
09 Carer's Allowance
95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAHDN are recoded in variables : iahdnib iahdnes iahdnsd iahdnsp iahdnaa iahdndi iahdnii iahdnwd iahdnca iahdn95 iahdn96 merged: iahdnmib iahdnmes iahdnmsd iahdnmsp iahdnmaa iahdnmdl iahdnmii iahdnmwd iahdnmca iahdnm85 iahdnm86 iahdnm96]

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF benefits = other [if IAHDN = other]

laHdNo @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit
String [40]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA11]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA12]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment = none) [(iahdn = RESPONSE) AND NOT (iahdn =96)]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING (from IAHDN)

IAP*

How much did [^you / [^name] / [^your / [^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]] [^BLANK / usually] receive from [^Incapacity benefit previously named invalidity benefit / Employment and Support Allowance / Severe Disablement Allowance SDA / Statutory sick pay SSP / Attendance Allowance / Disability Living Allowance / Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit / War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension or Armed Forces Compensation Scheme / Carer's Allowance.] [^BLANK / last time]?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month

07 Two Calendar months
08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDN) are recoded in iap to iap10]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]

Range: 0..9997

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDN) are recoded in iaa to iaa10]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[[IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1wl, iaa1wu, iaa1we, iaa1wr to iaa10wl, iaa10wu, iaa10we, iaa10wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1fl, iaa1fu, iaa1fe, iaa1fr to iaa10fl, iaa10fu, iaa10fe, iaa10fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa1ml, iaa1mu, iaa1me, iaa1mr to iaa10ml, iaa10mu, iaa10me, iaa10mr]

IF (partner's health or disability benefits = other) AND (whether post-interview editing question <> yes OR (partner's health or disability benefits = [EMPTY, other]))
[(lahdp = 95) AND (EditQre <> 1 OR (lahdpz = [EMPTY, 95]))]

IAHDPO*@

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT

String 40

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA14]

IF (partner's health or disability benefits = RESPONSE) AND NOT (partner's health or disability benefits = none) [(lahdp = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lahdp = 96)]

[CHECK IA15]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA16]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (benefits partner is receiving at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (benefits partner is receiving at the moment = none) [lahdPn = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lahdp= 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH HEALTH OR DISABILITY BENEFIT PARTNER IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP* @

How much did [^you / ^name] / [^your / ^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]] [^BLANK / usually] receive from [^Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit) / Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA) / Statutory sick pay (SSP) etc.] [^BLANK / last time]?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two Calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months / 13 weeks

26 Six months / 26 weeks

52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off / lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDPN) are recoded in iap11 to iap20]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]

Range: 0..9997

[Answers for each health or disability benefit currently receiving (from IAHDPN) are recoded in iaa11 to iaa20]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11wl iaa11wu iaa11we iaa11wr to iaa20wl iaa20wu iaa20we iaa20wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11fl iaa11fu iaa11fe iaa11fr to iaa20fl iaa20fu iaa20fe iaa20fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11ml iaa11mu iaa11me iaa11mr to iaa20ml iaa20mu iaa20me iaa20mr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11yl iaa11yu iaa11ye iaa11yr to iaa20yl iaa20yu iaa20ye iaa20yr]

ELSE

IAOB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa11ol iaa11ou iaa11oe iaa11or to iaa20ol iaa20ou iaa20oe iaa20or]

END OF FILTER

IABEBC*

SHOW CARD F2

[^Are you / Is [^your husband / wife / partner]] receiving any of these benefits at the moment?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include housing benefit, council tax benefit or winter fuel allowance as "other". These are covered by later questions.

Only include benefits that the respondent is currently receiving

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABEN*

SHOW CARD PP

Which of these benefits [^are you / is [^name]] receiving at the moment?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

[^BLANK / If respondent is aged 60 or over and says they are currently receiving Income Support or Minimum Income guarantee (MIG) explain that this benefit was replaced in October 2003 with Pension Credit.]

01 Income Support

02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)

03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)

04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit

05 Guardian's Allowance

06 Widow's pension / Widowed mother's allowance / Widowed Parent's allowance / Bereavement allowance

07 Child Benefit

08 Child Tax Credit

95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)

96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IABEN are recoded in variables: iabenis iabenpc iabentc iabenja iabenga iabenwp iabencb iabencc iaben95 iaben96]

IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBen = 95]

IaBeNo @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit

[Open responses to responses to IABEN are merged with responses from iaben and recoded in variables: iabenmis iabenmpc iabenmtc iabenmja iabenmga iabenmwp | iabenmcb iabenmcc iabenmec iabenm85 iabenm86 iabenm96]

END OF FILTER

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[CHECK IA22 - IA23]

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA24]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (benefits received at the moment = RESPONSE) AND NOT (benefits received at the moment = none) [(IaBeN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (IaBeN = 96)]

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP*

How much did [^you / ^name] / [^your / ^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]] [^BLANK / usually] receive from [^Income Support / Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003) / Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit) / Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit / Guardian's Allowance / Widow's pension or Widowed mother's allowance or Widowed Parent's allowance or Bereavement allowance / Child Benefit / Child Tax Credit] [^BLANK / last time]?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two Calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months / 13 weeks

26 Six months / 26 weeks

52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off / lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for eachwork or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEN) are recoded in iap21 to iap29]

IF period amount covers = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA* @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total

amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]

Range: 0..9997

[Answers for eachwork or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEN) are recoded in iaa21 to iaa29]

END OF FILTER

IF (period amount covers = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount received = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period amount covers = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21wl iaa21wu iaa21we iaa21wr to iaa29wl iaa29wu iaa29we iaa29wr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21fl iaa21fu iaa21fe iaa21fr to iaa29fl iaa29fu iaa29fe iaa29fr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21ml iaa21mu iaa21me iaa21mr to iaa29ml iaa29mu iaa29me iaa29mr]

ELSE IF period amount covers = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21yl iaa21yu iaa21ye iaa21yr to iaa29yl iaa29yu iaa29ye iaa29yr]

ELSE

IAOB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa21ol iaa21ou iaa21oe iaa21or to iaa29ol iaa29ou iaa29oe iaa29or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

IF whether receiving benefits = yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABEPN*@

SHOW CARD PP

Which of these benefits is [^ your husband/wife/partner] receiving at the moment?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

[^BLANK / If respondent is aged 60 or over and says they are currently receiving Income Support or Minimum Income guarantee (MIG) explain that this benefit was replaced in October 2003 with Pension Credit.]

01 Income Support

02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)

03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)

04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit

05 Guardian's Allowance

06 Widow's pension / Widowed mother's allowance / Widowed Parent's allowance / Bereavement allowance

07 Child Benefit

08 Child Tax Credit

95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)

96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IABEPN are recoded in variables iabepnis iabepnpc iabepnwc iabepnja iabepnga iabepnwp iabepncb iabepncc iabepn95 iabepn96]

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[CHECK IA22 - IA23]

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT PARTNER CURRENTLY RECEIVING

[CHECK IA24]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR EACH WORK AND INCOME BENEFIT PARTNER CURRENTLY RECEIVING

IAP*

How much did [^you / [^name] / [^your / [^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]]

[^BLANK / usually] receive from [^Income Support / Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003) / Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit) / Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit / Guardian's Allowance / Widow's pension or Widowed mother's allowance or Widowed Parent's allowance or Bereavement allowance / Child Benefit / Child Tax Credit] [^BLANK / last time]?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two Calendar months

08 Eight times a year
09 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months / 13 weeks
26 Six months / 26 weeks
52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Answers for eachwork or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEPN) are recoded in iap30 to iap38]

IF *period amount covers* = RESPONSE [IaP = RESPONSE]

IAA*

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

[^BLANK / If Don't Know amount because received with other benefits, enter total amount received here. Enter 9997 if amount already counted elsewhere.]

Range: 0..9997

[Answers for eachwork or income benefit currently receiving (from IABEPN) are recoded in iaa30 to iaa38]

END OF FILTER

IF (*period amount covers* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (*amount received* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[[IaP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (IaA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]]

IF *period amount covers* = one week [IaP = 1]

IAWB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30wl iaa30wu iaa30we iaa30wr to iaa38wl iaa38wu iaa38we iaa38wr]

ELSE IF *period amount covers* = two weeks [IaP = 2]

IAFB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30fl iaa30fu iaa30fe iaa30fr to iaa38fl iaa38fu iaa38fe iaa38fr]

ELSE IF *period amount covers* = [four weeks, one month] [IaP = [4, 5]]

IAMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30ml iaa30mu iaa30me iaa30mr to iaa38ml iaa38mu iaa38me iaa38mr]

ELSE IF *period amount covers* = [one year, lump sum] [IaP = [52, 95]]

IAYB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30yl iaa30yu iaa30ye iaa30yr iaa38yl iaa38yu iaa38ye iaa38yr]

ELSE

IAOB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaa30ol iaa30ou iaa30oe iaa30or to iaa38ol iaa38ou iaa38oe iaa38or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (person's age >= 60) OR ((whether partner in household too = yes) AND (DMAge >= 60))
[(IAgeOf >= 60) OR ((IAask = 1) AND (DMAge = >60))]*

IAFUEL*

Did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IAFAINT*@

Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances. The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of savings or investments [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] may have. [^BLANK / Please include only savings and investments held in [^your / [^name's]] sole name.]

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IASI* @

SHOW CARD F3

Which, if any, of these savings and investments [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

03 TESSA

04 ISA

05 Premium Bonds

06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates

07 PEP

08 Stocks and / or Shares

09 Share Options / Employee share ownership

10 Share clubs

11 Unit or Investment Trusts

12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)
95 Other Savings or Investments
96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to IASI are recoded in variables: iasica iasisav iasitess iasiisa iasipb iasins iasipep iasisha iasiopt iasisc iasiuit iasibg iasi95 iasi96]
[code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]**

[CHECK IA36]

IF (savings and investments held = [savings account, current account]) [(IaSI = [2, 1])]

IASAVA*

In total, how much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in [^your / his / her] [^current account(s) / savings account(s) / current and savings account(s)] (at the bank, building society or elsewhere)?
[^BLANK / INTERVIEWER: If current account is overdrawn, enter amount in savings account only. / INTERVIEWER: Enter '0' if overdrawn.]
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA37]

*IF (amount of savings = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSava = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]*

IASAVAB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasaval iasava, iasavae iasavar]

END OF FILTER

IASINT*

About how much interest did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from (this / these) account(s) in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA38]

*IF (interest received from accounts = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSint = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]*

IASINTB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)
[Bracket results are recoded in iasintl iasintu iasinte iasintr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = TESSA [IaSI = 3]

IATI*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in TESSA's?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA39]

IF (amount in Tessaas = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(IaTI = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IATIB* @

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iatil iatiu iatie iatir]

END OF FILTER

IATII*

About how much interest did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these accounts in the last year?

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK IA40]

IF (amount received from these accounts last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaTii = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IATIIB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iatiil iatiu iatie iatiir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = ISA [IaSI = 4]

IAISA* @

Which of the following [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in ISA(s)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ... cash?

2 ... life insurance?

3 ... stocks and shares?

[Multiple responses to IAISA are recoded in variables iaisacas iaisali iaisasha]

[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

IF type of ISA = cash [IaIsa = 1]

IACISA*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] currently have in the cash components of ISA(s)?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA41]

IF (amount in cash component of ISA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(IaCIsa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IA CISAB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iacisal iacisau, iacisae iacisar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of ISA = life insurance [lalsa = 2]

IALISA*

How much is the life-insurance component of [^your / ^name's] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband's / wife's / partner's]] ISA(s) currently worth?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA42]

IF (how much life-insurance component of ISA worth = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[lalisa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]]

IALISAB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialisal ialisau ialisae ialisar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of ISA = stocks and shares [lalsa = 3]

IASISA*

How much is the stocks and shares component of [^your / ^name's] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband's / wife's / partner's]] ISA(s) currently worth?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA43]

IF (how much stocks and shares component of ISA worth = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[lasisa = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]]]

IASISAB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasisal iasisau iasisae iasisar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAISAD*

Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in the last year?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA44]

IF (amount of income received from ISA last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaisaD = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAISADB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaisadl iaisadu iaisade iaisadr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = premium bonds [IaSI = 5]

IANPB*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in Premium Bonds?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA45]

IF (amount in Premium Bonds = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNPB = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IANPBB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ianpbpl ianpbpu ianpbpe ianpbpr]

END OF FILTER

IANPBP*

How much prize income did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these bonds in the last year?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA46]

IF (prize income received from these bonds = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNPBP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IaPBPB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ianpbpl ianpbpu ianpbpe ianpbpr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = national savings accounts [IaSI = 6]

IANs*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA47]

IF (amount in National Savings Accounts or Certificates = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNS = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IaNSB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iansI IaNSu IaNSe IaNSr]

END OF FILTER

IANsI*

About how much interest did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these accounts or certificates in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA48]

IF (interest received after tax = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaNSi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IaNSIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iansil iansiu iansie iansir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = PEP [IaSI = 7]

IAIP*

IF [^you / [^name]] chose to sell [^your / his / her] Personal Equity Plan(s) today, about how much would [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have after paying any fees?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA49]

IF (amount from Personal Equity planIf chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaIP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAIPB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaipI iaipu iaipe iaipr]

END OF FILTER

IAIPI*

Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much income did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Personal Equity Plan(s) in the last year?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA50]

IF (income received from personal equity plan in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaIPi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAPIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in IaPIi IaPIu IaPIe IaPIr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IaSI = [stocks and shares, share options, share clubs]) [(IaSI = [8, 9, 10])]

IASSS*

IF [^you / ^name] chose to sell [^your / his / her] [^stocks and shares / share options / share club shares / stocks and shares and share options / stocks and shares and share club shares / share options and share club shares / stocks and shares, share options and share club shares] today, about how much would [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA51]

IF (amount received if chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSSS = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASSSB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in IaSSSI IaSSSu IaSSSe IaSSSr]

END OF FILTER

IASSSI*

About how much dividend income did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from [^stocks and shares / share options / share club shares / stocks and shares and share options / stocks and shares and share club shares / share options and share club shares / stocks and shares, share options and share club shares]

in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA52]

IF (dividend income received in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaSSSi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASSIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasssil iasssiu iasssie iasssir]

END OF FILTER

IASHTYP*

Which of the following types of shares [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have

INTERVIEWER: Read out. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or RailTrack)?

2 ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies?

3 ...shares in other UK listed companies?

4 ...shares in foreign listed companies?

[Multiple responses to IASHTYP are recoded in variables: iashtpri iashtmut iashtukl iashtfol]

[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

IF bought shares in privatised industries (IaShTyp=1) and no response recorded in iadenat fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].iadenat <>response)

IaDeNat

Did ^youorhw[pnum] buy any of these shares in privatised industries at the time they were privatised?

1 Yes - all of them

2 Yes - some of them

3 No - none of them

END OF FILTER

IF bought shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual societies (IaShTyp=2) and no response recorded in iadenat fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].iadenat <>response)

IaDeMut

Did ^youandhw[pnum] buy or receive any of these shares in de-mutualised building societies at the time they de-mutualised?

1 Yes - all of them

2 Yes - some of them

3 No - none of them

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = unit or investment trusts [IaSI = 11]

IAUIT*

IF [^you / [^name]] chose to sell [^your / [^name's]] Unit trusts or Investment trusts today, about how much would [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA53]

IF (amount received) chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]

[(*iauit* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAUITB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)

[Bracket results are recoded in *iauitl iauitu iauite iauitr*]

END OF FILTER

IAUITI*

Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much income did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Unit trusts or Investment trusts in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA54]

IF (*income received from unit trusts or investments* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(*iauiti* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAUITIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)

[Bracket results are recoded in *iauitil iauitiu iauitie iauitir*]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF *savings and investments held = bonds and gilts* [*laSI* = 12]

IABG*

IF [^you / [^name]] chose to sell [^your / [^name's]] bonds and gilts today, about how much would [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA55]

IF (*amount receivedIf chose to sell* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(*iabg* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IABGB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in *labgl labgu labge labgr*]

END OF FILTER

IABGI*

About how much income did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these Bonds and Gilts in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA56]

IF (*income received from bonds and gilts* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(labgi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IABGIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iabgil iabgiu iabgie iabgir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF savings and investments held = other [laSI = 95]

IASIO*

How much in total [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have in other savings or investments?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA57]

IF (amount in other savings or investments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(laSIo = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASIOB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasiol iasiou iasioe iasior]

END OF FILTER

IASIOI*

About how much interest did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from these other savings or investments in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA58]

IF (amount received from other savings or investments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(laSIoi = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IASIOIB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iasioil iasioiu iasioie iasioir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (savings and investments held = RESPONSE) AND NOT (savings and investments held = none) [(laSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (laSI = 96)]

IASICK*@

INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below:

[^CURRENT AND SAVINGS ACCOUNTS : £'.....]

[^TESSA`S : £'.....]

[^ISA`S : £.....IN CASH, £.....IN LIFE INSURANCE, £.....IN STOCKS AND SHARE'S]
[^PREMIUM BONDS : £.....]
[^NATIONAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS OR CERTIFICATES : £.....]
[^PEPS : £.....]
[^STOCKS AND SHARES, SHARE OPTIONS, SHARE CLUB SHARES : £.....]
[^UNIT TRUSTS : £.....]
[^BONDS AND GILTS : £.....]
[^OTHER SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS : £.....]
Go back and change any that are incorrect.
1 Press <1> and <Enter>to continue.

END OF FILTER

IF shares in privatised industries not mentioned (IaShtyp <>1) and no response recorded in iadem fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].Iaden <> response)

IaDen

Did ^youorhw[pnum] ever buy any shares when the nationalised industries (for example, British Telecom, British Gas or RailTrack) were privatised?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF shares in demutualised building societies not mentioned (IaShtyp <>2) and no response recorded in iadem fed-forward (IFFW[PNum].Iadem <> response)

IaDem

Did ^youorhw[pnum] ever receive any windfall shares as a result of a demutualisation of a building society or other mutual institution?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IALI*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] have any life insurance policies?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has life insurance policies = yes [IaLi = 1]

IF (whether partner in household too = yes) AND (whether partner died less than 11 months ago <> yes) [(Iaask = 1) AND (IDeadP12M <> 1)]

IALIW*

Which of [^you / them] has life insurance policies?

- 1 Respondent only
- 2 Spouse / partner only
- 3 Both

END OF FILTER

IF (type of life insurance policies = [respondent, both, EMPTY]) [(IaLiW = [1, 3, EMPTY])]

IALIYA*

How much would [^your / [^name's]] dependants get from [^your / his / her] life insurance

policy or policies if [^you / [^name]]died?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA59]

IF (amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(laLiYA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IALIYAB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialiyal ialiyau ialiyae ialiyar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF type of life insurance policies = [spouse / partner, both] [(laLiW = [2, 3])]

IALIPA*

How much would [^your / his / her] [^husband's / wife's / partner's] dependants get from
(his / her) life insurance policy or policies if (he / she) died?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA60]

IF (amount partner would get from life-insurance policy = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(laLipA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IALIPAB@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialipal ialipau ialipae ialipar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IASC*

Do any of [^your / [^name's] / [^your / [^name's]] and [^your / his / her] [^husband's /
wife's / partner's] / [^your / his / her] [^husband's / wife's / partner's]] life insurance policy or
policies have a savings component?

INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the future.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether life insurance policies with savings component = yes [(laSC = 1)]

IASCA*

About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s) yield when (it / they)
mature(s)?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA61]

IF (amount savings component(s) would yield = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[[*iasca* = *[DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*]]

IASCAB*@

Is it less than [*amount*], more than [*amount*] or what?

BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recoded in *iascal iascau iascae iascar*]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (savings and investments held = RESPONSE) AND NOT (savings and investments held = none) [[*iasI* = RESPONSE] AND NOT (*iasI* = 96)]*

IADOC*

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the financial assets questions.

- 1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
- 2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
- 3 Respondent did not consult documents

IAINTA *

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

IAPROP* @

SHOW CARD F4

Which, if any, of these assets [*do you / does [name]*] [*BLANK / or [your / his / her] [husband / wife / partner]*] have, not including [*your / his / her / their*] own home?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including this home)
- 2 Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or garage)
- 3 Other land
- 4 Money owed to you by others
- 5 A trust
- 6 A covenant or inheritance
- 95 Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques or jewellery)
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IAPROP are recoded in variables: *iapropho iapropfa iapropol iapropow iaproptr iapropin iaprop95 iaprop96*]

[code maximum 7 out of 8 possible responses]

[CHECK IA62]

*IF assets owned = houses, flats or holiday homes [*laprop* = 1]*

IAHOME*

IF [*you / [name]*] chose to sell [*your / his / her*] [*BLANK / other*] house or holiday home and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would [*you / [name]*] [*BLANK / and*

[^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] get?
Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA63]

IF (amount receivedIf chose to sell = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaHome = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAHOMEB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iahomeI iahomeU iahomeE iahomeR]

END OF FILTER

IAIR*

Did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether received any income or rent last year = yes [Iair = 1]

IAIRA*

How much income or rent did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA64]

IF (income or rent received from property last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(Iaira = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAIRB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iairal iairau iairae, iairar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF assets owned = farm or business property [Iaprop = 2]

IAFBPS*

IF [^you / [^name]] sold [^your / his / her] Farm or Business property and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] get?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA65]

IF (amount receivedIf sold Farm or Business property = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])

[(lafbps = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAFBPSB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iafbpsi iafbpu iafbpse iafbpsr]

END OF FILTER

IAFBPR*

Did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?

1 Yes

2 No

IF *whether income or rent received in last year = yes* [lafbpr = 1]

IAFBA*

How much income or rent did [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA66]

IF *(income received from property in last year = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])*

[(lafBA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAFBAB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iafbal iafbau iafbae iafbar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF *(assets owned = [other land, money owed by others, a trust, a covenant or inheritance, other assets])* [(laprop = [3, 4, 5, 6, 95])]

IAOASA*

How much is [^the other land / the money owed to you by others / the trust / the covenant or inheritance / the other land and the money owed to you by others / the other land and the trust / the other land and the covenant or inheritance etc.] worth?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK IA67]

IF *(amount it is worth = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])*

[(laOasA = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOASAB*@

Would it be less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (5000, 7500, 20000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaoasal iaoasau iaoasae iaoasar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAREGP*

Apart from anything you have already told me about, did [[^]you / [[^]name]] receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since [[^]date a year ago])?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether regular payments from people outside household in past year = yes [laregp = 1]

LOOP FOR UP TO FOUR PAYMENTS

IF (payment = 1) OR (whether received other regular payments = yes)

[[k = 1) OR (laOthP = 1)]

IAPAY*

Thinking about [[^]your / [[^]name's]] [[^]first / second / third / next] payment who was it from?

01 Husband / Wife

02 Ex-husband / wife / partner

03 Son / Daughter

04 Son / Daughter-in-law

05 Parent

06 Parent-in-law

07 Brother / Sister

08 Brother / Sister-in-law

09 Grandchild

10 Other relative

11 Other non-relative

12 Local Authority

13 Publisher

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapay2 to iapay4]

IAPAYR*

What was the reason for this payment?

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 Financial support for children

2 Household bills / expenses

3 Spending money / allowance

4 Loan repayment

5 Maintenance or alimony

6 Royalties

95 Other (specify)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapayr2 to iapayr4]

IF reason for payment = other [lapayr = 95]

IAPAYO*@

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.

String 60

[Open responses to lapayo were coded and then incorporated into lapayr. lapayrc identifies that an open response was given at lpayo and incorporated into lapayr]

END OF FILTER

IAREGO*

What period did [^your / [^name's]] usual payments cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarego2 to iarego4]

IF *periods payments covered* = RESPONSE [larego = RESPONSE]

IAREGM*

And about how much did [^you / [^name]] usually receive?

Range: 0..9999997

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iaregm2 to iaregm4]

[CHECK IA68]

END OF FILTER

IF (*periods payments covered* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (*amount usually received* = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(larego = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (laregm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF *periods payments covered* = one week [larego = 1]

IAREGMWB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargwl iargwu iargwe iargwr to iarg4wl iarg4wu iarg4we iarg4wr]

ELSE IF *periods payments covered* = two weeks [larego = 2]

IAREGMFB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargfl iargfu iargfe iargfr iarg4fl iarg4fu iarg4fe iarg4fr]

ELSE IF *periods payments covered* = [four weeks, one month] [larego = [4, 5]]

IAREGMMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargml iargmu iargme iargmr to iarg4ml iarg4mu iarg4me iarg4mr]

ELSE IF periods payments covered = [one year, lump sum] [larego = [52, 95]]

IAREGMYB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargyl iargyu iargye iargyr to iarg4yl iarg4yu iarg4ye iarg4yr]

ELSE

IAREGMOB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iargol iargou iargoe iargor to iarg4ol iarg4ou iarg4oe iarg4or]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IARGYR1*

Did [^you / [^name]] receive this for the whole year, that is since [^date a year ago]?

1 Yes

2 No

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iargyr2 to iargyr4]

IF whether received for whole year = no [laRegyr = 2]

IARGMW*

How many months / weeks did [^you / [^name]] receive this payment for?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

1 months

2 weeks

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iargmw2 to iargmw4]

IARMWA*

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.

Range: 0..97

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarmwa2 to iarmwa4]

END OF FILTER

IAOTHP*

Did [^you / [^name]] receive any other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?

1 Yes

2 No

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iaothp2 to iaothp4]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether partner in household too = yes) AND (continued with module IA = continued)
[(IAask = 1) AND (IAIntro = 1)]*

IAPAR*

Apart from anything you have already told me about, did [[^]you/ [[^] name] (or) / [[^]your / his / her] [[^]husband / wife / partner]] receive any regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since [[^]date a year ago])?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether received other regular payments = yes [lapar = 1]

LOOP FOR UP TO FOUR PAYMENTS

IF (payment = 1) OR (whether received other regular payments from outside household in last year = yes) [(k = 1) OR (laMrP = 1)]

IAPS*

Thinking about [[^]your/ [[^] name]'s (or) / [[^]your / his / her] [[^]husband / wife / partner]'s] payment who was it from?

- 01 Husband / Wife
- 02 Ex-husband / wife / partner
- 03 Son / Daughter
- 04 Son / Daughter-in-law
- 05 Parent
- 06 Parent-in-law
- 07 Brother / Sister
- 08 Brother / Sister-in-law
- 09 Grandchild
- 10 Other relative
- 11 Other non-relative
- 12 Local authority
- 13 Publisher

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iaps2 to iaps4]

IAPR*

What was the reason for this payment?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Financial support for children
- 2 Household bills / expenses
- 3 Spending money / allowance
- 4 Loan repayment
- 5 Maintenance or Alimony
- 6 Royalties
- 95 Other (specify)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapr2 to iapr4]

IF reason for payment = other [lapR = 95]

IAPARO*@

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.

String 60

[Open responses to laparo were coded and then incorporated into lapr. laprc identifies that an open response was given at laparo and incorporated into lapr]

END OF FILTER

IAPF*

What period did [^your/ [^ name]'s (or) / [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]'s usual payments cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapf2 to iapf4]

IF *period usual payments covered = RESPONSE [lapf = RESPONSE]*

IAPAM2*

And about how much did [^your/ [^ name]'s (or) / [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]'s usually receive?

Range: 0..999997

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iapam3 to iapam5]

END OF FILTER

IF (*period usual payments covered = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*) OR (*state pension amount = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*)
[[*lapf = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*] OR [*lapam = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*]]

IF *period usual payments covered = one week [lapf = 1]*

IAPWB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapa2wl, iapa2wu, iapa2we, iapa2wr to iapa5wl iapa5wu iapa5we iapa5wr]

ELSE IF period usual payments covered = two weeks [lapf = 2]

IAPFB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapa2fl, iapa2fu, iapa2fe, iapa2fr to iapa5fl iapa5fu iapa5fe iapa5fr]

ELSE IF period usual payments covered = [four weeks, one month] [lapf = [4, 5]]

IAPMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

**[Bracket results are recoded in iapa2ml, iapa2mu, iapa2me, iapa2mr to iapa5ml
iapa5mu iapa5me iapa5mr]**

ELSE IF period usual payments covered = [one year, lump sum] [lapf = [52, 95]]

IAPYB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)

**[Bracket results are recoded in iapa2yl, iapa2yu, iapa2ye, iapa2yr to iapa5yl
iapa5yu iapa5ye iapa5yr]**

ELSE

IAPOB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

**[Bracket results are recoded in iapa2ol, iapa2ou, iapa2oe, iapa2or to iapa5ol
iapa5ou iapa5oe iapa5or]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Whether partner died within the last 12 months <> yes [P2Dead <> 1]

IAREGYRP*@

Did [^you/ [^ name] (or) / [^you / his / her] [^husband / wife /
partner]] receive this for the whole year, that is since [^date a year
ago]?

1 Yes

2 No

[Responses are recoded in iargyrp to iargyr4]

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether received for whole year = no) OR (Whether partner died within the last 12
months = yes)[(IaRegyrp = 2) OR (P2Dead = 1)]*

IAREGMWP*@

How many months / weeks did [^your/ [^ name]'s (or) / [^your / his / her] [^husband /
wife's /partner]'s] receive this payment for?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

1 months

2 weeks

[Responses for are recoded in iargmwp to iargyrp4]

IARMWPA*

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.

Range: 0..97

[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iarmwpa2 to iarmwpa4]

END OF FILTER

IAMRP*

Did [^you/ [^ name] (or) / [^you / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] receive any

other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?
1 Yes
2 No
[Responses for loops two to four are recoded in iamrp2 to iamrp4]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

IAPK* @

SHOW CARD F5

Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind [^did / have / has] [^[^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner] / [^partner's name] / [^you / [^name]] or [^partner's name] / [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]]] [^receive / received] in the last year (that is since [^date a year ago])?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Life insurance policy
- 2 Lump sum pension payout
- 3 Personal Accident plan
- 4 Other insurance payment
- 5 Redundancy payment
- 6 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
- 7 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling
- 95 Other payment (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to IAPK are recoded in variables: iapkli, iapkpp, iapkpap, iapkoip, iapkrp, iapkiob, iapkgw, iapk95, iapk96]
[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]**

[CHECK IA69]

*IF (payments received in last year = other) AND (whether post-interview editing question <> yes OR (payments received in last year = [EMPTY, other]))
[(lapk = 95) AND (EditQre <> 1 OR (lapkz = [EMPTY, 95]))]*

IAPKO* @

INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.

String 20

[Open responses to lapko are coded and merged with the multiple responses to lapk.

These merged responses are recoded in variables: iapkml, iapkmp, iapkmap, iapkomip, iapkmp, iapkimob, iapkgw, iapkm85, iapkm86, iapkm96]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK IA70]

IF (payments received in last year = RESPONSE) AND NOT (payments received in last year = none) [(lapk = RESPONSE) AND NOT (lapk = 96)]

LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8

IF payments received in last year = n95loop [lapk = n95loop]
(Questions below are repeated for every payment reported in IAPK)

IAPKM*@

How much in total did [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] [^receive from the [^Life insurance policy / lump sum pension payout / Personal Accident Plan / Other Insurance Payment / Redundancy payment / inheritance or bequest / other payment] / win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling]?

Range: 0..99997

[Responses for each payment received (at IAPK) are recoded in variables: lapkm1 to lapkm8]

IF (payment received in total = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[([lapkm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]])]

IAPKMB* @

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iapkm1l iapkm1u iapkm1e iapkm1r to iapkm8l iapkm8u iapkm8e iapkm8r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IADEBT*

I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments [^you / ^name] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] may have apart from mortgages or housing related loans. [^Do you / Does [^name] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] currently owe any money on credit or store cards?

INTERVIEWER: Record No if respondent pays off the balance on their credit or store cards each month.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether owes money on credit or store cards = yes [ladebt = 1]

IADEBM*

How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last monthly payment was made?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA71 - IA72]

IF (amount of outstanding balance on cards = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[([ladebm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]])]

IADEBMB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iadebml, iadebmu, iadebme, iadebmr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAOWE*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] currently owe any money to friends, relatives, or other private individuals?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether currently owes money to someone = yes [laowe = 1]

IAOWEM*

How much [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] owe?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA73]

IF (amount owed = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) [(laowem = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOWETB*@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaoweml, iaowemu, iaoweme, iaowemr]

END OF FILTER

IAREGR*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] make regular repayments on these loans?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether makes regular payments on these loans = yes [laRegR = 1]

IAREGRP*

What period do these repayments cover?

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two Calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months / 13 weeks

26 Six months / 26 weeks

52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off / lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF period repayments cover = RESPONSE [laRegRP = RESPONSE]

IAREP*

How much are [^your / [^name's]] usual repayments?

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK IA74]

END OF FILTER

IF (period repayments cover = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]) OR (amount of usual repayments = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[[laRegRP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]] OR (larep = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IF period repayments cover = one week [laRegRP = 1]

IARPWB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarepwl, iarepwu, iarepwe, iarepwr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = two weeks [laRegRP = 2]

IARPFB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarepfl, iarepfu, iarepfe, iarepfr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = [four weeks, one month] [laRegRP = [4, 5]]

IARPMB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarepml, iarepmu, iarepme, iarepmr]

ELSE IF period repayments cover = [one year, lump sum] [laRegRP = [52, 95]]

IARPYB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarepyl, iarepyu, iarepye, iarepyr]

ELSE

IARPOB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarepol, iarepou, iarepoe, iarepor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IALOAN* @

SHOW CARD F6

On which, if any, of these [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / or [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] currently owe money?

PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Hire purchase agreements
- 2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial institution)
- 3 Overdraft
- 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
- 5 DWP social fund loan
- 6 Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to IALOAN are recoded in variables: ialoanhp, ialoanpl, ialoanod, ialoanmo, ialoansf, ialoanml, ialoan96]

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

[CHECK IA75]

*IF (owes money on following = RESPONSE) AND NOT (owes money on following = none)
[(ialoan = RESPONSE) AND NOT (ialoan = 96)]*

IALOAM*

How much in total [^do you / does [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] owe on these loans?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA76]

*IF (total amount owed on loans = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(ialoam = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]*

IALOAMB*@

Is it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialoaml, ialoamu, ialoame, ialoamr]

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT ((ialoan.CARDINAL = 1) AND (owes money on following = overdraft))
[NOT ((ialoan.CARDINAL = 1) AND (ialoan = 3))]*

IALREP*

What period [^do / does] [^your / [^name's]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband's / wife's / partner's]] usual repayments on these loans cover?

INTERVIEWER: If doesn't make repayments, code 97.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks

90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
97 Doesn't make repayments

IF (*periods usual repayments cover = RESPONSE*) AND (*periods usual repayments cover = doesn't make repayments*) [(*ialreP = RESPONSE*) AND (*ialreP = 97*)]

IALRE*

How much [[^]are / is] [[^]your / [[^]name's]] usual repayments on these loans?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK IA77]

END OF FILTER

IF (*periods usual repayments cover = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*) OR (*amount of usual repayments on loans = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*)
[(*ialreP = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*) OR (*ialre = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL]*)]

IF *period usual repayments cover = one week* [*ialreP = 1*]

IALRPWB*@

Is it less than [[^]amount], more than [[^]amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialrewl, ialrewu, ialrewe, ialrewr]

ELSE IF *period usual repayments cover = two weeks* [*ialreP = 2*]

IALRPFB*@

Is it less than [[^]amount], more than [[^]amount] or what?

BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialrefl, ialrefu, ialrefe, ialrefr]

ELSE IF *period usual repayments cover = [four weeks, one month]* [*ialreP = [4, 5]*]

IALRPMB*@

Is it less than [[^]amount], more than [[^]amount] or what?

BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialreml, ialremu, ialreme, ialremr]

ELSE IF *period usual repayments cover = [one year, lump sum]* [*ialreP = [52, 95]*]

IALRPYB*@

Is it less than [[^]amount], more than [[^]amount] or what?

BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialreyl, ialreyu, ialreye, ialreyr]

ELSE

IALRPOB*@

Is it less than [[^]amount], more than [[^]amount] or what?

BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)

[Bracket results are recoded in ialreol, ialreou, ialreoe, ialreor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF there is a couple in the household [ICoupleN > 0]

IAJNT*

Can I just check, [^do you / does [^name]] have any savings, investments, property or other assets that are held jointly with [^your / [^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner]?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether holds assets jointly with partner = yes [IaJnt = 1]

IAAM*

About how much would [^your / [^name's]] personal share amount to, minus share of any joint debts [^you and your / [^name] and [^name's]] [^husband / wife / partner] might have?
Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA78]

*IF (amount of personal share = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(IaAm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]*

IAAMB*@

Would it amount to less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recoded in IaAml, IaAmu, IaAme, IaAmr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (AskPay = [0, AllocP]) AND (owes money on following <> EMPTY)

[(AskPay = [0, AllocP]) AND (Ialoan <> EMPTY)]

IAFCON*

SHOW CARD F7

Which of the phrases on the card best describes how [^you / [^name]] [^BLANK / and [^your / his / her] [^husband / wife / partner]] [^are / is] getting along financially these days?

1 manage very well

2 manage quite well

3 get by alright

4 don't manage very well

5 have some financial difficulties

6 have severe financial difficulties

IF (ICouple = [married, cohabiting]) and (where partner living <> elsewhere)

[(ICouple = [1, 2]) and (DMWhat <> elsewhere)]

IAORGF

SHOW CARD F8

People organise their family finances in different ways. Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours. It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me the number which applies.

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money
- 2 My partner looks after all the household money except my personal spending money
- 3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money
- 4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money
- 5 We share and manage our household finances jointly
- 6 We keep our finances completely separate
- 95 Some other arrangement

IF method of organising finances = some other arrangement [laorgf = 95]

IAORGD@

INTERVIEWER: Please record details.

String 60

[Open responses to laorgd were coded and then incorporated into laorgf. laorgfc identifies that an open response was given at lafinw and incorporated into lafind]

END OF FILTER

IAFIND

In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?

DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Respondent
- 2 Partner
- 3 Both have equal say
- 95 Other

IF person with final say = other [lafind = 95]

IAFINW@

INTERVIEWER: Write in other answer.

String 20

[Open responses to lafinw were coded and then incorporated into lafinw. lafindc identifies that an open response was given at lafinw and incorporated into lafind]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAHHInc

Other household members make an important contribution to overall finances in some households. In order to understand your household situation better we would like to collect some very brief summary information about the financial circumstances of [^][names of adults aged 16 and over in the household].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue

- 1 Continue
- 2 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent absolutely refuses outright to answer these questions

If household income permission = refused [if IAHHInc=HardRef]

IAHHincR @

INTERVIEWER: Please explain why the respondent is refusing to answer these questions
STRING[100]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR hloop:= 1 TO 16

IF (interview status for each person = 16) [(IndStat = 16)]

IAPAYW* @

During the last year did [^dmname[hloop]] do any work for pay?

1 Yes

2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each person. Responses are recorded in iapyw iapyw2 to iapyw16.]

IF whether did paid work during last year = yes [lapayw = 1]

IAERN

About how much money did [^dmname[hloop]] earn from all jobs in the last year, before any tax or other deductions?

1 Continue

IAEARNB@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laearl, laearu, laeare, laearr and for the second loop in laear2l, laear2u, laear2e, laear2r and so on until the 16th loop]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF other adults in the household and household income <> refused

IABENR

Not including any job income, did [^names of other household members] receive anything in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?

1 Yes

2 No

If other household member receiving non-work income = yes [IABENR = YES]

IAREC

Not including any job income, about how much in total did [^name] [^BLANK / and ^name] receive in the last year from benefits, pensions, interest, gifts or anything else (before any taxes or deductions)?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA80]

IF (amount received excluding job income = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iarec = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IARECB@

Was it less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 5000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iarecl, iarecu, iarece, iarecr]

END OF FILTER

IAOM

(Do / does) [^name] [^BLANK / and [^name]] have more than £1,000 total in bank
accounts, other financial assets, vehicles, property, or other investments?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether have / has more than £2,500 = yes [laom = 1]

IAOMM

About how much altogether would that amount to, minus any debts he / she / they might
have?

Range: 0..999997

[CHECK IA81]

IF (amount of investments minus debts = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])
[(iaomm = [DON'T KNOW, REFUSAL])]

IAOMMB@

Would it amount to less than [^amount], more than [^amount] or what?
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)

[Bracket results are recoded in iaomml, iaommu, iaomme, iaommr]

END OF FILTER

IAX@

INTERVIEWER: The Income and Assets section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

IA Module Checks

IA1 IASINC

IF (wage and salary income = RESPONSE) [IASinc = RESPONSE]

CHECK: wage and salary income <= 20000 [IASinc <= 20000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IASinc seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA2-IA3 IASPW

IF (who received state pension IN response, both) [IaspW IN [response, both]]

Check: (whether resp at retirement age <> No) IN (who received state pension)
[[tmprage<>No] INVOLVING(Iaspw)]

INTERVIEWER: Respondent says they are receiving the state pension before the age of retirement, please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (who received state pension IN [Spouse / partner only, both]) [IaspW IN [sparton, both]]

Check: (whether resp at retirement age <> No) IN (who received state pension)
[[tmprage<>No] INVOLVING(Iaspw)]

INTERVIEWER: Respondent says they are receiving the state pension before the age of retirement, please check.

[[^dmname[icouplen[pnum]] is only ^dmage[icouplen[pnum]]]

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA4 IAPAM

*IF (state pension amount = RESPONSE) AND (state pension amount <> 99997)
[IaPam=RESPONSE AND IaPam<>99997]*

Check: ((period covered by state pension = oneWeek AND state pension amount <= 300) OR (period covered by state pension = twoWeek AND state pension amount <= 600) OR (period covered by state pension IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND state pension amount <= 1200) OR (period covered by state pension IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND state pension amount <= 15000))

(((IaSPa=oneWeek AND IaPam <= 300) OR (IaSPa=twoWeek AND IaPam <= 600) OR (IaSPa IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND IaPam <= 1200) OR (IaSPa IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND IaPam <= 15000)))

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPam seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA5 IAPPAM

IF (partner's state pension amount=RESPONSE AND partner's state pension amount <> 99997) [laPPam=RESPONSE AND laPPam<>99997]

Check: (whether resp at retirement age <>No) IN (who received state pension)
((period covered by partner's state pension = oneWeek AND partner's state pension amount <= 300) OR (period covered by partner's state pension = twoWeek AND "partner's state pension amount" <= 600) OR (period covered by partner's state pension IN [fourWeek, onemonth] AND partner's state pension amount <= 1200) OR (period covered by partner's state pension IN [Threeweek, Twomonth.. sixmonth, oneyear, lessweek.. lumpsum] AND partner's state pension amount <= 15000))
[((laSPp=oneWeek AND laPPam <= 300) OR (laSPp=twoWeek AND laPPam <= 600) OR (laSPp IN [fourWeek,onemonth] AND laPPam <= 1200) OR (laSPp IN [Threeweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND laPPam <= 15000))]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPPam seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA6 IAPPEI

*IF (amount received personal or employer pensions = RESPONSE)
[laPPEI=RESPONSE]*

Check: amount received personal or employer pensions <= 60000
[laPPEI <= 60000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laPPEI seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA7 IAAIM

*IF ("annuity income amount in last year" = RESPONSE)
[laAIM =RESPONSE]*

Check: "annuity income amount in last year" <= 30000
[laAIM <= 30000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laAIM seems high - please check."

|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER

IA8 IAAIP

IF "annuity income partner received in last year" =RESPONSE [IaAip=RESPONSE]

|
| Check: ("annuity income partner received in last year" <= 30000) [IaAip <= 30000]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaAip seems high - please check."
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER

IA9 IAHDR

IF (type of health or disability benefit =RESPONSE) AND (type of health or disability benefit =None)

[Iahdr=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdr)]

|
| Check: (CARDINAL(type of health or disability benefit)=1) [CARDINAL(Iahdr)=1]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.
| Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER

IA10 IAHDRO

IF (type of health or disability benefit= RESPONSE) AND (NONE IN type of health or disability benefit)

[IahdrZ=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdrZ)]

|
| Check: (CARDINAL(type of health or disability benefit)=1) [CARDINAL(IahdrZ)=1]
|
| "EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER

IA11 IAHDN

IF (health or disability benefits receiving at the moment =RESPONSE AND (None IN health or disability benefits receiving at the moment))

[Iahdn=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdn)]

|
| Check: (CARDINAL(health or disability benefits receiving at the moment)=1)

```
[CARDINAL(lahdn)=1]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER
```

IA12 IAHDN

```
IF (loop code value 95 IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment)
[b95loop IN labepn]
```

```
|
| Check: (b95loop IN health or disability benefits receiving at the
| moment THEN b95loop IN type of health or disability benefit)
| [b95loop IN lahdn THEN b95loop IN lahdr]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: ^b95loop wasn't given at laHdR. Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER
```

IA13 IAHDP

```
IF (partner's health or disability benefits= RESPONSE AND (None IN partner's health or
disability benefits))
[lahdp = RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdp)]
```

```
|
| Check: (CARDINAL(partner's health or disability benefits) = 1) [CARDINAL(lahdp) = 1]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER
```

IA14 IAHDPO

```
IF (partner's health or disability benefits =RESPONSE AND (None IN partner's health or
disability benefits))
[lahdpZ=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdpZ)]
```

```
|
| Check: (CARDINAL(partner's health or disability benefits) = 1) [CARDINAL(lahdp) = 1]
|
| "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this
| question. Please change!"
|
| END CHECK
|
END OF FILTER
```

IA15 IAHDPO

IF (benefits partner is receiving at the moment=RESPONSE AND (None IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment))

[lahdpn=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAhdpn)]

Check: (CARDINAL(benefits partner is receiving at the moment)=1)
[CARDINAL(lahdpn)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA16 IAHDPO

IF (loop code value IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment)

[b95loop IN benefits partner is receiving at the moment]

Check: (loop code value IN "partner's health or disability benefits")
[b95loop IN "partner's health or disability benefits"]

"INTERVIEWER : ^b95loop wasn't given at IaHdP. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA17 IABER

IF ("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in last year")

[(PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: ((Respondent Age >= 60)) [IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60]

"Pension Credit can only be claimed by people aged 60 and over.
People aged under 60 usually claim Income Support or Job Seeker's Allowance instead.

Please change. "

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA18 XIABER*

IF (("Income Support" IN IaBeR) AND NOT("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in last year"))

[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND NOT(PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: (ever received Pension Credit <> Yes) [XIaBeR[1] <> Yes]

INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 2 (for

| Pension Credit) at the previous question."
| END CHECK
END CHECK

IA19 YIABER

ELSEIF NOT ("Income Support" IN "benefits received in last year") AND (PensTC IN "benefits received in last year")
[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND (PensTC IN IaBeR)]

| Check: ("receiving Minimum Income Guarantee" <> Yes) [(YIaBeR[1] <> Yes)]
| "INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to
| add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question."
| END CHECK
END CHECK

IA20 ZIABER

ELSEIF (None IN benefits received in last year) [None IN IaBeR]

| Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received in last year)=1) [CARDINAL(IaBeR)=1]
| "INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA21 IABERO

IF (None IN benefits received in last year)[None IN IaBerZ]

| Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received in last year)=1) [CARDINAL(IaBerZ)=1]
| "EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"
| END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA22 - IA23 IABEN

IF (benefits received at the moment =RESPONSE AND (None IN benefits received at the moment))
[Iaben=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAben)]

| Check: (CARDINAL(benefits received at the moment)=1) [CARDINAL(Iaben)=1]
|

"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

*IF ("Income Support" IN "benefits received at the moment") AND
(IlaDat < "1 October 2004")
[(InSupp IN IAben) AND (IlaDat < MIGEnd)]*

Check: ((Respondent Age < 60)) [(IAgeOf[pnum] < 60)]
"INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not longer available to people aged 60 or
over. This benefit was replaced with the Pension Credit. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA24 IABEN

*IF (loop code value IN benefits received at the moment)
[b95loop IN Iabem]*

Check: (loop code value IN benefits received in last year) [b95loop IN Iabem]
"INTERVIEWER : ^b95loop wasn't given at Iabem. Please change!"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA25 IABM

*IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
[(IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2]]*

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1)
INVOLVING ("period amount covers", "number of
months"))
[(Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP,Q5Ben[bloop].IaBM)]
"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.
In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this
question"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA26 IABM

IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
[(IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2]]

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1)
INVOLVING("period amount covers", "number of
months"))
[(Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP,Q5Ben[bloop].IaBM)]

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.

In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this | | |
question"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA27 - IA28 IABEP

IF ((None IN "benefits received in the last year")
[None IN IaBep]

Check: (CARDINAL("benefits received in the last year") = 1) [CARDINAL(IaBep) = 1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF (("Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income
Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in the last year")
[(PensTC IN IaBeP)]

Check: ((Partner Age >= 60) OR (Age at Death >= 60) INVOLVING
("benefits received in the last year"))
[(IAgePart[pnum] >= 60) OR (IAgeAtDeath[PNum] >= 60) INVOLVING(IaBeP)]

"Pension Credit can only be claimed by people aged 60 and over. People aged under | | 60
usually claim Income Support or Seeker's Allowance instead.

Please change."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA 29 XIABER

IF (("Income Support" IN IaBeR) AND NOT("Pension Credit (income support for the over | 60's,
replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)" IN "benefits received in
last year"))
[(InSupp IN IaBeR) AND NOT(PensTC IN IaBeR)]

Check: (("ever received Pension Credit" <> Yes)) [(XlaBeR[1] <> Yes)]

"INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA30 YIABER

IF NOT(Income Support IN Benefits received in the last year) AND (Pension Credit IN Benefits received in the last year)

[NOT(InSupp IN laBeR) AND (PensTC IN laBeR)]

Check: (("receiving Minimum Income Guarantee" <> Yes) INVOLVING ("benefits received in last year")) [(YlaBeR[1] <> Yes) INVOLVING (laBeR)]

"INTERVIEWER: Please press <Enter> and then press <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA32 IABEPO

IF ("*Income Support*" IN "*benefits partner is receiving at the moment*") AND ("*date of this section of the interview*. < "1 October 2004")

[(InSupp IN laBepN) AND (IlaDat < MIGEnd)]

Check: ((Partner Age < 60)) [(IAgePart[pnum] < 60)]

"INTERVIEWER: Income Support or MIG is not longer available to people aged 60 or over. This benefit was replaced with the Pension Credit. Please change."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA33 IABEPO

IF ("*benefits partner is receiving at the moment*" =RESPONSE AND (None IN "*benefits partner is receiving at the moment*"))

[Iabepn=RESPONSE AND (None IN IAbepn)]

Check: (CARDINAL("benefits partner is receiving at the moment") = 1) [CARDINAL(Iabepn) = 1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA34 IABM

*IF ((Respondent Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
[(IAgeOf[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2]]*

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1) INVOLVING
(Amount received last time, Number of months since received))
[(Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING (Q5ben[bloop].IAP,Q5Ben[bloop].IaBM)]

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.

In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this question"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA35 IABM

*IF ((Partner Age >= 60) AND loop code value IN [1,2])
[(IAgePart[pnum] >= 60) AND bloop IN [1,2]]*

Check: ((loop code value =1) AND (loop code value <>1) INVOLVING
(Amount usually received, Month received)) [(Bloop=1) AND (Bloop<>1) INVOLVING
(IAP, IaBM)]

"INTERVIEWER: This is a new question.

In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this question"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA36 IASI

IF (None IN "savings and investments held") [None IN IAsi]

Check: (CARDINAL("savings and investments held")=1) [CARDINAL(Iasi)=1]

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question.

Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA37 IASAVA

IF ("amount of savings" =RESPONSE) [laSava=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount of savings" <= 300000) [laSava <= 300000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laSava seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA38 IASINT

IF ("interest received from account(s)" =RESPONSE) [laSInt=RESPONSE]

Check: ("interest received from account(s)" <= 15000) [laSInt <= 15000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laSInt seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA39 IATI

IF ("amount in TESSA" =RESPONSE) [laTi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount in TESSA" <= 100000) [laTi <= 100000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laTi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA40 IATII

IF ("amount received from these accounts last year" = RESPONSE) [laTii=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received from these accounts last year" <= 8000) [laTii <= 8000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laTii seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA41 IACISA

IF ("amount in cash component of ISA" =RESPONSE) [laCIsa=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount in cash component of ISA" <= 40000) [laCIsa <= 40000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laCIsa seems high - please check."

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

IA42 IALISA

IF ("How much life-insurance component of ISA worth" =RESPONSE) [!aLIsa=RESPONSE]

|
| Check: ("How much life-insurance component of ISA worth" <= 20000)
| [!aLIsa <=20000]

| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^!aLIsa seems high - please check."

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA43 IASISA

*IF ("How much stocks and shares component of ISA worth" =RESPONSE)
[!aSIsa=RESPONSE]*

|
| Check: ("How much stocks and shares component of ISA worth" <= 100000)
| [!aSIsa <= 100000]

| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^!aSIsa seems high - please check."

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA44 IAISAD

*IF ("amount of income received from ISA last year" = RESPONSE)
[!aISAD=RESPONSE]*

|
| Check: ("amount of income received from ISA last year" <= 4000) [!aISAD <= 4000]

| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^!aISAD seems high - please check."

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA45 IANPB

*IF ("amount in Premium Bonds" =RESPONSE)
[!aNPB=RESPONSE]*

|
| Check: ("amount in Premium Bonds" <= 10000) [!aNPB <= 10000]

| "EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA46 IANPBP

IF (IaNPBP= "prize income received from these bonds")
[IaNPBP=RESPONSE]

Check: ("prize income received from these bonds " <= 20000) [IaNPBP <= 20000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNPBP seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA47 IANS

IF ("INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNS seems high - please check."=RESPONSE)
[IaNS=RESPONSE]

Check: ("INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNS seems high - please check."<=
200000) [IaNS <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNS seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA48 IANSI

IF ("interest received after tax" =RESPONSE)
[IaNSi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("interest received after tax" <= 10000) [IaNSi <= 10000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaNSi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA49 IAIP

IF ("amount from Personal Equity plan if chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[Ialp=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount from Personal Equity plan if chose to sell" <= 200000)
[Ialp <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Ialp seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA50 IAIPi

IF ("income received from personal equity plan in last year" =RESPONSE)
[laipi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from personal equity plan in last year" <= 15000)
[laipi <= 15000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laipi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA51 IA5SS

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[la5SS=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 200000) [la5SS <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^la5SS seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA52 IA5SSI

IF ("dividend income received in last year" =RESPONSE)
[lasssi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("dividend income received in last year" <= 30000) [lasssi <= 30000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^lasssi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA53 IAUIT

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[lauit=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 400000) [lauit <= 400000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^lasssi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA54 IAUITI

IF ("income received from unit trusts or investments" =RESPONSE)
["income received from unit trusts or investments" =RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from unit trusts or investments" <= 20000)
| ["income received from unit trusts or investments" <= 20000]
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^lauiti seems high - please check."
| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA55 IABG

IF ("amount received if chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[labg=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 200000) [labg <= 200000]
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^labg seems high - please check."
| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA56 IABGI

IF ("income received from bonds and gilts" =RESPONSE)
[labgi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from bonds and gilts" <= 100000) [labgi <= 100000]
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^labgi seems high - please check."
| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA57 IASIO

IF ("amount in other savings or investments" =RESPONSE)
[laSio=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount in other savings or investments" <= 200000) [laSio <= 200000]
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laSio seems high - please check."
| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA58 IASIOI

IF ("amount received from other savings or investments" =RESPONSE)
[laSiOi=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received from other savings or investments" <= 20000)
| [laSiOi <= 20000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSiOi seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA59 IALIYA

IF ("amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy" =RESPONSE)

[IaLiYA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount dependants would get from life-insurance policy" <= 800000)

[IaLiYA <= 800000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaLiYA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA60 IALIPA

IF (amount dependants would receive from life insurance policy=RESPONSE)

[IaLipA=RESPONSE]

Check: (*amount dependants would receive from life insurance policy* <= 800000)

[IaLipA <= 800000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaLipA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA61 IASCA

IF ("amount savings component(s) would yield" =RESPONSE)

[IaSCA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount savings component(s) would yield" <= 500000) *[IaSCA <= 500000]*

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaSCA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA62 IAPROP

IF (None IN "assets owned")

[None IN Iaprop]

Check: (CARDINAL("assets owned")=1) *[CARDINAL(Iaprop)=1]*

"INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question."

Please change"
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA63 IAHOME

IF ("amount receivedIf chose to sell" =RESPONSE)
[IaHome=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if chose to sell" <= 500000) [IaHome <= 500000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IaHome seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA64 IAIRA

IF ("income or rent received from property last year" =RESPONSE)
[IAira=RESPONSE]

Check: ("income or rent received from property last year" <= 100000)
[IAira <=100000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAira seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA65 IAFBPS

IF ("amount receivedIf sold Farm or Business property" =RESPONSE)
[Iafbps=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount received if sold Farm or Business property" <= 1000000)
[Iafbps <= 1000000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^Iafbps seems high - please check."
END CHECK
END OF FILTER

IA66 IAFBA

IF ("income received from property in last year" =RESPONSE)
[IAfbA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("income received from property in last year" <= 100000) [IAfbA <= 100000]
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^IAfbA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA67 IAOSA

IF ("amount it is worth" = RESPONSE)

[laOasA=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount it is worth" <= 200000) [laOasA <= 200000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laOasA seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA68 IAREGM

IF ("amount usually received " =RESPONSE AND "amount usually received " <>999997)

[laRegm=RESPONSE AND laRegm<>999997]

Check: (((("periods payments covered" =oneWeek AND "amount usually received " <= 4000) OR ("periods payments covered" =twoweek AND "amount usually received " <= 8000) OR ("periods payments covered" IN [fourweek,onemonth] AND "amount usually received " <= 16000) OR ("periods payments covered" IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND "amount usually received " <= 200000))))

(((larego=oneWeek AND laRegm <= 4000) OR (larego=twoweek AND laRegm <= 8000) OR (larego IN [fourweek,onemonth] AND laRegm <= 16000) OR (larego IN [Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND laRegm <= 200000)))

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laRegm seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA69 IAPK

IF (None IN "payments received in last year")

[None IN lapk]

Check: (CARDINAL("payments received in last year")=1) [CARDINAL(lapk)=1]

"None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA70 IAPKO

IF (None IN "payments received in last year")
[None IN lapkZ]

Check: (CARDINAL("payments received in last year")=1) [CARDINAL(lapkZ)=1]

"EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA71 - IA72 IADEBM

IF ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"=RESPONSE)
[ladebm=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount of outstanding balance on cards">0 INVOLVING("whether owes money on credit or store cards", "amount of outstanding balance on cards"))
[ladebm>0 INVOLVING(laDebt,laDebm)]

"EDIT: laDeb=0 Please change laDebt to 'no' (code 2))"

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"=RESPONSE)
[ladebm=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount of outstanding balance on cards"<= 50000) [ladebm <= 50000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^ladebm seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA73 IAOWEM

IF ("amount owed" =RESPONSE)
[laowem=RESPONSE]

Check: ("amount owed" <= 50000) [laowem <= 50000]

"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laowem seems high - please check."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IA74 IAREP

IF ("amount of usual repayments" =RESPONSE)
[larep=RESPONSE]

Check: (("period repayments cover" =oneWeek AND "amount of usual repayments"

```
<= 300) OR ("period repayments cover" =twoWeek AND "amount of usual
repayments" <= 600) OR ("period repayments cover" IN [fourWeek,onemonth] AND
"amount of usual repayments" <= 1200) OR ("period repayments cover" IN
[Threeweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND "amount of usual
repayments" <= 15000)))
```

```
[((laRegrp=oneWeek AND larep <= 300) OR (laRegrp=twoWeek AND larep <= 600)
OR (laRegrp IN [fourWeek,onemonth] AND larep <= 1200) OR (laRegrp IN
[Threeweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND larep <= 15000))]
```

```
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^larep seems high - please check."
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

IA75 IALOAN

```
IF (None IN "owes money on following")
[None IN laloan]
```

```
Check: (CARDINAL("owes money on following")=1) [CARDINAL(laloan)=1]
```

```
"None' is an exclusive code. Please change!"
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

IA76 IALOAM

```
IF ("total amount owed on loans" =RESPONSE)
[laloam=RESPONSE]
```

```
Check: ("total amount owed on loans" <= 50000) [laloam <= 50000]
```

```
"INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laloam seems high - please check."
```

```
END CHECK
```

```
END OF FILTER
```

IA77 IALRE

```
IF ("amount of usual repayments on loans" =RESPONSE)
[lalre=RESPONSE]
```

```
Check: (((("period usual repayments cover" =oneWeek AND "amount of usual
repayments on loans" <= 300) OR ("period usual repayments cover" =twoWeek AND
"amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 600) OR ("period usual repayments cover" | | IN
[fourWeek,onemonth] AND "amount of usual repayments on loans" <= 1200) OR
("period usual repayments cover" IN
[Threeweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND "amount of usual
repayments on loans" <= 15000)))
[ ((lalrep=oneWeek AND lalre <= 300) OR (lalrep=twoWeek AND lalre <= 600) OR
(lalrep IN [fourWeek,onemonth] AND lalre <= 1200) OR (lalrep IN
```

```
[Thrweek, Twomonth..sixmonth,oneyear,lessweek..lumpsum] AND [alre <= 15000]])  
|  
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^lalre seems high - please check."  
|  
| END CHECK  
|  
END OF FILTER
```

IA78 IAAM

```
IF ("amount of personal share" =RESPONSE)  
[laAm=RESPONSE]
```

```
|  
| Check: ("amount of personal share" <= 100000) [laAm <= 100000]  
|  
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laAm seems high - please check."  
|  
| END CHECK  
|  
END OF FILTER
```

IA79 IAEARN

```
IF ("money earned from all jobs in last year"=RESPONSE)  
[laEarn=RESPONSE]
```

```
|  
| Check: ("money earned from all jobs in last year" <= 200000) [laEarn <= 200000]  
|  
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laEarn seems high - please check."  
|  
| END CHECK  
|  
END OF FILTER
```

IA80 IAREC

```
IF ("amount received excluding job income"=RESPONSE)  
[larec=RESPONSE]
```

```
|  
| Check: ("amount received excluding job income"<= 100000) [larec <= 100000]  
|  
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^larec seems high - please check."  
|  
| END CHECK  
|  
END OF FILTER
```

IA81 IAOMM

```
IF (amount of investments minus debts =RESPONSE)  
[laomm=RESPONSE]
```

```
|  
| Check: (amount of investments minus debts <= 300000) [laomm <= 300000]  
|  
| "INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £^laomm seems high - please check."  
|
```

| END CHECK
END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

7 HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

HOUSING AND CONSUMPTION MODULE (HO)

*IF (name in whose the accommodation is owned or rented at previous wave = RESPONSE)
AND (Total number of previous householders still in household = total number of current householders in household)*

[(HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk = HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL)]

HOWHO*

I'd like to check some general information about [^your / ^name's] / your household's /
[[^name's] household's] accommodation.

Is [^your / his / her] accommodation still in [^your / ^name's] / your and [^name's] /
etc.] name?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF whether accommodation is same person's name as last time = EMPTY OR whether
accommodation is same person's name as last time = no [HoWho = EMPTY OR HoWho = 2]*

HOWHN* @

[^BLANK / I'd like to get some general information about [^your / ^name's]
household's accommodation.] In whose name is the accommodation owned or
rented?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 [^Person's name[1]]

02 [^Person's name[2]]

03 [^Person's name[3]]

04 [^Person's name[4]]

05 [^Person's name[5]]

06 [^Person's name[6]]

07 [^Person's name[7]]

08 [^Person's name[8]]

09 [^Person's name[9]]

10 [^Person's name[10]]

11 [^Person's name[11]]

12 [^Person's name[12]]

13 [^Person's name[13]]

14 [^Person's name[14]]

15 [^Person's name[15]]

16 [^Person's name[16]]

97 Not a household member

[Multiple responses to HOWHN are recoded in variables:

***howh1 howh2 howh3 howh4 howh5 howh6 howh7 howh8 howh9 howh10 howh11
howh12 howh13 howh14 howh15 howh16 howh97]***

[CHECK HO1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16 (please note: each person included in HOWHN gets asked the
following questions in turns)

***IF (((person's name in HOWhN still present in household = yes) AND NOT (whose name
accommodation is owned or rented in = person's name in HOWHN)) AND NOT (person
number of partner = person in whose name the accommodation is owned or rented)) AND***

(person's age >= 16)

[(((DMPres = 1) AND NOT (HoWhN = k)) AND NOT (CoupleN = HoWhN)) AND (IAgeOf >= 16)]

HOBAS*@

On what basis [^are you / is [^name]] living here? [^Do you / Does [^name] / Does your household / Does [^name's] household]

...READ OUT... CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 ... pay regular rent,
- 2 pay something from time to time,
- 3 or, live here rent free?

**[There is a separate variable for responses about each person]
[Responses to HOBAS are recoded in hobas, hobas2 to hobas9]**

IF basis on which lives here = regular rent [HoBas = 1]

HOBP*@

Thinking about [^your / [^name's] / you and your household's] last rent payment, what period did it cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

**[There is a separate variable for responses about each rent payment]
[Responses to HOBP are recoded in hobp, hobp2 to hobp9]**

IF period covered by last rent payment = RESPONSE [HoBP = RESPONSE]

HOBA*@

How much was [^your / [^name's] / you and your household's] last rent payment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

**[There is a separate variable for responses about each person]
[Responses to HOBA are recoded in hoba, hoba2 to hoba9]**

[CHECK HO2]

END OF FILTER

IF (((Period covered by last rent payment = DON'T KNOW) OR (Period covered by last rent payment = REFUSAL)) OR (amount of last rent = DON'T KNOW)) OR (amount of last rent = REFUSAL) [(((HoBP = DON'T KNOW) OR (HoBP =

REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA = DON'T KNOW)) OR (HoBA = REFUSAL)]

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoBP = 1]

HOBPW*@

Was it less than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds], more than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobawl, hobawu, hobawe, hobawr for person 1 to hob16wl hob16wu hob16we hob16wr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks [HoBP = 2]

HOBPF*@

Was it less than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds], more than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobaf1, hobafu, hobafe, hobafr for person 1 to hob16f1 hob16fu hob16fe hob16fr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month] [HoBP = [4, 5]]

HOBPM*@

Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobam1, hobamu, hobame, hobamr for person 1 to hob16m1 hob16mu hob16me hob16mr for person 16]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [one year, lump sum] [HoBP = [52, 95]]

HOBPY*@

Was it less than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds], more than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobay1, hobayu, hobaye, hobayr for person 1 to hob16y1 hob16yu hob16ye hob16yr for person 16]

ELSE

HOBPO*@

Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hobaol, hobaou, hobaoe. hobaor for person 1 to hob16ol hob16ou hob16oe hob16or for person 16]

END OF FILTER

IF (whether interviewing at same address as last time = yes) AND (how occupies accommodation (Last interview) = RESPONSE)

[(DhSameH = 1) AND (HoTenu (Last int) = RESPONSE)]

HOTENUN*

I'd like to check how [^this accommodation is owned or rented / [^name] and [^name] / you occupy this accommodation / [^name] occupies this accommodation / your / [^name's] household occupies this accommodation].

[^Is this accommodation still owned outright? /

Is this accommodation still being bought with the help of a mortgage or loan? /

Is this accommodation still part-rented, part-owned? /

Is this accommodation still rented? /

Is this accommodation still rent free? /

Is this accommodation still squatted? /

Do [^name] and [^name] still own this accommodation outright? /

Are [^name] and [^name] still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or loan? /

Are [^name] and [^name] still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) /

Are [^name] and [^name] still renting this accommodation? /

Are [^name] and [^name] still living here rent free? / Are [^name] and [^name] still squatting? /

Does [^name] / still own this accommodation outright? /

Is [^name] still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or loan? /

Is [^name] still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /

Is [^name] still renting this accommodation? /

Is [^name] still living here rent free? /

Is [^name] still squatting? /

[^Do you / Does [^name]] still own this accommodation outright? /

[^Are you / Is [^name]] still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or loan? /

[^Are you / Is [^name]] still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /

[^Are you / Is [^name]] still renting this accommodation? /

[^Are you / Is [^name]] still living here rent Free? /

[^Are you / Is [^name]] still squatting? /

[^Do you / does [^name] / does your / [^name's] household still own this accommodation outright? /

Is [^your / [^name's]] household still buying this accommodation with the help of a mortgage or loan? /

Is [^your / [^name's]] household still paying part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)? /

Is [^your / [^name's]] household still renting this accommodation? /

Is [^your / [^name's]] household still living here rent free? /

Is [^your / [^name's]] household still squatting?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF tenure status <> yes [HoTenuN <> 1]

HOTENU*

SHOW CARD G1

In which of these ways [^does the owner own / does the renter rent / do you / [^name] and

[^name] occupy / does [^name] occupy] this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: If own outright or own with help of a mortgage or loan, include owning with equity release.

- 1 Own it outright
- 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's / friend's property; excluding squatting)
- 6 Squatting

[CHECK HO3]

END OF FILTER

IF (how occupies accommodation = [pay part rent and part mortgage, rents]) AND at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = 3, 4) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOJOB*

Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HOLAND*

SHOW CARD G2

Who is [^your / [^name's]] landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Include New Town Development in Code 1.

- 1 Local authority or council
- 2 Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
- 3 Individual private landlord
- 4 Employer of a household member
- 5 Relative/friend of a household member
- 95 Another organisation / individual

HOFURN*

Is [^your / [^name's]] accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...furnished
- 2 partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)
- 3 or, unfurnished?

END OF FILTER

IF how occupies accommodation = pays part rent and part mortgage AND at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes [HoTenu = 3 AND HoEli = 1]

HOPART*

What percentage of the property [^are you / is [^name]] buying?

- 1 25 percent
- 2 50 percent
- 3 75 percent
- 95 Other

IF percentage of property buying = Other [HoPart = 95]

HPOPR*

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE

Range: 1..99

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (how occupies accommodation = [rents, pays part rent and part mortgage]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = 3, 4) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOPERI*

Thinking about [^your / ^name's]] last rent payment, what period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
- 97 DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS

IF (period covered by last rent payment = RESPONSE) AND (period covered by last rent payment <> doesn't make rent payments) [(HoPeri = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> 97)]

HORENT*

How much was [^your / ^name's]] last rent payment (including any services or charges but after any rebates)?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK HO4]

END OF FILTER

*IF (((period covered by last rent payment = DON'T KNOW) OR (period covered by last rent payment = REFUSAL)) OR (amount of last rent repayment = DON'T KNOW)) OR (amount of last rent repayment = REFUSAL)
[(((HoPeri = DON'T KNOW) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRent = DON'T KNOW)) OR (HoRent = REFUSAL)]*

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoPeri = 1]

HORNTWB*@

Was it less than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds], more than [^20 / 40 / 60 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenwl, horenwu, horenwe, horenwr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks [HoPeri = 2]

HORNTFB*@

Was it less than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds], more than [^40 / 80 / 120 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenfl, horenfu, horenfe, horenfr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month] [HoPeri = [4, 5]]

HORNTMB*@

Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenml, horenmu, horenme, horenmr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [one year, lump sum] [HoPeri = [52, 95]]

HORNTYB*@

Was it less than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds], more than [^1000 / 2000 / 3000 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenyl, horenyu, horenye, horenyr]

ELSE

HORNTOB*@

Was it less than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds], more than [^80 / 160 / 240 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horenol, horenou, horenoe, horenor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (amount of last rent repayment <>don't know) AND (period covered by last rent payment <> doesn't make rent payments) [(HoRent <> 99997) AND (HoPeri <> 97)]

HOINCL*@

SHOW CARD G3

Did [^your / [^name's]] last rent payment include any of these?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Water charges
- 2 Sewerage charges
- 3 Land or business premises
- 4 Separate Garage
- 5 Heating or lighting or hot water
- 6 Council Tax
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOINCL are recoded in variables: Hoinclwa hoinclse hoinclla hoinclga hoinclhe hoinclco hoincl96]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

[CHECK HO5]

HOINCA* @

SHOW CARD G4

Did [^your / [^name's]] last rent payment include any of these?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Meals
- 2 Gardening
- 3 Cleaning
- 4 Warden or porter
- 5 Security service/guard
- 95 Other services
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOINCA are recoded in variables: hoiname hoinagd hoinacl hoinawp hoinasg hoina95 hoina96]

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

[Open responses to Hooinc are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hoinca. These merged responses are recoded in variables hoinamme hoinamgd hoinamcl hoinamwp hoinamsg hoinam85 hoinam86 hoinam96]

IF (items last rent payment included = other) [HoInca = 95]

HOOINC* @

What other services does [^your / [^name's]] rent include?

INTERVIEWER: Write in.

String 60

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO6]

HOHBEN*

Did [^you/he/she] receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or rent allowance) / local housing allowance to help pay [^your/his/her] last rent?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether received housing benefit for last rent = yes [HoHBen = 1]

HORHB*

Did [^you/he/she} receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank account) or was it deducted from [^your/his/her] rent?

- 1 Deducted from rent
- 2 Received it directly

IF how received benefit = received directly [HorHB = 2]

HOHBCK*

Can I just check, was the last rent payment that [^you/he/she] just told me about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?

- 1 Before
- 2 After

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (period covered by last rent payment = doesn't make rent payments) OR (amount of last rent payment = 99997) OR (how received benefit = deducted from rent) [(HoPeri = 97) OR (HoRent = 99997) OR (HorHB = 1)]

HOREBP*

Thinking about what [^your / ^name's] last rent payment would have been if housing benefit had not been deducted from it, what period would this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF last rent payment tlf housing benefit not deducted = response [HOREbp = response]

HOREBA*

How much would [^your / ^name's] last rent payment have been if housing benefit had not been deducted from it?

Range: 0..99997

[CHECK HO7]

END OF FILTER

IF (last rent payment If housing benefit not deducted = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) OR (period covered by last rent payment = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) [(HOREba = NONRESPONSE) OR (HoRebp = NONRESPONSE)]

IF period covered by last rent payment = one week [HoPeri = 1]

HOREBWB*@

Would it have been less than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebwl, horebwu, horebwe, horebwr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = two weeks [HoPeri = 2]

HOREBFB*@

Would it have been less than [^60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds], more than [^60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebfl, horebfu, horebfe, horebfr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month] [HoPeri = [4, 5]]

HOREBMB*@

Would it have been less than [^120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [^120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebml, horebmu, horebme, horebmr]

ELSE IF period covered by last rent payment = [one year, lump sum] [HoPeri = [52,95]]

HOREBYB*@

Would it have been less than [^1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds], more than [^1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebyl, horebyu, horebye, horebyr]

ELSE

HOREBOB*@

Would it have been less than [^120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [^120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in horebol, horebou, horeboe, horebor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (whether last rent payment was before or after taking off housing benefit = before)
OR rent payment made before or after housing benefit = NONRESPONSE
[HoHBck = 1 OR HoHBck = NONRESPONSE]*

HOHBP*

Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received, what period did this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks

52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off / lump sum
96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF (period covered by last housing benefit payment = response then) [if HOHBP = RESPONSE]

HOHBA*

How much housing benefit did you receive last time?

Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

*IF amount of housing benefit received last time = NONRESPONSE OR
period covered by housing benefit payment = NONRESPONSE
[HoHBa = NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]*

IF period covered by housing benefit payment = one week [HoHBP = 1]

HOHBWB*@

Would it have been less than [[^]30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than [[^]30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbawl, hohbawu, hohbawe, hohbawr]

ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = two weeks [HoHBP = 2]

HOHBFB*@

Would it have been less than [[^]60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds], more than [[^]60 / 100 / 150 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbaf1, hohbafu, hohbafe, hohbafr]

*ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = [four weeks, one month]
[HoHBP = [4, 5]]*

HOHBMB*@

Would it have been less than [[^]120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [[^]120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbam1, hohbamu, hohbame, hohbamr]

*ELSE IF period covered by housing benefit payment = [one year, lump sum]
[HoHBP = [52, 95]]*

HOHBYB*@

Would it have been less than [[^]1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds], more than [[^]1500 / 2500 / 3750 / 7500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbay1, hohbayu, hohbaye, hohbayr]

ELSE

HOHBOB*@

Would it have been less than [[^]120 / 200 / 300 / 600 pounds], more than [[^]120

/ 200 / 300 / 600 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohbaol, hohbaou, hohbaoe, hohbaor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (period covered by last rent payment = doesn't make rent payments) OR (last rent payment = 100% rebate) [(HoPeri = 97) OR (HoRent = 99997)]

HOHB*@

SHOW CARD G4

Does [[^]your / [[^]name's]] accommodation include any of these?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Meals
- 2 A garden
- 3 Cleaning
- 4 Warden or porter
- 5 Security service / guard
- 95 Other services
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to HOHB are recoded in variables: hohbme hohbga hohbcl hohbwp hohbsg hohb95 hohb96]

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

[CHECK HO8]

IF (service included with accommodation = other) AND ((whether post-interview editing question <> yes) OR (services included with accommodation = EMPTY OR (services included with accommodation = Other))) [(HoHB = 95) AND ((EditQre <> 1) OR (HoHBz = EMPTY OR HoHBz = 95)))]

HOHBO*@

What other services does [[^]your / [[^]name's]] accommodation come with?

String 60

[Open responses to Hohbo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hohb These merged responses are recoded in variables: hhbmmme hohbmga hohbmcl hohbmwp hohbmsg hohbm85 hohbm86 hohbm96]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO9]

END OF FILTER

HORTSET*@

INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished.

Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|
END OF FILTER

HOMSTSET*@

INTERVIEWER: Start of Property and Mortgages section.

Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

If (living in the same house as last time = no) and (way of occupying home at previous wave = owned outright OR buying with mortgage OR shared ownership)

[(DhSameH = No) and (HFFW.HOTenu IN [own,buymortg,shownsh])]

HoSell

^[Have you/has name] sold^[your/his/her] previous home which^[you/he/she] lived in when we last interviewed^[you/him/her] on^[date of previous interview]?

1 Yes

2 No

If sold home since previous interview = yes [if HoSell = yes]

HoSold

How much did^[you/he/she] sell^[your/his/her] previous property for?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range : 0.00..9999999.00

If (amount property sold for = DON'T KNOW) or (amount property sold for = REFUSED)

[HoSold = DONT KNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]

HOSOLDB*@

Was it less than [^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds], more than [^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hosoldl, hosoldu, hosolde, hosoldr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If moved since last interview, or moved between wave 3 and wave 4 [(QHD.DhSameh <> Yes) OR (QHD.DhSameh = Yes AND HFFW.HoMove <> RESPONSE)

HoMove

In what year did^[you/name] move to this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: If born there, code year of birth.

IF ASKED: Code earliest year a member of household moved to the accommodation.

Range : 1900..2050

[CHECK HO10]

[CHECK HO11]

[CHECK HO12]

END OF FILTER

IF (((how occupies accommodation = owns it outright, buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes)) AND NOT ((same accommodation as last time = yes) AND year accommodation bought (Last interview) = RESPONSE)) [(((HoTenu = 1, 2, 3) AND (HoEli = 1)) AND NOT ((DhSameh = 1) AND HoYear (Last int) = RESPONSE))] |

HOYEAR*

In what year did [^you / ^name]] buy this accommodation?
Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HO13]

[CHECK HO14]

[CHECK HO15]

IF NOT ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) AND amount paid for property (Last interview) = RESPONSE)) [NOT Dhsamet = 1 AND HoPay (Last int) = RESPONSE]

HOPAY*

How much did [^you / ^name]] pay for the property?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.
Range: 0..9999997

IF amount paid for property = RESPONSE [HoPay = RESPONSE]

[CHECK HO16]

ELSE IF (amount paid for property = DONT KNOW) OR (amount paid for property = REFUSAL) [HoPay = DONT KNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]

HOPAYB*@

Was it less than [^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds], more than [^10000 / 20000 / 50000 / 150000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hopayl, hopayu, hopaye, hopayr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If NOT ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) and (who bought accommodation from (last int) = response)) IF NOT(QHD.DhSameh = yes and HFFW.HoRTB = RESPONSE)

HORTB

SHOW CARD G6

Who did [^you / ^name]] buy this accommodation from?

INTERVIEWER: Code 'Right to Buy Scheme' as 'Council or Local Authority'.

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Private Owner
- 2 Council or Local Authority
- 3 Housing Association
- 4 Landlord
- 5 Family or relative
- 96 None of these

IF who accommodation bought from (Last interview) <> council) AND (who accommodation bought from <> council)) AND whether bought from council or local authority (Wave 1) <> RESPONSE) [HoRTB (Last int) <> 2 AND HoRTB <> 2 AND HoRTBe (Last int) <> RESPONSE]

HORTBE

[^Have you / has [^name]] ever bought a home from a council or local authority, for example under the Right to Buy scheme?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (how occupies accommodation = [owns it outright, buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = Yes) [(HoTenu = [1, 2, 3]) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HOSELLP*

How much would [^you / ^name]] expect to get for [^your / his / her] home if [^you / he / she] sold it today?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK HO17]

IF (amount expected to getIf property sold = DONT KNOW) OR (amount expected to getIf property sold = REFUSAL) [(HoSellP = DONT KNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL)]

HOSELLPB*@

Would it be less than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoselll, hosellu, hoselle, hosellr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (((how occupies accommodation = own) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = no))) OR (((how occupies accommodation = own) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = yes)) AND how occupies accommodation = own) AND whether mortgage taken when bought accommodation (Last interview)<> RESPONSE)) OR how occupies accommodation (Last interview) = [renting, rent-free, squatting]) OR how occupies accommodation (Last int) = NONRESPONSE))) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes) [(IAskPx <> 1) AND ((HoTenu = 1) AND (DhSameH = 2))] OR (((HoTenu = 1) AND (DhSameH = 1)) AND HoTenu = 1) AND HoEvM (Last int) <> RESPONSE)) OR HoTenu (Last int) = [4 , 5, 6]) OR HoTenu (Last int) = NONRESPONSE))) AND HoEli = 1))]

HOEVM

When [^you / ^name]] bought this accommodation, did [^you / ^name]] take out a

mortgage?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HOORM

[^Did / Not including your original mortgage, did] [^you / ^name]] ever take out any [^BLANK / additional] mortgages or loans secured on this property?

1 Yes

2 No

IF (how occupies accommodation = [buying with a mortgage or loan, shared ownership] AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes))

IF ((number of outstanding mortgages (last int) >0 and (Same accommodation as last time = yes)) [(HoTenu = 2 or 3) AND (HoEli = Yes) AND (HFFW.HoOutM > 0) AND (QHD.DhSameh = Yes)

HoOUTMC

Our records show that last time we interviewed you, you had ^HFFW.HoOutM mortgages.

Mortgage circumstances can change over time - some people pay off their mortgage more quickly, borrow additional money on their mortgage or take out new mortgages. It's important that we understand ^[your/name's] current mortgage situation correctly.

1 Continue

2 Dispute

END OF FILTER

HOOUTM*

How many mortgages or loans [^do you / does [^name]] have outstanding on this property?

Range: 1..10

If number of mortgages outstanding (last int) >0 and Same accommodation as last time = yes and mortgage records from last int = disputed [(HFFW.HoOutM > 0) AND (QHD.DhSameh = Yes) AND (HoOUTMC <> Dispute)]

HoChm

Our records show that last time ^[you/name] had ^[number of mortgages at previous wave] mortgages. Can I just check what happened to the other mortgage(s)?

1 Paid it/them off

2 Combined it with another mortgage

3 Partly paid off and partly combined with another mortgage

4 Respondent had forgotten about one or more mortgages

END OF FILTER

IF mortgage status = [new mortgage, additional mortgage, previous mortgage

that was missed at last interview] [HoDMSt = [2, 3, 4]]

HOMTY1N TO HOMTY5N*

SHOW CARD AC

^[Thinking about [^your / [^name's]] [1st/2nd/3rd etc mortgage] what type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work where possible.

- 1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where [^your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- 2 An endowment mortgage (where [^your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest only and [^you / he / she]] save[^BLANK/s] separately to pay off the capital)
- 3 Part repayment and part endowment
- 4 A pension mortgage (where [^your / his / her] mortgage payments cover interest only)
- 5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
- 95 Other type of mortgage or loan
- 96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
- 97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

IF type of mortgage or loan = other [HoMTy = 95]

HOMTO, HOMTO2 TO HOMTO15*@

What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Write in.

If interest only then go back and code this at the previous question.

String 60

END OF FILTER

IF type of mortgage or loan <> equity [HoMTy <> 97]

HORMO1N TO HORMO5N*

Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (mortgage status = [new mortgage, additional mortgage taken out since last interview, previous mortgage that was missed at last interview]) OR (whether has same mortgage = yes) [(HoDMSt = [2, 3, 4]) OR (HoMSam = 1)]

HOMFV1N TO HOMFV5N*

At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable rate?

- 1 Fixed rate
- 2 Variable rate

HOVML1N TO HOVML5N*

^[How / Not including the value of his/her endowment, how] much [^do you / does [^name]] currently owe on this mortgage or loan?

Range: 0..9999997

IF amount owes on mortgage or loan = RESPONSE [HoVml = RESPONSE]

[CHECK HO18]

ELSE

*IF amount owes on mortgage or loan = NONRESPONSE
[HoVml = NONRESPONSE]*

HOVMB*@

Is it less than [[^]10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds], more than [[^]10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hovml1n, hovmlu1n, hovmle1n, hovmlr1n to hovml5n hovmlu5n hovmle5n hovmlr5n]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (type of mortgage or loan = [endowment mortgage, part repayment part endowment]) OR type of mortgage or loan (Last interview)= [endowment mortgage, part repayment part endowment]) [(HoMTy = [2, 3]) OR (HoMTy (Last int) = [2, 3])]

HOVE1N to HOVE5N*

What is the current value of [[^]your / [[^]name's]] endowment?

Range: 0..9999997

[CHECK HO19]

IF (current value of endowment = DONT KNOW) OR (current value of endowment = REFUSAL) [HoVe = DONT KNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]

HOVEB*@

Is it less than [[^]10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds], more than [[^]10000 / 25000 / 50000 / 250000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hovel1n, hoveu1n, hovee1n, hover1n to hovel5n, hoveu5n, hovee5n, hover5n]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If HoTenu="Buymortg" or "ShOwnsh"}

HoYml1n, to HoYml5n

How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?

Range : 0..50

[CHECK HO20]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HoMadd

Thinking about the mortgage(s) that ^[you/name] have just told us about, ^[In the last 2 years / since we last interviewed you], have ^[you/name] increased the amount of money ^[you/name] borrowed on this/these mortgage(s) either by taking out a new mortgage or borrowing more money on an existing mortgage?"

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

If mortgages increased = yes [if HoMadd = yes]

HoMa

In total how much additional money did ^[you/name] borrow?

INTERVIEWER: Please only count the additional money borrowed, NOT the total value of the mortgage.

Range : 0..500000

IF (additional mortgage amount = DONT KNOW) OR (additional mortgage amount = REFUSAL) [(HoMa = DONT KNOW) OR (HoMa = REFUSAL)]

HOMAB*@

Would it be less than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket maximum and minimum results are recoded in homal homau homae homar]

END OF FILTER

HoMU @

What did ^[you/name] use the additional funds for?

PROBE : What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extentions
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 5 Other (please specify)

If use of funds = other [if HoMU = other specify]

HoMuO @

What did youname[pnum] use the additional funds for?

STRING[60]

[Multiple responses to HoMU are recoded in variables: homuhe, homuhi, homucp homuoc, homu95.

[Open responses to HoMu are coded and merged with the multiple resonses to HoMU. These merged responses are recoded in variables: homumhe homumhi homumcp homumoc homum85 homum86]

END OF FILTER

IF HoMu = more than one answer

HoMum

What was the main reason for borrowing additional funds - that is, what was most of the money spent on?

- 1 Home extentions
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HoMRep

How much are ^[your/name's] monthly repayments for ^[BLANK/all] ^[you/name's] mortgage(s) or loan(s) outstanding on this property, including [the interests and premiums on ^[your/name's] endownments and/any] insurance premiums?"

Range : 0..99997

If monthly repayments = don't know or refused [if HoMRep = don't know or refused]

HOMREPB*@

Would it be less than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds], more than [^50000 / 75000 / 125000 / 500000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket maximum and minimum results are recoded in homrepl homrepu homrepe homrepr]

END OF FILTER

HOINC* @

Does this repayment include any of the following...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn.

Code all that apply.

- 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
- 2 ... buildings insurance?
- 3 ... contents or possessions insurance?
- 4 ... other extra payments?
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to HOINC are recoded in: hoincpp hoincbi hoincpi hoincot hoinc96]

[CHECK HO21]

IF (items included in repayment = other) AND ((Whether post-interview editing question <> yes) OR (items included in repayment = EMPTY OR (items included in repayment = Other))) [HoInc = 4 AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoIncZ = EMPTY OR HoIncZ = 4]

HOINCE*@

What else does [^your / [^name's]] repayment include?

WRITE IN

String 60

[Open responses to HOINCE are coded and merged with the multiple responses to HOINC These merged responses are recoded in variables: Merged variables: hoincmpp hoincmbi hoincmpi hoincm85 hoincm86 hoincm96]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO22]

IF (((items included in repayment = mortgage protection policy) OR (items included in repayment = building insurance)) OR (items included in repayment = contents insurance)) OR (items included in repayment = other extra payments) [(((HoInc = 1) OR (HoInc = 2)) OR (HoInc = 3)) OR (HoInc = 4)]

HOINCC*

How much of [^your / [^name's]] monthly repayment is for those additional items?

Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

If (number of outstanding mortgages = 1) and (is this a remortgage = no_ and (increased mortgage since last interview = no or no response) and (ever taken out additional mortgages or loans (last int) = no response) [(HoOutM = 1) AND (QMort[1].HoRmo = No) AND (HoMadd = No OR HoMadd <> RESPONSE) AND (HFFw.HoEvRe <> RESPONSE)]

HOEVRE*

Not including [^your / [^name's]] original mortgage did [^you / [^name]] ever take out any additional mortgages or loans on this property?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HOMETSET*@

INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished.

Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK HO23]

END OF FILTER

HOCTA*

How much Council Tax [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] currently pay?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.

1 Annual amount

2 Instalment

3 Percentage

4 Does not pay Council Tax

IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported = annual amount [HoCTA = 1]

HOCTY*@

INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.

Range: 0..9997

IF (annual amount of council tax = DONT KNOW) OR (annual amount of council tax = REFUSAL) [(HoCTY = DONT KNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL)]

HOCTYB*@

Is it less than [[^]500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [[^]500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctyl, hoctyu, hoctye, hoctyr@]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported = instalment [HoCTA = 2]

HOCTI*@

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.

Range: 0..9997

IF (amount council tax instalment = DONT KNOW) OR (amount council tax instalment = REFUSAL) [(HOCTI = DONT KNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL)]

HOCTLB*@

Is it less than [[^]50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds], more than [[^]50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctil, hoctiu, hoctie, hoctir@]

END OF FILTER

HOCTN*@

How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

Range: 1..50

END OF FILTER

IF payment of council tax - annual amount of instalment reported <> does not pay Council Tax [HoCTA <> 4]

HOCTB*@

[[^]Are you / Is [[^]name]] allowed Council Tax benefit or rebate, to help pay [[^]your / his / her] Council Tax?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = yes [HoCTB = 1]

HOCTBA*@

How much was allowed?

Range: 0..9997

IF (whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = DONT KNOW) OR (whether allowed benefit or rebate to help pay council tax = REFUSAL) [(HoCTBA = DONT KNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL)]

HOCTBAB*@

Was it less than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds], more than [^50 / 75 / 100 / 200 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctbal, hoctbau, hoctbae, hoctbar@]

END OF FILTER

HOCTBP*@

What period did this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two Calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months / 13 weeks
- 26 Six months / 26 weeks
- 52 One Year / 12 months / 52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off / lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

IF (payment of council tax = [annual amount, instalments]) AND (household size = 1) [(HoCTA = [1, 2]) AND (HHTot = 1)]

HODISC*@

[^Did / In addition to [^your / [^name's] benefit, did] [^you / [^name]] receive a 25% single person discount in relation to Council Tax?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HOSW*@

How much did [^you / name] pay for water and sewerage charges in the last year, that is since [^date a year ago]?

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO24]

IF (amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = DONT KNOW) OR (amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = REFUSAL) [(HoSW = DONT KNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL)]

HOSWB*@

Was it less than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 500 pounds], more than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 500

pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoswl, hoswu, hoswe, hoswr@]

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (how occupies accommodation = [rent free, squatting, own it outright]) AND (at least one person named at HoWHN is eligible for interview = yes) [NOT (HoTenu = [5, 6, 1]) AND (HoEli = 1)]

HODIFF*

Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last 12 months would you say [^you have / [^name] has] had difficulties paying for [^your / his / her] accommodation?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HODIFFT*

In the last 12 months [^have you / has [^name]] ever found [^yourself / himself / herself] more than two months behind with [^your / his / her] [^rent / mortgage / mortgage and rent]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HODOC*

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering the questions about mortgage / rent.

- 1 Respondent consulted documents
- 2 Respondent did not consult documents

HOINTA*

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

HORET*

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

Some accommodation is only available to people over a certain age (usually 55 or 60).

This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'. Is [^your / [^name's]] home retirement housing?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems unsure, code no.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> yes [DhSameH <> 1]

HORMOV* @

People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were the reasons you moved home?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Job relocated

- 02 Moved to start a new job
- 03 Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems
- 04 Moved to a more suitable home
- 05 Bought own home
- 06 Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home repossessed
- 07 Moved for health reasons
- 08 Moved in with partner
- 09 Split from partner
- 10 Moved in with family or friends
- 11 Moved to be nearer family and / or friends
- 12 Other financial reason such as to release capital or couldn't afford to run house
- 95 Other reason (Please specify)

[Multiple responses to HORMOV are recoded in variables : hormvjr hormvnj hormvba hormvm hormvbo hormver hormvhr hormvpn hormvsp hormvif hormvnf hormvof hormv95]

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF reasons moved house = other [HoRMov = 95]

HORMOVO* @

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.

String 80

[Open responses to Hormovo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to These merged responses are recoded in variables : hormvmjr hormvmnj hormvmba hormvmms hormvmbo hormvmer hormvmhr hormvmppn hormvmmsp hormvmif hormvmnf hormvmof hormvmppc hormvmnh hormvmab hormo85 hormo86]

END OF FILTER

IF more than one reasons why moved house [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]

HORMAIN*

What was your main reason for moving home?

- 01 [^Job relocated]
- 02 [^Moved to start a new job]
- 03 [^Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems]
- 04 [^Moved to a more suitable home]
- 05 [^Bought own home]
- 06 [^Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home repossessed]
- 07 [^Moved for health reasons]
- 08 [^Moved in with partner]
- 09 [^Split from partner]
- 10 [^Moved in with family or friends]
- 11 [^Moved to be nearer family and/or friends]
- 12 [^Other financial reason such as to release capital or couldn't afford to run house]
- 95 [^Other reason (Please specify)]

IF main reason moved house = new home more suitable [HoRMain = 4]

HORMOVA* @

In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Smaller
- 2 Larger
- 3 Fewer maintenance problems
- 4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
- 5 Other reason (Please specify)

[Multiple responses to HORMOVA are recoded in variables : Hormosm hormola hormofp hormosh hormoot]

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF reasons why new home more suitable = other [HoRMova = 5]

HORMOVB*@

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason
String 360

[Open responses to Hormovb are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hormova These merged responses are recoded in variables: hormomsm hormomla hormomfp hormomsh hormomns hormombq hormomba hormom85 hormom86]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If not ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) and (number of rooms (last int) = response)) [IF NOT(QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HFFW.HoRoom = RESPONSE)]

HOROOM*

How many rooms [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] occupy here, including bedrooms but not counting bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms [^you / he / she] let[^BLANK/s] or sublet[^BLANK/s]?
Range: 1..30

END OF FILTER

If not ((Same accommodation as last time = yes) and (when built (last int) = response)) [IF NOT(QHD.DhSameH = Yes AND HFFW.HoOld = RESPONSE)]

HoOld*

When was this property built?

- 1 before 1919
- 2 1919-1944
- 3 1945-1964
- 4 1965-1984
- 5 1985 or later

END OF FILTER

HOADPT* @

SHOW CARD G7

Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical impairments or health problems. Whether [^you use / [^name] uses] them or not, does [^your / his / her] home have any of the features on this card?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Widened doorways or hallways
- 02 Ramps or street level entrances
- 03 Hand rails
- 04 Automatic or easy open doors
- 05 Accessible parking or drop off site
- 06 Bathroom modifications
- 07 Kitchen modifications
- 08 Lift
- 09 Chair lift or stair glide
- 10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
- 95 Any other special features
- 96 None of these

***[Multiple responses to HOADPT are recoded in variables : hoadpwd hoadprs hoadphr hoadpad hoadpap hoadpbm hoadpkm hoadpli hoadpcl hoadpal hoadp95 hoadp96]
[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]***

[CHECK HO25]

If one or more adaptation mentioned [if HoAdpt.cardinal>0]

Question repeated for each adaptation mentioned

HOAIDPAY*

SHOW CARD G8

Who paid for the [^adaptation mentioned at previous question]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Health Service (NHS)
- 2 Social Services
- 3 ^Youname[pnum] or ^hisher[pnum] spouse/partner
- 4 Modification was already in the property
- 95 Other

Widened doorways:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
Hoaiwdhs hoaiwdss hoaiwdys hoaiwdal hoaiwdot hoamwdhs hoamwdss
Hoamwdys hoamwdal hoamwdff hoamwdho hoamwdch hoamwd85 hoamwd86]***

Ramps:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
Hoairshs hoairsss hoairsys hoairsal hoairsot hoamrshs hoamrsss hoamrsys hoamrsal
hoamrsff hoamrsho hoamrsch hoamrsot hoamrs86]***

Hand Rails:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaihrhs hoaihrss hoaihrys hoaihral hoaihrot hoamhrhs hoamhrss hoamhrys hoamhral
hoamhrff hoamhrho hoamhrch hoamhr85 hoamhr86]***

Automatic Doors:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiadhs hoaiadss hoaiadys hoaiadal hoaiadot hoamadhs hoamadss hoamadys
hoamadal hoamadff hoamadho hoamadch hoamad85 hoamad86]***

Accessible parking:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiaphs hoaiapss hoaiapys hoaiapal hoaiapot hoamaphs hoamapss hoamapys
hoamapal hoamapff hoamapho hoamapch hoamap85 hoamap86]***

Bathroom Modifications:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaimhs hoaimss hoaimys hoaimal hoaimot hoaimhs hoaimss hoaimys
hoaimal hoaimff hoaimho hoaimch hoaim85 hoaim86]***

Kitchen Modifications:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaikhs hoaikss hoaikys hoaikmal hoaikmot hoaikhs hoaikss hoaikmys
hoaikmal hoaikmff hoaikmho hoaikmch hoaikm85 hoaikm86]***

Lift:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoailhs hoailss hoailys hoailal hoailot hoailhs hoailss hoailys hoailal hoailff
hoailho hoailch hoail85 hoail86]***

Chair Lift:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiclhs hoaiclss hoaiclys hoaiclal hoaiclot hoaiclhs hoaiclss hoaiclys hoaiclal
hoaiclff hoaiclho hoaiclch hoaicl85 hoaicl86]***

Alerting Device:

***[Multiple responses to each adaption method for HOAIDPAY are recoded in variables:
hoaiahs hoaiahss hoaiahys hoaiahal hoaiahot hoaiahhs hoaiahss hoaiahys hoaiahal
hoaiahff hoaiahho hoaiahch hoaiah85 hoaiah86]***

END OF FILTER

HOPROB @

SHOW CARD G9

Does [^your / [^name's]] accommodation have any of these problems?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Shortage of space

02 Noise from neighbours

03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories

04 Too dark, not enough light

05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry

06 Rising damp in floors and walls

07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows

08 Bad condensation problem

09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing

10 General rot and decay

11 Problems with insects, mice or rats

12 Too cold in winter

95 Other problems

96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HOPROB are recoded in variables : hoprosp hopronz hoprosl
hoprodh hopropo hoprord hoprowa hoprocp hoproep hoproro hoproin hoproco hopro95
hopro96]**

[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK HO26]

*IF (problems accommodation has = other) AND ((whether post-interview editing question <>
yes) OR (problems accommodation has = EMPTY OR (problems accommodation has = other)))
[(HoProb = 95) AND ((EditQre <> 1) OR (HoProZ = EMPTY OR (HoProZ = 95)))]*

HOPROBO @

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PROBLEMS

String 40

**[Open responses to Hoprobo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to
Hoprob. These merged responses are recoded in variables : hopromsp hopromnz
hopromsn hopromdk hoprompo hopromrd hopromwa hopromcp hopromep hopromro
hopromin hopromco hopromva hopromst hoprom85 hoprom86 hoprom96]**

END OF FILTER

HOHAVE

SHOW CARD AM

At the present time, [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's]
household] have any of the following items?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.

01 Television

02 Video recorder

03 CD player

04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)

05 Washing machine

06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer

07 Dish washer

08 Microwave oven

09 Computer

10 On-line-digital / Satellite / Cable Television

11 Phone (landline)

12 DVD player

95 All of these

96 None of these

**[Multiple responses to HOHAVE are recoded in variables: hohavtv hohavvr hohavcd
hohavff hohavwm hohavwd hohavdw hohavmo hohavpc hohavdt hohavph hohavdv
hohav95 hohav96]**

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF household items have = none [HoHave = 96]

[CHECK HO27]

ELSE

[CHECK HO28]

END OF FILTER

IF (household items have = RESPONSE) AND NOT (household items have = none) [(HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (HoHave = 96)]

HOHAVB @

SHOW CARD G10

Did [[^]you / [[^]name] / your household / [[^]name's] household] buy the item / any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two years, that is since [[^]date two years ago]? [[^]BLANK / Please only include equipment that you have bought. Do not include subscriptions, call costs or line rental.]

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.

- 01 [[^]Television]
- 02 [[^]Video recorder]
- 03 [[^]CD player]
- 04 [[^]Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)]
- 05 [[^]Washing machine]
- 06 [[^]Tumble Dryer / Washer Dryer]
- 07 [[^]Dish washer]
- 08 [[^]Microwave oven]
- 09 [[^]Computer]
- 10 [[^]On-line digital / Satellite / Cable Television]
- 11 [[^]Phone (landline)]
- 12 [[^]DVD player]
- 95 [[^]All of these]
- 96 [[^]None of these]

[Multiple responses to HOHAVB are recoded in variables : hohavbtv hohavbvr hohavbcd hohavbff hohavbwm hohavbwd hohavbdw hohavbmo hohavbpc hohavbdt hohavbph hohavbdv hohavb95 hohavb96]

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

[CHECK HO29]

IF (household items bought in past two years = television) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 1) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV01

How much in total did [[^]you / [[^]name] / your household / [[^]name's] household] pay for the [[^]Television] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package. Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO30]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^100 / 200 / 500 / 1000 pounds], more than [^100 / 200 / 500 / 1000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv01l, hohv01u, hohv01e, hohv01r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = video recorder) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 2) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV02

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^Video recorder] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO31]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^75 / 100 / 300 / 750 pounds], more than [^75 / 100 / 300 / 750 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv02l, hohv02u, hohv02e, hohv02r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = CD player) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 3) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV03

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^CD player] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO32]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv03l, hohv03u, hohv03e, hohv03r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = deep freeze or fridge freezer) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 4) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV04

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^deep freeze or fridge freezer] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO33]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv04l, hohv04u, hohv04e, hohv04r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = washing machine) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 5) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV05

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^washing machine] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO34]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^150 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds], more than [^150 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv05l, hohv05u, hohv05e, hohv05r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = tumble dryer / washer dryer) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 6) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV06

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^tumble dryer / washer dryer] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO35]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^100 / 200 / 300 / 500 pounds], more than [^100 / 200 / 300 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv06l, hohv06u, hohv06e, hohv06r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = dish washer) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 7) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV07

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^dish washer] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO36]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^100 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds], more than [^100 / 250 / 350 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv07l, hohv07u, hohv07e, hohv07r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = microwave oven) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 8) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV08

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^microwave oven] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO37]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 400 pounds], more than [^50 / 100 / 200 / 400 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv08l, hohv08u, hohv08e, hohv08r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = computer) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 9) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV09

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^computer] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO38]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv09l, hohv09u, hohv09e, hohv09r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = on-line digital / satellite / cable TV) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 10) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV10

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^on-line digital / satellite / cable TV] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO39]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds], more than [^500 / 750 / 1000 / 2000 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv10l, hohv10u, hohv10e, hohv10r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (household items bought in past two years = phone) OR (household items bought in past two years = all) [(HoHavB = 11) OR (HoHavB = 95)]

HOHV11

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^phone] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO40]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^25 / 50 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv11l, hohv11u, hohv11e, hohv11r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (household items bought in past two years = DVD player) OR (HoHavB = all)
[(HoHavB = 12) OR (HoHavB = 95)]*

HOHV12

How much in total did [^you / [^name] / your household / [^name's] household] pay for the [^DVD player] excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit / package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one. If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO41]

IF interest paid in total = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE]

HOHVB@

Was it less than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 300 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hohv12l, hohv12u, hohv12e, hohv12r]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCO*@

Now I have some questions about [^your / [^name's] / you and your household's] spending on some other common items. [^BLANK / Please include the amount spent by all household members]

INTERVIEWER: Enter <1> to continue

Range: 1..1

HOFOOD*

First thinking about [^you / [^name]] / your household's / [^name's] household's weekly food bills, approximately how much [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] *usually* spend in total on food and groceries - include all

food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc and meals on wheels; *exclude* pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and meals out?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning products.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO42]

IF (usual amount spent on food per week = DONT KNOW) OR (usual amount spent on food per week = REFUSAL) [(HoFood = DONT KNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL)]

HOFOODB*@

Is it usually less than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 75 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofoodl, hofoodu, hofoode, hofoodr]

END OF FILTER

HOOUTF*

Approximately how much [^do you / does [^name] / does your household / does [^name's] household] *usually* spend in a month in total on takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF (usual amount spent every month on eating out = DONT KNOW) OR (usual amount spent every month on eating out = REFUSAL) [(HoOutf = DONT KNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL)]

HOOUTFB*@

Is it usually less than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hooutfl, hooutfu, hooutfe, hooutfr]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO43]

HOMEAL*

Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since [^date a year ago] did [^you / [^name]] (or anyone else in [^your / his / her] household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether cuts size of meals because of lack of money = yes [HoMeal = 1]

HOMOFT*

Did this happen ... READ OUT ...

1 ... one or more times per month,

2 almost every month,

3 most months but not every month,

4 or, once or twice in the year?

END OF FILTER

HOCL*

The last question about spending is all about how much you actually spent in the last four

weeks, whether this was for you or someone else. Thinking of the last four weeks (since [^date four weeks ago]), approximately how much did [^you / ^name] (or a member of this household) spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO44]

IF amount spent on clothing in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoCI = NONRESPONSE]

HOCLB*@

Was it less than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hocll, hoclu, hocle, hoclr]

END OF FILTER

HOLEIS*

SHOWCARD G11

Again, thinking of the last four weeks (since [^date four weeks ago]), approximately how much did [^you / ^name] (or a member of this household) spend on leisure activities, other than eating out, of the kind listed on this card?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO45]

IF amount spent on leisure activities in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoLeis = NONRESPONSE]

HOLEISB*@

Was it less than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [^30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in holeisl, holeisu, holeise, holeisr]

END OF FILTER

HOCTF

Have you (or your spouse) made any contribution to a Child Trust Fund in the last year?

1 Yes

2 No

If contribution to child trust fund = yes [HOCTF = 1]

HOCTFW @

Who did the Child Trust Fund belong to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Grandchild

2 Own child

3 Other relative

4 Non-relative

[Multiple responses to HOCTFW are recoded in variables: hoctfwgc hoctfwoc hoctfwor hoctfwnr]

If child trust fund who = response [HOCTFW = response]

HOCTFA

How much did you contribute in total?"

Range : 0.01.. 1999999.00

IF amount contributed to child trust fund = NONRESPONSE [HoCTFa = NONRESPONSE]

HOCTFAB@

Was it less than [[^]30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [[^]30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoctfal hoctfau hoctfae hoctfar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOTRAN *(Please see user guide for further details regarding this variable)*

(And) thinking of the last four weeks (since [[^]date four weeks ago]) [^][BLANK/not including the amount you contributed to a child trust fund], how much money have [[^]you / [[^]name] (or a member of this household)] given to relatives or other people outside your household, including money to charity?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Include all donations to charities, all monetary transfers to individuals (when nothing received in return). Do not include lottery.

Range: 0..9997

[CHECK HO46]

IF amount given to charity and individuals outside household in past month = NONRESPONSE [HoTran = NONRESPONSE]

HOTRANB@

Was it less than [[^]10 / 30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds], more than [[^]10 / 30 / 50 / 150 / 500 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hotranl, hotranu, hotrane, hotranr]

END OF FILTER

If charitable donations <> 0 or non response [(HoTran <> 0) OR (HoTran = NONRESPONSE)]

HOTRANW @

Can you tell me who you gave that money to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Grandchild(ren)

2 Own child(ren)

3 Other relative

4 Charity

5 Other non-relative

[Multiple responses recoded in variables: hotrangc hotranoc hotranor hotranh hotranr]

If gave money to more than one type of recipient [hotranw.cardinal>0]

loop of questions for each recipient type

HOTRPA @ - see above

We'd like to know how your gift was shared between ^[recipients mentioned at hotranw]

INTERVIEWER: enter whether split given as a percentage or monetary amount

1 Percentage

2 Amount

If split of gifts = recorded as percentage [HOTRPA = percentage]

HOTRAP @

What percentage did you give to ^[grandchildren/children/other relatives/charity/other nonrelatives]?"

RANGE: 0..100

[Multiple responses recoded in variables: hotrapgc hotrapoc hotrapor hotrapch hotrapnr]

ELSE If split of gifts = recorded as amounts [HOTRPA = amount]

HOTRAPb @

How much did you give to ^[grandchildren/children/other relatives/charity/other nonrelatives]?"

RANGE: 0..1999999

[Multiple responses recoded in variables: hotrabgc hotraboc hotrabor hotrabch hotrabnr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCENH*

[^Do you / Does [^name]] have any form of central heating in [^your / his / her] accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether has central heating = Yes [HoCenH = 1]

HOCENP*

Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.

1 ...mains gas,

2 electricity,

3 solid fuel,

4 oil,

5 or something else?

END OF FILTER

HOOHEA* @

[^Do you / Does [^name]] use any other forms of heating such as ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

1 ...gas fire,

2 electric fire,

3 paraffin heaters,

4 open fire (log/wood/coal),

95 or something else? (please specify)
96 SPONTANEOUS: No other heating

**[Multiple responses to HOOHEA are recoded in variables : hoheagf hoheaef hoheaph hoheaof hohea95 hohea96]
[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]**

[CHECK HO47]

IF (additional forms of heating used = other) [(HoOhea = 95)]

HOOHEO* @

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
String 60

[Open responses to Hooheo are coded and merged with the multiple responses to Hoohea These merged responses are recoded in variables hoheamgf hoheamef hoheamph hoheamof hoheam85 hoheam86 hoheam96]

END OF FILTER

HOFUEL* @

SHOW CARD G12

Can I just check, which of these ^[do you/does name] use in ^[your/his/her] home, either for heating *or for any other purpose?*

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

- 1 Mains gas
- 2 Electricity
- 3 Coal / Smokeless fuel
- 4 Paraffin / Bottled gas
- 5 Oil
- 6 Wood
- 95 Other source of fuel or power

[Multiple responses to HOFUEL are recoded in variables: hofuelga hofuelel hofuelco hofuelpa hofueloi hofuelwo hofuel95]

[Reponses to HOFUELO are merged with responses to HOFUEL and recoded into variables: hofuez1 hofuez2 hofuemga hofuemel hofuemco hofuempa hofuemoi hofuemwo hofuem85 hofuem86]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (household fuel = mains gas) AND (household fuel = electricity)

[(HoFuel = 1) AND (HoFuel = 2)]

HOFSUP

^[Do you/Does name] get ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity from the same supplier or from different suppliers?

- 1 Same supplier
- 2 Different suppliers

IF whether has same supplier for gas and electricity = same [HoFSup = 1]

HOFTOG

And ^[do you/does name] pay for ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity together or separately?

- 1 Pay together
- 2 Pay separately

IF whether pays for gas and electricity together = together [HoFTog = 1]

HOFPAY

SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods ^[do you/does name] use to pay for ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity?

- 1 Direct debit
- 2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
- 3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
- 4 Included in rent
- 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
- 6 Fuel direct / direct from benefits
- 7 Staywarm scheme
- 95 Other

IF method of payment for gas and electricity = direct debit [HoFPay = 1]

HOFD

Is ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?

- 1 Monthly
- 2 Quarterly

IF frequency of direct debit for gas and electricity = monthly [HoFD = 1]

HOFDM

How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of monthly direct debit for gas and electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoFDm = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFDMB@

Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofdml, hofdmu, hofdme, hofdmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of direct debit for gas and electricity = quarterly [HoFD = 2]

HOFDQ

How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity?

Range: 0..999

*IF amount of quarterly direct debit for gas and electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoFDq = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFDQB@

Is it less than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofdql, hofdqu, hofdqe, hofdqr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = bill [HoFPay = 2]

HOFB

Is ^[your/his/her] gas and electricity bill monthly or quarterly?

- 1 Monthly
- 2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for gas and electricity = monthly [HoFB = 1]

HOFBMW

How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas and electricity bill during *winter*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas and electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoFBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBMWB@

Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbmwl, hofbmwu, hofbmwe, hofbmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFBMS

And how much is ^[your/his/her] monthly gas and electricity bill during *summer*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas and electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoFBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBMSB@

Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbmsl, hofbmsu, hofbmse, hofbmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of bill for gas and electricity = quarterly [HoFB = 2]

HOFBQW

How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas and electricity bill during *winter*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas and electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoFBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBQWB@

Is it less than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300

pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbqwl, hofbqwu, hofbqwe, hofbqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFBQS

And how much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly gas and electricity bill during *summer*?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas and electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoFBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFBQSB@

Is it less than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofbqsl, hofbqsu, hofbqse, hofbqsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE *IF method of payment for gas and electricity = prepay [HoFPay = 3]*

HOFPW

In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas and electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas and electricity meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFPw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpwl, hofpwu, hofpwe, hofpwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFPS

And in *summer*, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the gas and electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas and electricity meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFPs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFPSB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpsl, hofpsu, hofpse, hofpsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = [included in rent, frequent cash payment, direct from benefits, other] [HoFPay = [4, 5, 6, 95]]

HOFOW

In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does name] spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on gas and electricity in average week in winter =
NONRESPONSE [HoFOW = NONRESPONSE]

HOFOWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofowl, hofowu, hofowe, hofowr]

END OF FILTER

HOFOS

And in *summer* how much ^[do you/does name] spend on gas and electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on gas and electricity in average week in summer =
NONRESPONSE [HoFOS = NONRESPONSE]

HOFOSB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofosl, hofosu, hofose, hofosr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for gas and electricity = staywarm scheme [HoFPay = 7]

HOFSP

Is ^[your/name's] Staywarm payment weekly, monthly or quarterly?

1 Weekly

2 Monthly

3 Quarterly

IF frequency of Staywarm payment = weekly [HoFSp = 1]

HOFSW

How much is ^[your/name's] weekly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per week =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFSWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 25 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofswl, hofswu, hofswe, hofswr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of Staywarm payment = monthly [HoFSp = 2]

HOFSM

How much is [your/name's] monthly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per month =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSm = NONRESPONSE]*

HOF SMB@

Is it less than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds], more than [^25 / 50 / 75 / 100 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofsm1, hofsmu, hofsmc, hofsmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of Staywarm payment = quarterly [HoFSp = 3]

HOF SQ

How much is [your/name's] quarterly Staywarm payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of Staywarm payment for gas and electricity per quarter =NONRESPONSE
[HoFSq = NONRESPONSE]*

HOF SQB@

Is it less than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds], more than [^75 / 150 / 200 / 300 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofsql, hofsqu, hofsqc, hofsqr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Household Fuel = mains gas) AND NOT (whether pays for gas and electricity together = together) [(HoFuel = 1) AND NOT (HoFTog = 1)]

HOGPAY

SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods ^[do you/does name] use to pay for ^[your/his/her] gas?

- 1 Direct debit
- 2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
- 3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
- 4 Included in rent
- 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
- 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- 95 Other

IF method of payment for gas = direct debit [HoGPay = 1]

HOGD

Is ^[your/his/her] gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?

- 1 Monthly
- 2 Quarterly

IF frequency of direct debit for gas = monthly [HoGD = 1]

HOGDM

How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] gas?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of monthly direct debit for gas = NONRESPONSE
[HoGDm = NONRESPONSE]*

HOGDMB@

Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogdml, hogdmu, hogdme, hogdmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of direct debit for gas = quarterly [HoGD = 2]

HOGDQ

How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] gas?
Range: 0..999

*IF amount of quarterly direct debit for gas = NONRESPONSE
[HoGDq = NONRESPONSE]*

HOGDQB@

Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogdq, hogdqu, hogdqe, hogdqr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF method of payment for gas = bill [HoGPay = 2]

HOGBP

Is [^][your/his/her] gas bill monthly or quarterly?

1 Monthly

2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for gas = monthly [HoGBp = 1]

HOGBMW

How much is [^][your/his/her] monthly gas bill during *winter*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas bill in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBMW@

Is it less than [[^]10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [[^]10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbmwl, hogbmwu, hogbmwe, hogbmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGBMS

And how much is [^][your/his/her] monthly gas bill during *summer*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly gas bill in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoGBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBMS@

Is it less than [[^]10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [[^]10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbmsl, hogbmsu, hogbmse, hogbmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of bill for gas = quarterly [HoGBp = 2]

HOGBQW

How much is [^][your/his/her] quarterly gas bill during *winter*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas bill in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBQW@

Is it less than [[^]30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [[^]30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbqwl, hogbqwu, hogbqwe, hogbqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGBQS

And how much is [^][your/his/her] quarterly gas bill during *summer*?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly gas bill in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOGBQSB@

Is it less than [[^]30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [[^]30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogbqsl, hogbqsu, hogbqse, hogbqsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE *IF method of payment for gas = prepay [HoGPay = 3]*

HOGPW

In *winter*, how much [^][do you/does name] pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoGPw = NONRESPONSE]

HOGPWB@

Is it less than [[^]5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [[^]5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogpwl, hogpwu, hogpwe, hogpwr]

END OF FILTER

HOGPS

And in *summer*, how much [^][do you/does name] pay into the gas meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into gas meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGPs = NONRESPONSE]

HOGPSB@

Is it less than [[^]5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [[^]5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogpsl, hogpsu, hogpse, hogpsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE *IF method of payment for gas = [included in rent, frequent cash payment, direct from benefits, other] [HoGPay = [4, 5, 6, 95]]*

HOGOW

In *winter*, how much [^][do you/does name] spend on gas in an average week (to the

nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on gas in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoGOW = NONRESPONSE]

HOGOWB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds
or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogowl, hogowu, hogowe, hogowr]

END OF FILTER

HOGOS

And in *summer* how much [^][do you/does name] spend on gas in an average week (to
the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on gas in in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoGOS = NONRESPONSE]

HOGOSB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds]
or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hogosl, hogosu, hogose, hogosr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (household fuel = electricity) AND NOT (whether pays for gas and electricity together =
together) [(HoFuel = 1) AND NOT (HoFTog = 1)]*

HOEPAY

SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods [^][do you/does name] use to pay for [^][your/his/her] electricity?

- 1 Direct debit
- 2 Monthly / quarterly bill (including standing orders)
- 3 Pre-payment (key / card or token) meters
- 4 Included in rent
- 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
- 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- 95 Other

IF method of payment for electricity = direct debit [HoEPay = 1]

HOED

Is [^][your/his/her] electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?

- 1 Monthly
- 2 Quarterly

IF frequency of direct debit for electricity = monthly [HoED = 1]

HOEDM

How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly direct debit for electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoEDm = NONRESPONSE]

HOEDMB@

Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds]
or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoedml, hoedmu, hoedme, hoedmr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF frequency of direct debit for electricity = quarterly [HoED = 2]

HOEDQ

How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly direct debit for ^[your/his/her] electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly direct debit for electricity = NONRESPONSE
[HoEDq = NONRESPONSE]

HOEDQB@

Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150
pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoedql, hoedqu, hoedqe, hoedqr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for electricity = bill [HoEPay = 2]

HOEB

Is ^[your/his/her] electricity bill monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

IF frequency of bill for electricity = monthly [HoEB = 1]

HOEBMW

How much is ^[your/his/her] monthly electricity bill during *winter*?
Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoEBmw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBMWB@

Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75
pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebmwl, hoebmwu, hoebmwe, hoebmwr]

END OF FILTER

HOEBMS

And how much is ^[your/his/her] monthly electricity bill during *summer*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of monthly electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoEBms = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBMSB@

Is it less than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds], more than [^10 / 25 / 40 / 75 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebmsl, hoebmsu, hoebmse, hoebmsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE *IF frequency of bill for electricity = quarterly [HoEB = 2]*

HOEBQW

How much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly electricity bill during *winter*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly electricity bill in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoEBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBQWB@

Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebqwl, hoebqwu, hoebqwe, hoebqwr]

END OF FILTER

HOEBQS

And how much is ^[your/his/her] quarterly electricity bill during *summer*?

Range: 0..999

IF amount of quarterly electricity bill in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoEBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HOEBQSB@

Is it less than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds], more than [^30 / 75 / 100 / 150 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoebqsl, hoebqsu, hoebqse, hoebqsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE *IF method of payment for electricity = prepay [HoEPay = 3]*

HOEPW

In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does name] pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into electricity meter in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoEPw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEPWB @

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoepwl hoepwu hoepwe hoepwr]

END OF FILTER

HOEPS

And in *summer*, how much ^[do you/does name] spend pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount pays into electricity meter in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoEPs = NONRESPONSE]

HOEPSB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoepsl , hoepsu , hoepse, hoepsr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE IF method of payment for electricity = [included in rent, frequent cash payments, direct from benefits, other] [HoEPay = [4, 5, 6, 95]]

HOEOW

In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does name] spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on electricity in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoEOw = NONRESPONSE]

HOEOWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoeowl, hoeowu, hoeowe, hoeowr]

END OF FILTER

HOEOS

And in *summer*, how much ^[do you/does name] household spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spent on electricity in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoEOs = NONRESPONSE]

HOEOSB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hoeosl, hoeosu, hoeose, hoeosr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Household fuel = coal [HoFuel = 3]

HOF CW

Now thinking about how much coal / smokeless fuel [^][you use/name uses] in [^][your/his/her] home. In *winter*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on coal / smokeless fuel in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.

Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on coal / smokeless fuel in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw = NONRESPONSE]

HOF CWB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofcwl, hofcwu, hofcwe, hofcwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFCS

And in *summer*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on coal / smokeless fuel in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.

Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on coal / smokeless fuel in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFCSB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofcsl, hofcsu, hofcse, hofcsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = paraffin / bottled gas [HoFuel= 4]

HOFPGW

Now thinking about how much paraffin / bottled gas [^][you use/name uses] in [^][your/his/her] home. In *winter*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on paraffin / bottled gas in an

average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spends on paraffin/bottled gas in average week in winter =
NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFPGWB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpgwl, hofpgwu, hofpgwe, hofpgwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFPGS

And in *summer*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on paraffin / bottled gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spends on paraffin / bottled gas in average week in summer =
NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFPGSB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofpgsl, hofpgsu, hofpgse, hofpgsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = oil [HoFuel = 5]

HOFIOW

Now thinking about how much gas [^][you use/name uses] in [^][your/his/her] home.
In *winter*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spends on oil in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoFOIw = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFIOWB@

Is it less than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [⁵ / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofoiwl, hofoiwu, hofoiwe, hofoiwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFOIS

And in *summer*, how much [^][do you/does he/she] spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

*IF amount spends on oil in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE
[HoFOIs = NONRESPONSE]*

HOFOISB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofoisl, hofoisu, hofoise, hofoisr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = wood [HoFuel = 6]

HOFWW

Now thinking about how much wood ^[you use/name uses] in ^[your/his/her] home. In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on wood in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE

[HoFWw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFWWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofwwl, hofwwu, hofwwe, hofwwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFWS

And in *summer*, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on wood in average week in summer = NONRESPONSE

[HoFWs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFWSB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofwsl, hofwsu, hofwse, hofwsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF household fuel = other [HoFuel = 95]

HOFUELO @

Which other sources of fuel or power ^[do you/does he/she] use?

String 50

[Reponses to HOFUELO are merged with responses to HOFUEL and recoded into variables: hofuez1 hofuez2 hofuemga hofuemel hofuemco hofuempa hofuemoi hofuemwo hofuem85 hofuem86]

HOFXW

Now thinking about how much [^other source of fuel or power used] ^[you use/he/she uses] in your home. In *winter*, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on [^other source of fuel or power used] in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on other fuel in average week in winter = NONRESPONSE
[HoFXw = NONRESPONSE]

HOFXWB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofxwl, hofxwu, hofxwe, hofxwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFXS

And in *summer*, how much ^[do you/does he/she] spend on [^other source of fuel or power used] in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF amount spends on other source of fuel in average week in summer =
NONRESPONSE [HoFXs = NONRESPONSE]

HOFXSB@

Is it less than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds], more than [^5 / 15 / 30 / 50 pounds] or what?

[Bracket results are recoded in hofxsl, hofxsu, hofxse, hofxsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If had a vehicle at the last interview [if HFFW.HiVeh>=1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HoVeh (one loop for each vehicle at the previous interview)

HOCC @

At the time of last interview, [^you / ^name]] or someone in [^your / ^name's]] household owned (or was the main user of) a [^make and model of vehicle owned in Last int] [^BLANK / with a [^letter] registration / with a [^letter] registration letter at the beginning / with a [^letter] registration at the end / with a 51/02 new registration number / with a new registration number].

Is that vehicle still owned by you or someone in your household?

[^BLANK / INTERVIEWER: Owner(s) in previous wave: [^name] / [^name] and [^name]

1 Yes, still has vehicle

2 Never had vehicle

3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect

4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household

5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in household

6 Not read out as didn't make sense

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the car respondent owns. Responses are recoded in hocc1 to hocc20.]

END OF FILTER

IF (number of remaining vehicles since last wave < 1) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (Last int) < 1) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (Last int) = NONRESPONSE) [(NoFOldVeh < 1) OR (HoVeh (Last int) < 1) OR (HoVeh (Last int) = NONRESPONSE)

HOVEH

How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [^do you / does [^name]] or [^your / his / her] household] own (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household *only* if the respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car.

Exclude company cars if only available for business use.

Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

HoVehx

Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [^do you/does name] own (including company or lease vehicles)?"

Range : 0..20

IF (number of vehicles owned in household > 0) OR (number of vehicles owned in household (last int) > 0) [(HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh > 0)]

LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 20

IF ((number of vehicles owned in household + number of vehicles owned in household at Last int) >= Idx) OR (C[Idx - 1].whether owns any other vehicles = yes)

[[((HoVeh + NoFOldVeh) >= Idx) OR (C[Idx - 1].HoVNew = Yes)]

*IF status of vehicle reported last time = [still has vehicle, changed ownership]
[HoVSt = [1, 4]]*

*ELSE IF status of vehicle reported last time = [had similar vehicle but details incorrect,
has new vehicle] [HoVSt = 3, 6]*

END OF FILTER

HoVSt

Derived: status of vehicle

- 1 Yes, still has vehicle
- 2 Never had vehicle
- 3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
- 4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
- 5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in household
- 6 New vehicle (since previous wave)

If status of vehicle = has similar, or new [if HoVSt = 3 or 6]

HOVM@

What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?

String 60

HOWW

ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?

- 1 Car
- 2 Van
- 3 Motorbike

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the car respondent owns. Response are recoded in Hovw, Hovw2 to Hovw16]

HOVAG

How old is this [^car / van / motorbike]?

INTERVIEWER: Code here how to record the age of the vehicle.

Record registration year even if bought second hand. If it has a personalised or cherished number plate, record the year the vehicle was registered.

- 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered
- 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
- 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
- 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in middle)

IF age of vehicle = answer given in year registered [HoVAg = 1]

HOVYR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK HO48]

ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in registration letter (letter at beginning) [HoVAg = 2]

HOVLR

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
String 2

ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in registration letter (letter at end) [HoVAg = 3]

HOVER

INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
String 2

ELSE if age of vehicle = answer given in new registration number [HoVAg = 4]

HOVNR

INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the two digit number in the middle).
Use code 95 for 'other' and specify at the next question

IF new registration number = other [HoVNr = 95]

HOVNO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
Range: 0..99

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (household size > 1) AND (status of vehicle <> still has vehicle)
[HHTot > 1 AND HoVSt <> 1]*

HOVOW @

[^Who / Can I just check, who] owns this [^car / van / motorbike]?
PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 [^Person's name[1]]

02 [^Person's name[2]]

03 [^Person's name[3]]

04 [^Person's name[4]]

05 [^Person's name[5]]

06 [^Person's name[6]]

07 [^Person's name[7]]

08 [^Person's name[8]]

09 [^Person's name[9]]

10 [^Person's name[10]]

11 [^Person's name[11]]

12 [^Person's name[12]]

13 [^Person's name[13]]

14 [^Person's name[14]]

15 [^Person's name[15]]

16 [^Person's name[16]]

17 [Not a household member]

18 [Company/employer]
19 [Lease company, including motability scheme]

**[Multiple responses to HOVOW are recoded in variables: hovw01 – hovw19]
[code maximum 4 out of 19 possible responses]**

There is a loop for each person

END OF FILTER

*IF (Sequence number of vehicles >= Number of vehicle in feed forward data) AND
(number of vehicles owned in household <> RESPONSE)
[PSeq >= PLast AND HoVeh <> RESPONSE]
(PSeq and PLast are computed variables therefore not included in archive data)*

HOVNEW @

Are there any (other) vehicles owned by [^you / ^name] (or a member of this household)] (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household *only* if respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company cars if only available for business use.

1 Yes
2 No

[There is a separate variable for responses about each of the new car respondent might have. Responses are recoded in Hovnw, Hovnw2 to Hovnw16]

END OF FILTER

[CHECK HO49]

END OF FILTER

IF whether change in number of vehicles since last wave = yes [VehChange = 1]

HOVEHX

Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, [^do you / does [^name]] own (including company or lease vehicles)?

Range: 0..20

IF (total number of vehicles = RESPONSE) AND (total number of vehicles > 0) [(HoVehx = RESPONSE) AND (VehTot > 0)]

[CHECK HO50]

[CHECK HO51]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HoPet

^[Do you/does name] keep any household pets inside [your/his/her] house/flat?

1 Yes

2 No

If has pet = yes [if HoPet = Yes]

HoPetWt @

What pets Do you/does he/she] keep inside ^[your/his/her] house/flat?

PROBE: Any others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Dog

2 Cat

3 Bird

4 Other furry pets

5 Other

END OF FILTER

[Multiple responses to HoPetWt are recoded in variables: hopetdo hoppetca hopetbi hopetfp hopetot]

HOX@

INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished.

Please enter <1> here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

HO Module Checks

HO1 HOWHN

IF whose name accommodation is owned or rented in = RESPONSE

[HoWhN = RESPONSE]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 16

IF whose name accommodation is owned or rented in HOWHN = k

[HoWhN = k]

CHECK: If whose name accommodation is owned or rented in HOWHN <> EMPTY

[DMName <> EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: [^k] is not a valid person number. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HO2 HOBA

IF amount of last rent = RESPONSE [HoBA = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (((period covered by last rent payment = One week) AND (amount of last rent <=300)) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = two weeks) AND (amount of last rent <= 600))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = [four weeks, one month]) AND (amount of last rent <=

1200))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = one year) AND (amount of last rent <=15000))
[(((HoBP = 1 week) AND (HoBA <= 300)) OR ((HoBP = 2 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 600))) OR ((HoBP = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 1200))) OR ((HoBP = 52 weeks) AND (HoBA <= 15000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoBA] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO3 HOTENU

IF (how occupies accommodation = Buying it with the help of a mortgage) AND (tenure = No) [HoTenu = 2 AND (HoTenuN = 2)]

CHECK: Wave 1 tenure <> buying with mortgage [HoTenu <> Buymortg]

The respondent has already said (at HoTenuN) that they are no longer buying the accommodation with a mortgage or loan. Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO4 HORENT

IF (amount of last rent repayment = RESPONSE) AND (amount of last rent repayment <> 99997) [HoRent = RESPONSE AND HoRent <> 99997]

CHECK: (((period covered by last rent payment = 1 week) AND (amount of last rent repayment <= 300)) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = 2 weeks) AND (amount of last rent repayment <=600))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = [4 weeks, 1 month]) AND (amount of last rent repayment <=1200))) OR ((period covered by last rent payment = [3 weeks, 2 / 3 / 6 months, 8 / 9 / 10 times a year, 1 year, less than 1 week, lump sum]) AND (amount of last rent repayment<=15000))

[(((HoPeri = 1 week) AND (HoRent <=300)) OR ((HoPeri = 2 weeks) AND (HoRent <=600))) OR ((HoPeri = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoRent <= 1200))) OR ((HoPeri = 3, 7.. 26, 52, 90, 95 weeks) AND (HoRent <=15000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoRent] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO5 HOINCL

IF items last rent payment included = none [HoIncl = 96]

CHECK: (items last rent payment included = none) AND (items last rent payment included = at least one other item)

[HoIncl = 96 AND HoIncl = 1...6]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO6 HOOINC

IF items last rent payment included = none [HolnaZ = none]

CHECK: (items last rent payment included = none) AND (items last rent payment included = at least one other item)

[HolnaZ = 96 AND HolnaZ = 1...95]

EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO7 HOREBA

IF (last rent paymentIf housing benefit not deducted = RESPONSE) AND (period rent covers = doesn't make rent payments) [HoReba = RESPONSE AND HoPeri = 97]

CHECK: (((((period rent covers = one week) AND (last rent paymentIf housing benefit not deducted <=300)) OR ((period rent covers = two weeks) AND (last rent paymentIf housing benefit not deducted <= 600))) OR ((period rent covers = [four weeks, one month]) AND (last rent paymentIf housing benefit not deducted <= 1200))) OR ((period rent covers = [three weeks, two / three / six months, eight / nine / ten times a year, one year, less than once a week, lump sum]) AND (last rent paymentIf housing benefit not deducted <= 15000))

[(((HoPeri = 1 week) AND (HoReba <= 300)) OR ((HoPeri = 2 weeks) AND (HoReba <= 600))) OR ((HoPeri = 4, 5 weeks) AND (HoReba <=1200))) OR ((HoPeri = 3, 7... 26, 52, 90, 95 weeks) AND (HoReba <=15000))]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOReba] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO8 HOHB

IF services included with accommodation = None [HoHB = 96]

CHECK: (services included with accommodation = none) AND (services included with accommodation = at least one other item)

[HoHB = 96 AND HoHB = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

HO9 HOHBO

IF services included with accommodation = None [HoHBz = None]

| CHECK: (services included with accommodation = none) AND (services included with accommodation = at least one other item) [HoHBz = 96 AND HoHBz = 1...95]

| EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO10 HOMOVE

IF (year moved to accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE) [HoMove = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

| CHECK: year moved to accommodation <= FWYear [HoMove <= FWYear]

| INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^fwyear]! Please check!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO11 HOMOVE

IF today's date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

| CHECK: this year >= year of moving to accommodation [IntDat.YEAR >= HoMove]

| INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^homove)! Please change!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO12 HOMOVE

IF person's date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]

| CHECK: person's year of birth <= year of moving to accommodation [IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoMove]

| INTERVIEWER: This is before [^iname] was born! Please check!

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO13 HOYEAR

IF (year bought accommodation = RESPONSE) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE) [HoYear = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]

| CHECK: year bought accommodation <= FWYear [HoYear <= FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is later than [^fwyear]! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO14 HOYEAR

IF today's date = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: this year >= year of buying accommodation
[IntDat.YEAR >= HoYear]

INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^hoyear)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO15 HOYEAR

IF person's date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[pnum] = RESPONSE]

CHECK: person's year of birth <= year of buying accommodation
[IDoB[pnum].YEAR <= HoYear]

INTERVIEWER: This is before [^iname] was born! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO16 HOPAY

IF amount paid for the property=response [HOPay = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount paid for the property <= 300000 [HoPay <= 300000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOPay] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO17 HOSELLP

*IF amount expected to get if property sold = RESPONSE
[HoSellP = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: amount expected to get if property sold <= 1000000
[HoSellP <= 1000000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOSellp] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO18 HOVML

IF Amount currently owed on mortgage or loan = Response [HoVml = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount currently owed on mortgage or loan <= 500000
[HoVml <= 500000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOVml] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO19 HOVE

IF current value of endowment = RESPONSE [HoVe = RESPONSE]

CHECK: current value of endowment <= 500000 [HoVe <= 500000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HOVe] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO20 HOYML

*IF ((number of years left on mortgage = RESPONSE) AND (year bought accommodation = RESPONSE)) AND (FWYear = RESPONSE)
[HoYml = RESPONSE AND HoYear = RESPONSE AND FWYear = RESPONSE]*

CHECK: (number of years left on mortgage < ((30 + year bought accommodation) - FWYear)) [HoYml < 30 + HoYear - QInit.FWYear]

INTERVIEWER: This figure seems high. Please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO21 HOINC

IF items included in repayment = None [HoInc = None]

CHECK: (items included in repayment = none) AND (items included in repayment = at least one other item) [HoInc = 96 AND HoInc = 1...4]

INTERVIEWER: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO22 HOINCE

IF items included in repayment = None [HoIncZ = None]

CHECK: (items included in repayment = none) AND (items included in repayment = at least one other item) [HoIncZ = 96 AND HoIncZ = 1...86]

EDITOR: 'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO23 HOMETSET

IF end of mortgages section <> EMPTY [HoMETSet <> EMPTY]

CHECK: (((NOT (whether taken additional mortgages = Yes) AND NOT (whether mortgage 1 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 2 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 3 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 4 extended since last interview = Yes)) AND NOT (whether mortgage 5 extended since last interview = Yes)
[[(((NOT (HoMNew = 1) AND NOT (HoMExt = 1)) AND NOT HoMExt = Yes]]

INTERVIEWER: This is a new question. In FQ you will be prompted to record any difficulties you or the respondent had at this question

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO24 HOSW

IF amount paid for water and sewerage in past year = RESPONSE [HoSW = RESPONSE]

CHECK: amount paid for water and sewerage in past year <= 1500
[HoSW <= 1500]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? Rates are normally below £30 a week.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO25 HOADPT

IF special features home has = None [HoAdpt = None]

CHECK: (special features home has = none) AND (special features home has = at least one other item) [HoAdpt = 96 AND HoAdpt = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO26 HOPROB

IF problems accommodation has = None [HoProb = None]

CHECK: (problems accommodation has = none) AND (problems accommodation has = at least one other item) [HoProb = 96 AND HoProb = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO27 HOHAVE

CHECK: (items household has = none) AND (items household has = at least one other code) [HoHave = 96 AND HoHave = 1...95]

'None' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

HO28 HOHAVE

IF items household has = all [HoHave = 95]

CHECK: (items household has = all) AND (items household has = at least one other code) [HoHave = 95 AND HoHave = 1...96]

'All of these' is an exclusive code at this question. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO29 HOHAVB

IF NOT (items household has = All) [NOT(All IN HoHave)]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 12

IF household items bought in past two years = k [HoHavB = k]

CHECK: (items household has <> IN k) INVOLVING (household items bought in past two years) [(HoHave = k) INVOLVING (HoHavB)]

Code ^k was not selected at HoHave. Remove this code from HoHavB or return to HoHave and enter code ^k.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HO30 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[1]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO31 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[2]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO32 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[3]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO33 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[4]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO34 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[5]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO35 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[6]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO36 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[7]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO37 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[8]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO38 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[9]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO39 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[10]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO40 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[11]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO41 HOHV

CHECK: amount paid <= 2000 [HoHV <= 2000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoHV[12]] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO42 HOFOOD

IF usual amount spent on food per week = RESPONSE [HoFood = RESPONSE]

CHECK: usual amount spent on food per week <= 300 [HoFood <= 300]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^hofood] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO43 HOOUTFB

IF usual amount spent every month on eating out = RESPONSE [HoOutf = RESPONSE]

CHECK: usual amount spent every month on eating out <= 1000
[HoOutf <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoOutf] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO44 HOCL

CHECK: amount spent on clothing in past month <= 1000 [HoCl <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[HoCl]seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO45 HOLEIS

CHECK: amount spent on leisure activities in past month <= 1000

[HoLeis <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoLeis] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO46 HOTRAN

CHECK: amount given to charity and individuals outside household in past month <= 1000 [HoTran <= 1000]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? £[^HoTran] seems high - please check.

END CHECK

HO47 HOOHEA

IF additional forms of heating used = no other heating [HoOhea = 96]

CHECK: HoOhea.CARDINAL = 1 [HoOhea.CARDINAL = 1]

INTERVIEWER: 'No other heating' is an exclusive code. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

HO48 HOVYR

CHECK: year of registration <= year of interview [HoVYr <= IIntDat.YEAR]

INTERVIEWER: Please check, you seem to have entered a future year!

END CHECK

HO49 HOVNEW

LOOP FOR Idy:= 1 TO 16

IF Idx = C[Idx].HoVOw [Idy = C.HoVOw]

CHECK: DMName >EMPTY [DMName >EMPTY]

^Idy is not a valid person number. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HO50 HOVEHX

IF (HoVehx = RESPONSE) AND (VehTot > 0) THEN

CHECK: (number of vehicles owned in household < calculated number of vehicles in household) [HoVehx < VehTot]

That is less than the [^VehTot] vehicles covered in the previous table.
Please check the answer here or go back to the table.

END CHECK

HO51 HOVEHX

CHECK: (number of vehicles owned in household > calculated number of vehicles in household) [HoVehx > VehTot]

That is more than the [^VehTot] vehicles covered in the previous table.
Please check the answer here or go back to the table.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

8 COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (CF)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

COGNITIVE FUNCTION MODULE (CF)

CFINTA @

In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and how you feel now.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFINT @

Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks.

Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully.

The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed.

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

CFDATD

Please tell me today's date.

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month ([^today's date]) is given correctly.

1 Day of month given correctly

2 Day of month given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFDATM

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month ([^today's date]) is given correctly.

1 Month given correctly

2 Month given incorrectly/doesn't know month

CFDATY

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year ([^today's date]) is given correctly.

1 Year given correctly

2 Year given incorrectly/doesn't know day

CFDAY

And please tell me what day of the week it is today?

CORRECT ANSWER: [^today's day]

1 day of week given correctly

2 day of week given incorrectly/doesn't know day

CFPROM

Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday memory.

At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard and a pencil.

(INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard).

When I do I would like you to write your initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard. Is that clear?

INTERVIEWER: If 'No' explain further.

Is the respondent able to do this task?

1 Yes

2 No, because is blind or has poor eyesight

3 No, because is unable to use pen

4 EDIT CODE Deaf or hard of hearing

5 EDIT CODE Too tired

6 EDIT CODE Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test

7 EDIT CODE Impaired concentration

8 EDIT CODE Very nervous or anxious

9 EDIT CODE Has other mental impairment

10 EDIT CODE Has difficulty understanding English
85 EDIT CODE "{Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
86 EDIT CODE "{Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
95 No, for other reason (please specify)

If ability to complete test = other [IF CfProM = Other]

CfProMO @

Give details of other reason

STRING[80]

END OF FILTER

[answer at CfProMo is coded to most appropriate option at CfProM]

CFLSINT @

For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall.

First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice - please listen to this short message.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to activate the test message.

Range: 1..1

CFTEST

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go back to the previous question and press <Enter> to play the test message again.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.

1 List read out by computer

2 List read out by interviewer

CFWRDS

[Fed forward variable: word list used for this respondent.]

[Note for users - Respondents were read out one of four lists of words. They were given a different list to the one they were given at the last interview and each respondent in a household was given a different list. Please look at the cognitive function booklet for the four lists of words which were used.]

IF how list read out = read by interviewer [CfTest = 2]

CFLISST @

I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can.

We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.

Read out word list below at a slow steady rate approximately one word every 2 seconds.

[^list of words]

After word list has been read out press <1> and <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

IF how list read out = read by computer [CfTest = 1]

CFLIS @

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can.

We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.

If yes, press <Enter> to begin test and have booklet ready.

String 1

IF word list used for respondent = Word list A [CfWrds = 1]

CFSNDA @

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

[Word list A – see cognitive function booklet]

String 1

END OF FILTER

IF word list used for respondent = Word list B [CfWrds = 2]

CFSNDB @

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <1> and <Enter>.

[Word list B – see cognitive function booklet]

String 1

END OF FILTER

IF word list used for respondent = Word list C [CfWrds = 3]

CFSNDC @

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

[Word list C – see cognitive function booklet]

String 1

END OF FILTER

IF word list used for respondent = Word list D [CfWrds = 4]

CFSNDD @

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

[Word list D – see cognitive function booklet]

String 1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

CFLISEN

Now please tell me the words you can recall.

[^list of words]

INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

Range: 0..10

[CHECK CF1]

CFANIST @

Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of. You have one minute to do this. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.

Ready, **go!**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'go!'.

INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include birds, insects, fish etc.

Range: 1..1

CFANI

INTERVIEWER: Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.

Enter the number of different animals mentioned.

See help <F9> for rules about what animals to include."

Help screen F9: Rules for scoring animal naming task:

Do not count repetitions and do not count redundancies (e.g. white cow, brown cow).

Do not count named animals (e.g. Spot, Bambi, or Yogi Bear).

Different breeds (e.g. dog, terrier, poodle) and different gender or generation-specific names (e.g. bull, cow, steer, heifer, calf) each count as correct.

If the respondent gives the name of an animal which you have not heard of (e.g. kudu, echidna), give them the benefit of the doubt and count them as correct

Range: 0..100

[CHECK CF2]

If ability to complete test = yes [if CfProM = yes]

CFMEM

INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and hand to the respondent along with a pencil and say: 'These are for you.'

INTERVIEWER: Pause for exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt:

'You were going to do something when I gave you the clipboard and pencil. Can you remember what it was?'

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I supposed to....?' then say: 'Do whatever you think you are supposed to.'

INTERVIEWER: Code whether or not you prompted respondent.

1 No prompt given

2 Prompt given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CFLET @

LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE

The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's. Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of the page. Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.

When the computer says stop, underline the last letter on which you finish – whatever letter your eye is on, not necessarily a P or W.

Is this clear? (INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further)

You may begin now.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say '**now**'.

Range: 1..1

Letter cancellation variables (from coding done after interview)

NRow

Row reached

Range: 1..26

NClm

Column reached

Range: 1..30

NCorrect

Number of Ps and Ws correctly marked

Range: 0..65

NMissed

Number of Ps and Ws missed by respondent

Range: 0..65

NRowClm

Computed variable: $30*(Nrow-1) + Nclm$

Range: 1..780

CFLETEN

INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says 'stop now', say: Please underline the letter on which you finished.

INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.

Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?

1 Yes

2 No

3 EDIT CODE Blind or poor eyesight

4 EDIT CODE Deaf or hard of hearing

5 EDIT CODE Too tired

6 EDIT CODE Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test

7 EDIT CODE Impaired concentration

8 EDIT CODE Very nervous or anxious

9 EDIT CODE Has other mental impairment

10 EDIT CODE Problems with the laptop

11 EDIT CODE Refusal/didn't want to take part

12 EDIT CODE Difficulty using pen

13 EDIT CODE Didn't know what to do/didn't understand task

14 EDIT CODE Distressed/upset

15 EDIT CODE Under influence of alcohol

16 EDIT CODE Interruption or distraction, e.g. Phone call or visitor

17 EDIT CODE Noisy environment

85 EDIT CODE Other answer - not codeable 01 to 17

86 EDIT CODE Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 17

95 No, for other reason (please specify)

If able to do the letter cancellation task = other [if CFLETEN = other]

CfLetEO @

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.

STRING[80]

END OF FILTER

[Answer at CfLetEO is coded back to closest options at CFLETEN]

If memory test = remembered without prompt [if CfMem = spontaneous]

CFMEMS

INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard and pencil.

- 1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
 - 2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
 - 3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
 - 4 Did something else
 - 5 [^Remembered they had to do something but not what/ Did nothing or did not remember what to do]
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

CFLISD

A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.

[^list of words]

INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided. Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes. Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

Range: 0..10

[CHECK CF3]

CFLITA @

SHOW CARD H1

The final task in this section is about comprehension. Please turn to card H1. This is a made-up medicine label and does not refer to a real medicine. It is often difficult to read and understand instructions on medicine labels. In a moment, I will ask you to read the card quietly to yourself. I will then ask you some questions about what it says. You do not have to memorise the card, as you will be able to look at it while answering the questions.

INTERVIEWER: Please give the respondents time to read the showcard.

If needed, confirm that they do not need to read the label out loud or memorise what it says.

Press one and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

CFLITSK

INTERVIEWER: Is the respondent able to do the literacy test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - sight difficulties
- 3 No - health problems
- 4 No - other (Specify)

END OF FILTER

If whether able to do literacy test = No – Other reason [CfLitSK = 4]

CFLITSO @

INTERVIEWER: Record other reason.

String 150

[Open responses to Cflitso were coded and then incorporated into Cflitsk. Cflitc identifies that an open response was given at Cflitso and incorporated into Cflitsk]

END OF FILTER

IF whether able to do literacy test = Yes [CfLitSK = 1]

CFLITB

Looking at the card, what is the maximum number of days you may take this medicine?

INTERVIEWER: The correct response is 7. If responds with 'one week', probe for number of days. Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

- 1 Correct answer: seven
- 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITC

Looking at the card, list three situations for which you should consult a doctor.

INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least three of the following. Stop when respondent mentions three:

- (Before giving medication to children with) chicken pox
- (Before giving medication to children with) influenza
- Reyes syndrome
- (During) lactation
- (During) pregnancy,
- If symptoms persist
- (Accidental) overdose

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

- 1 Correct answer: at least three situations
- 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITD

Looking at the card, list one condition for which you might take the Medco tablet.

INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for which you could take the tablet:

- Headaches
- Muscle pains
- Rheumatic pains
- Toothache
- Earache
- Common cold

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

- 1 Correct answer: one correct condition
- 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

CFLITE

Looking at the card, list one condition for which you should not take the Medco tablet.

INTERVIEWER: Respondent should mention at least one of the following as conditions for which you should not take the tablet:

- Gastritis
- Peptic ulcer
- Taking anticoagulant drugs
- Serious liver illness
- Bronchial asthma

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent gives correct or incorrect answer.

- 1 Correct answer: one correct condition
- 2 Incorrect answer: any other response

|
END OF FILTER

CFWHO @

INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you were conducting the cognitive function tests?

- 1 No
- 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
- 3 Yes - other household member (adult)
- 4 Yes - other household member (child)
- 5 Yes - not a household member

[Code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to cfwho are recoded in variables: cfwhonon, cfwhopar, cfwhoad, cfwhochi, cfwhooth]

[CHECK CF4]

CFIMP

INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance on the tests? Include any reasons for letter cancellation not attempted.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether other factors impaired performance = Yes [Cflmp = 1]

CFWHATI @

What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Blind or poor eyesight
- 02 Deaf or hard of hearing
- 03 Too tired
- 04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test
- 05 Impaired concentration
- 06 Nervous or anxious
- 07 Other mental impairment
- 08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor
- 09 Noisy environment
- 10 Problems with the laptop
- 11 Had difficulty understanding English
- 12 Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
- 13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
- 14 Memory problems
- 15 Under the influence of alcohol
- 95 Other answer

[Code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to CFWHATI are recoded in variables: Cfwhteye, cfwhthea, cfwhttir, cfwhtill, cfwhtcon, cfwhtner, Cfwhtmen, Cfwhtdis, cfwhtnoi, cfwhtlap, cfwhteng, Cfwhtref, cfwhtups, cfwhtmem, cfwhtalc cfwht95]

If factor impairing performance = other [if CFWHATI = other]

CfWhatO @

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factor that may have impaired the respondent's performance.

STRING[80]

CfWhatZ @

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 56

CFWhat : [^factors which impaired performance]

01 Blind or poor eyesight

02 Deaf or hard of hearing

03 Too tired

04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test

05 Impaired concentration

06 Nervous or anxious

07 Other mental impairment

08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor

09 Noisy environment

10 Problems with the laptop

11 Had difficulty understanding English

12 Respondent refused/didn't want to take part

13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement

14 Memory problems

15 Under the influence of alcohol

85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15

86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15

[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to CfWhatZ are recoded in variables cfwhz1 to cfwhz9 @]

CfWhatM @

Merged variable including backcoding

CFWhat : [^factors which impaired performance]

01 Blind or poor eyesight

02 Deaf or hard of hearing

03 Too tired

04 Has an illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform the test

05 Impaired concentration

06 Nervous or anxious

07 Other mental impairment

08 Interruption or distraction – eg phone call or visitor

09 Noisy environment

10 Problems with the laptop

11 Had difficulty understanding English

12 Respondent refused/didn't want to take part

13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement

14 Memory problems

15 Under the influence of alcohol

85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15

86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15

[Code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to CfWhatM are recoded in variables cfwhmeye, cfwhmhea, cfwhmtir, cfwhmill, cfwhmcon, cfwhmner, cfwhmmen, cfwhmmen, cfwhmdis, cfwhmnoi, cfwhmlap, cfwhym85, cfwhm86]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

CFTSET @

INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished. Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CF Module checks

CF1 CFLISEN

IF (number of words correctly recalled = RESPONSE) OR (number of words correctly recalled = EMPTY) [CfLisEn = RESPONSE OR CfLisEn = EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

END OF FILTER

CF2 CFANI

IF (number of animals mentioned = RESPONSE) OR (number of animals mentioned = EMPTY) [CfAni = RESPONSE OR CfAni = EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of different animals mentioned.

END OF FILTER

CF3 CFLISD

IF (number of words recalled after delay = RESPONSE) OR (number of words recalled after delay = EMPTY) [CfLisD = RESPONSE OR CfLisD = EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

END OF FILTER

CF4 CFWHO

IF whether anyone else was present = No [CfWho = 1]

CHECK: whether anyone else was present = No AND whether anyone else was present = Yes [CfWho = 1 AND CfWho = 2...5]

INTERVIEWER: 'No' is an exclusive code. Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

9 EXPECTATIONS MODULE (EX)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

EXPECTATIONS MODULE (EX)

EXEVNT @

SHOW CARD J1

Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be. When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to happen.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

EXRAIN

SHOW CARD J1

Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the chances are it will be rainy tomorrow? (where 100 means a 100 percent chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow, you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)

Range: 0..100

EXLO80

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you will live to be [^Age1Txt] or more?

Range: 0..100

IF aged 65 or under [IAgeof <= 65], ^age1txt = 75.

ELSEIF aged 69 or under [IAgeof <= 69], ^age1txt = 80.

ELSEIF aged 74 or under [IAgeof <= 74], ^age1txt = 85.

ELSEIF aged 79 or under [IAgeof <= 79], ^age1txt = 90.

ELSEIF aged 84 or under [IAgeof <= 84], ^age1txt = 95.

ELSEIF aged 99 or under [IAgeof <= 99], ^age1txt = 100.

ELSEIF aged 104 or under [IAgeof <= 104], ^age1txt = 105.

ELSEIF aged 109 or under [IAgeof <= 109], ^age1txt = 110.

ELSEIF aged 119 or under [IAgeof <= 119], ^age1txt = 120.

If age < 70 and chances of living to be 11-15 years older <> 0

EXLO90

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you will live to be 85 or more?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age < 60) OR (respondent's sex = male AND respondent's age < 65) [(ISex = 2 AND IAgeOf < 60) OR (ISex = 1 AND IAgeOf < 65)]

EXPW

SHOW CARD J1

Thinking about paid work in general [^,/,and not just your present job] what are the chances that you will be working after you reach age [^AgeTxt]?

Range: 0..100

IF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age <= 54) [ISex = Female AND IAgeof <= 54], ^agetxt = 55.

ELSEIF (respondent's sex = female AND respondent's age <= 59) [ISex = Female AND

IAgeof <= 59], ^agetxt = 60.

ELSEIF (respondent's sex = male AND respondent's age <= 59) [ISex = Male AND IAgeof <= 59], ^agetxt = 60.

ELSEIF (respondent's sex = male AND respondent's age <= 64) [ISex = Male AND IAgeof <= 64], ^agetxt = 65.

IF (chances of working after reaching age AgeTxt > 0) OR (chances of working after reaching age AgeTxt = DONTKNOW) [ExpPW > 0 OR ExpPW = DONTKNOW]

EXPWF

SHOW CARD J1

If you **were** doing any paid work after you reached age [^AgeTxt], what are the chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more, that is, full-time?

Range: 0..100

[Routing for textfill ^AgeTxt same as for EXPW above]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (activities done in past month = paid work OR activities done in past month = self-employment OR status of unemployment in past month = temporarily away from paid work) AND respondent's age < 65 [(WpAct = 1 OR WpAct = 2 OR WpAway = 1) AND IAgeOf < 65]

EXHLIM

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work before you reach age 65?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

EXRSLF

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have enough financial resources to meet your needs?

Range: 0..100

If age < 75

EXAINH

SHOW CARD J1

Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will **receive** any inheritance during the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

IF (expected inheritance > 0) OR (expected inheritance = DONTKNOW) [ExAInh > 0 OR ExAInh = DONTKNOW]

EXCINH

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you will **receive** an inheritance totalling £10,000 or more during the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

IF (expected inheritance over £10,000 = DONTKNOW) OR (expected inheritance over £10,000 > 0) [ExCinh = DONTKNOW OR ExCinh > 0]

EXINHE

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you will **receive** an inheritance totalling £100,000 or more uring the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXCIN

SHOW CARD J1

Including property and other valuables that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] might own, what are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will **leave** an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more?

Range: 0..100

IF (chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more = 0) OR (chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more = DONTKNOW) [ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DONTKNOW]

EXCAIN

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will **leave** any inheritance?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF chances of leaving an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more > 0 [ExCin > 0]

EXCPIN

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that you [^BLANK / and your husband / wife / partner] will **leave** an inheritance totalling £150,000 or more?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF (((house tenure at last interview = own outright OR buying with help of mortgage / loan OR paying part rent part mortgage) AND (whether interviewing at same address as last time = Yes)) OR (house tenure = own outright OR buying with help of mortgage / loan OR paying part rent part mortgage) AND not institution respondent) [((HoTenu (last int) = 1, 2, 3 AND DhSameH = 1) OR (HoTenu = 1, 2, 3) and IAskInst<>Yes)]

EXHVR (computed variable)

Random allocation of text for ExHV a ("increase" or "decrease", "5" or "10" %)

1 Increase by 5%

2 Increase by 10%

- 3 Decrease by 5%
- 4 Decrease by 10%

EXHVA [see variable EXHVR above as well]

SHOW CARD J1

What are the chances that the value of your house will [^increase / decrease] by more than [^5% / 10%] over the next year?

INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.

Range: 0..997 |

[CHECK EX1]

END OF FILTER

EXRELA

SHOW CARD AT

Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel [^your / you and your household's] needs are?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Most of the time

EXRELB

SHOW CARD AU

Compared to the financial situation of other people living around here, would you say your household is...

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off

EXRELC

SHOW CARD AU

And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends, (would you say your household is...)

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off
- 6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends

IF (activities done in past month= paid work OR temporarily away from paid work)

[WPActW = 1, 2]

EXRELD

SHOW CARD AU

And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close work colleagues, (would you say your household is...)

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same

- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off
- 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues

END OF FILTER

EXRELE @

SHOW CARD AV

Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following things?

INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.

- 01 Buy your first choices of food items
- 02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal
- 03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions
- 04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration
- 05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods
- 06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you want to go
- 07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year
- 08 Take the sorts of holidays you want
- 09 Treat yourself from time to time
- 96 None of these

[Code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to EXRELE are recoded in variables: exrelefo exreleme exreleou exrelede exreleel exrelefa exrelepr exreleho exreletr]

EXTSET @

INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EX Module checks

EX1 EXHVA

IF chances that the value of the interviewee's house will increase / decrease by more than 5% / 10% over the next year = RESPONSE [ExHV_a = RESPONSE]

*CHECK: chances that the value of the interviewee's house will increase / decrease by more than 5% / 10% over the next year <> [0 .. 100, 997]
[ExHV_a <> 0 - 100, 997]*

^Response to exhva is not a valid answer! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

10 EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

EFFORT AND REWARD (OF VOLUNTEERING AND CARING) MODULE (ER)

ERIN @

I'd like now to ask you about voluntary work and helping others.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range : 1..1

ERFVIN @

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT SLOWLY:

First, I'd like you to think about any groups, clubs or organisations that you've been involved with during the last 12 months. That's anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on your own or with others. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of your job

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range : 1..1

ErFVol @

SHOW CARD K1

In the last 12 months, that is, since [^][date one year ago], have you given any unpaid help to any groups, clubs or organisations in any of the ways shown on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE 'What else?'

- 1 Raising or handling money/taking part in sponsored events
- 2 Leading the group/member of a committee
- 3 Organising or helping to run an activity or event
- 4 Visiting people
- 5 Befriending or mentoring people
- 6 Educating/teaching/coaching
- 7 Providing information/counselling
- 8 Secretarial, admin or clerical work
- 9 Providing transport/driving
- 10 Representing
- 11 Campaigning
- 12 Other practical help (e.g. helping out at school, shopping)
- 95 Any other help (PROBE FIRST)
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to ErFVol are recoded in variables: erfvolmo erfvolle erfvolor erfvolvi erfvolbe erfvoled erfvolin erfvolse erfvoltr erfvolre erfvolca erfvolpr erfvol erfvol96]

CHECK ER1

If voluntary activities in the last year <> none [if ErFVol <> none]

ErFVOft

Overall, about how often over the last 12 months, since [^][date one year ago], have you generally done something to help this/these organisation(s) – remember to include any time spent at home or elsewhere helping this/these organisation(s). Would you say...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...at least once a week,
- 2 less than once a week but at least once a month,
- 3 or less often?
- 4 One-off activity

END OF FILTER

ERIVIN @

Now I want to ask you about any unpaid help you, as an individual, may have given to other people, that is apart from any help given through a group, club or organisation. This could be help for a friend, neighbour or someone else, but not a relative.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue."

Range: 1..1

ErIVol @

SHOW CARD K2

In the last 12 months, that is, since ^[date one year ago], have you done any of these things, unpaid, for someone who was not a relative?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Keeping in touch with someone who has difficulty getting out and about (visiting in person, telephoning or emailing)
- 2 Doing shopping, collecting pension or paying bills
- 3 Cooking, cleaning, laundry, gardening or other routine household jobs
- 4 Decorating or doing any kind of home or car repairs
- 5 Babysitting or caring for children
- 6 Sitting with or providing personal care (washing, dressing) for someone who is sick or frail
- 7 Looking after a property or a pet for someone who is away
- 8 Writing letters or filling in forms
- 9 Representing someone (for example talking to a council department, or to a doctor)
- 10 Transporting or escorting someone (for example to a hospital or to an outing)
- 96 No help given in the past 12 months

[Multiple responses to ErIVol are recoded in variables: erivolke erivolsh erivolco erivolde erivolba erivolpe erivolpr erivolwr erivolre erivoltr erivol96]

CHECK ER2

If voluntary personal help <> none [if ErIVol <> none]

ErlvOft

In the last 12 months, that is, since ^[date one year ago], about how often have you done this kind of thing/all the things you have mentioned. Would you say...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...every day,
- 2 at least once a week,
- 3 less than once a week but at least once a month,
- 4 or less often?
- 5 One-off activity

END OF FILTER

IF (activities done in past month = voluntary work or cared for someone) OR (frequency of doing voluntary work<>never) [WpAct = 3 or 4 OR WpVW<>6]

ERINTV @

I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards voluntary work and helping other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERVOLA

SHOW CARD K3

Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work or helping others, I am fully satisfied with what I have achieved so far.

INTERVIEWER: Press <F9> to see a help screen containing a further definition of 'voluntary work'.

Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

HELP SCREEN F9: DEFINITION OF VOLUNTARY WORK:

Voluntary work is any unpaid activity intended to help or support an organisation or an individual unrelated to the respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

ERVOLB

SHOW CARD K3

Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I have always received adequate appreciation from others.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

END OF FILTER

IF (activities done in past month = voluntary work or cared for someone) OR (frequency of doing voluntary work<>never) [WpAct = 3 or 4 OR WpVW<>6]

ERVOLCAR @

Earlier in the interview you told me that you had [[^]done some voluntary work and / or cared for someone].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

IF activities done in past month = cared for someone [WpAct = 4]

ERCAA

Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other people in your household)?

INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether looked after anyone in past week = Yes [ErCAA = 1]

ERCAB @

What relation is this person or people to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Spouse or partner
- 2 Child
- 3 Grandchild
- 4 Parent
- 5 Parent in law

6 Other relative
7 Friend or neighbour
95 Other

[Code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to ERCAB are recoded in variables: ercabsp ercabch ercabgc ercabpa ercabpl ercabor ercabfr ercabot]

IF (relationship to person / people = other) [ErCAB = 95]

ERCAX @

INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
String 60

[Open responses to ERCAX are coded and merged with the multiple responses to ERCAB These merged responses are recoded in variables: ercamsp ercamch ercamgc ercampa ercampl ercamor ercamfr ercam85 ercam86]

END OF FILTER

If relationship to person <> spouse or partner [ErCAB = 2...95] ErCABNum repeated for each type of person mentioned

ErCABNum @

How many ^people[idx] did you look after in the past week?

[Responses for each type of person recoded in variables: Ercansp ercanch ercangc ercanpa ercanpl ercanor ercanfr ercanot ercantt]

CHECK ER3

END OF FILTER

IF derived number of people looked after in past week > 0 [ErTotNum > 0] @ (named ertotcn in the data)

ERCALIVE

[^Does the person / Do any of the people] you care for live with you?

1 Yes
2 No

IF whether lives with person cared for = Yes [ErCALive = 1]

ERCADPN @

INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 [^Name of person living in household - [01]]
02 [^Name of person living in household - [02]]
03 [^Name of person living in household - [03]]
04 [^Name of person living in household - [04]]
05 [^Name of person living in household - [05]]
06 [^Name of person living in household - [06]]
07 [^Name of person living in household - [07]]
08 [^Name of person living in household - [08]]
09 [^Name of person living in household - [09]]
10 [^Name of person living in household - [10]]

- 11 [^Name of person living in household - [11]]
- 12 [^Name of person living in household - [12]]
- 13 [^Name of person living in household - [13]]
- 14 [^Name of person living in household - [14]]
- 15 [^Name of person living in household - [15]]
- 16 [^Name of person living in household - [16]]

[Code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to ERCADBPN are recoded in variables: ercadp1 ercadp2 ercadp3 ercadp4 ercadp5 ercadp6 ercadp7 ercadp8 ercadp9 ercadp10 ercadp11 ercadp12 ercadp13 ercadp14 ercadp15 ercadp16]

END OF FILTER

ERCAC

How many hours in the past week did you do this?

INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.

Range: 0..168

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ERResIn @

Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems related to old age.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERResCk

May I check, is there anyone (living with ^[you/name]/not living with ^[you/name]) who is sick, disabled or frail whom ^[you look/he/she looks] after or ^[give/gives] special help to, other than in a professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc)?

INTERVIEWER: Code no if gives financial help only.

1 Yes

2 No

If hours per week caring for others >19 [if ERCaC >19]

ERResBk

If ^[you/name] wanted a break for a few hours (during the time ^[you/he/she] would usually look after him/her) would someone else have to look after him/her?

1 Yes, someone else needed

2 No

If not proxy respondent [laskPx[pnum] <> Yes]

ERREsRy

Is there anyone whom you could rely on to look after him/her either at home or elsewhere?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

ERReSer @

SHOW CARD K4

In the last year have you made use of any of the following in order to give you a break?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 A sitting service to allow you to go out for a couple of hours
- 2 A befriending service - where a volunteer takes the person you care for out for the day
- 3 Day-care at a social day centre or hospital
- 4 In-home respite where a care worker comes to the home for a few hours
- 5 Overnight respite where the person you care for stays elsewhere
- 6 Overnight respite where a care worker comes and stays in the home
- 96 None of these

[Multiple responses to ERReSer are recoded in variables: erresers erreserb erreserd erreseri erresero erreserh erreser9]

CHECK ER4

*If respite used = a sitting service, befriending service, day care or daytime home respite
[(Sitserv IN ERReSer) OR (Bfrserv IN ERReSer) OR (Dayserv IN ERReSer) OR (Hmserv IN ERReSer) THEN*

ERResOf

How often do you use any of these services that involves daytime respite...

...READ OUT...

- 1 ...at least once a week,
- 2 once or twice a month,
- 3 6-11 times a year,
- 4 1-5 times a year,
- 5 or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

*If respite used = overnight respite elsewhere or overnight respite in own home
[(NtServout IN ERReSer) OR (NtServIn IN ERReSer)]*

ERResOn

How often do you use a service that involves overnight respite...

...READ OUT...

- 1 ...at least once a week,
- 2 once or twice a month,
- 3 6-11 times a year,
- 4 1-5 times a year,
- 5 or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If proxy interview <> yes and (activity in the last month = caring or looking after someone in the last week = yes or caring for others = yes) [IF (IAskInst[pnum] <> Yes) AND ((Caring IN QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) OR (ERCAA = Yes) OR (ERResCk = Yes))]

ERInCar @

I would now like to ask you about help that you may have given, as an individual, to anyone including your partner or other people in your household.

I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range : 1..1

ERCARA

SHOW CARD K3

Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am fully satisfied with what I have achieved so far.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

ERCARB

SHOW CARD K3

Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I have always received adequate appreciation from others.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

END OF FILTER

ER Module checks

ER1 ERFVOL

IF (None IN ErFVol) THEN

CHECK voluntary activities = none of these AND voluntary activities = at least one other action [ErFVol = 96 AMD ErFVol = 1..12]

" 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question."

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

ER2 ERIVOL

IF (None IN ErIVol) THEN

CHECK voluntary personal care = none of these AND voluntary personal care = at least one other action [ErIVol = 96 AMD ErIVol = 1..10]

" 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question."

END CHECK

|
END OF FILTER

ER3 ERCABNUM

IF [IF ERCAB = 2]

| CHECK number of people helped exceed expected limits for type of person:

| [ErCABNum[2] >20]

| "Are you sure the respondent looked after more than 20 children? Please amend, or explain
| in a note."

| END CHECK

END FILTER

CHECK ER3 is repeated for each type of person mentioned at ErCAB

Grandchildren: check > 20

Parents: check > 2

Parents in law: check > 2

Other relatives: check > 10

Friends or neighbours: check > 10

Other type of relationship: check > 10

ER4 ERRESSER

IF respite services used = none of these [ErResSer = 96]

| *CHECK: respite services used = none of these AND respite services used = at least one
| other reason [ErResSer = 96 AND ErMotivA = 1...6]*

| 'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

| END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

11 PSYCHOSOCIAL MODULE (PS)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of

the questionnaire (e.g. “[CHECK ER2]”) and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

PSYCHOSOCIAL MODULE (PS)

PSCEDI

Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

PSCEDA

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDB

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was an effort?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDC

(Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDD

(Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDE

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDF

(Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDG

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDH

(Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

12 RISK MODULE (RI)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

ELSA Wave 5 Risk

This module was asked for a selected subsample of respondents

RIINTRO@

This is a study that looks at people's attitudes to money and the amount of risk they are willing to take when making decisions about money.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXPLA@

In this interview you will have an initial £10 which you will be asked to play a number of games with. You will win money from **one** of these games. The amount you will win will depend on the choices you make throughout the interview and which game the computer randomly selects for you to win **after all games have been played**. You could lose up to £5 of the initial £10 but you could also win up to £70 on top of this initial £10! Please note that there are no right or wrong answers. All choices you make throughout the interview are entirely up to you. Your winnings will be given to you as a cheque which will be sent to you by post after the interview.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RICONS@

Are you happy to take part in this interview?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether happy to take part in risk module = YES [RICons = 1]

RICASI

INTERVIEWER PLEASE READ OUT: The interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please type in the number or letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key (**INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE**). If you have any questions please ask me.

Would you be willing to have a go?

- 1 Willing to do self-comp independently
- 2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
- 3 Willing but unable because is blind or has poor eyesight

IF Whether willing to do CASI = Willing to do self-comp independently [RICASI = 1]

RIRCOMP@

INTERVIEWER: **Please hand over the computer to the respondent now.**

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIRCONT@

TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

IF Whether willing to do CASI = Willing to do self-comp independently or Willing with interviewer help [RICASI = 1 or 2]

RIINTB@

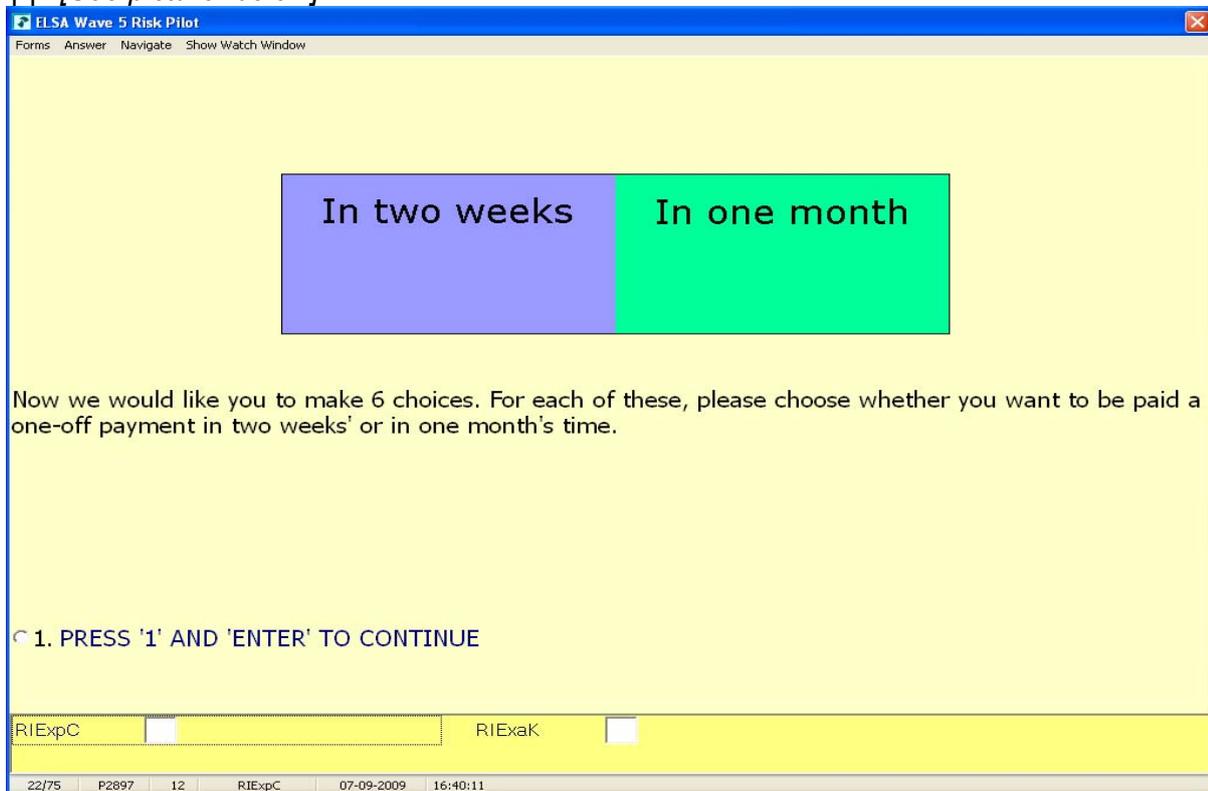
Before we start the first game, we will explain how it works.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXPC@

The first game is called the rectangle game. In this game we would like you to make 12 choices. In the first 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or one month's time. In the last 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or two month's time.

[See picture below]



1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAK@

This is only an example. Here you have got the choice of being paid a one-off payment of £25 in two weeks' or a one-off payment of £26 in one month's time. Type '1' and ENTER if you want to be paid £25 in two week's time. Type '2' and ENTER if you want to be paid £26 in one month's time. Please have a try now. [See picture below]

ELSA Wave 5 Risk Pilot

Forms Answer Navigate Show Watch Window

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 26
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

This is only an example. Here you have got the choice of being paid a one-off payment of £25 in two weeks' or a one-off payment of £26 in one month's time.

Type '1' and ENTER if you want to be paid £25 in two week's time.
Type '2' and ENTER if you want to be paid £26 in one month's time.

Please have a try now.

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £26 in one month's time?

RIExpC 1 a1 RIExaK

22/75 P2897 12 RIExaK 07-09-2009 16:42:14

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £26 in one month's time?

RIREUN2

Do you understand how to play the game?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether understand game 3-14 = NO [Rlreun2 = 2]

RIINTEX2@

Please ask the interviewer to explain it.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

RIEXAL@

Let's play the game now.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIA1

RECTANGLE GAME 1 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £26 in one month's time?

RIA2

RECTANGLE GAME 2 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £28 in one month's time?

RIA3

RECTANGLE GAME 3 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £30 in one month's time?

RIA4

RECTANGLE GAME 4 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £32 in one month's time?

RIA5

RECTANGLE GAME 5 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £35 in one month's time?

RIA6

RECTANGLE GAME 6 *[Picture included in this question]*

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £38 in one month's time?

RIEXPD@

In the next 6 games, we would like you to make some more choices. For each of these, please choose whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or in two months' time. *[Picture included in this question]*.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIA7

RECTANGLE GAME 7 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £26 in two months' time?

RIA8

RECTANGLE GAME 8 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £30 in two months' time?

RIA9

RECTANGLE GAME 9 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £35 in two months' time?

RIA10

RECTANGLE GAME 10 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £37 in two months' time?

RIA11

RECTANGLE GAME 11 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £40 in two months' time?

RIA12

RECTANGLE GAME 12 *[Picture included in this question]*.

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY. Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

- 1 ...£25 in two weeks', or
- 2 £45 in two months' time?

RIRisk

Before we move onto the next type of game, we would like to ask you whether you are generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Avoid taking risks.....Fully prepared to take risks
0.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....8.....9.....10@

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Range: 0..10

RIIntA@

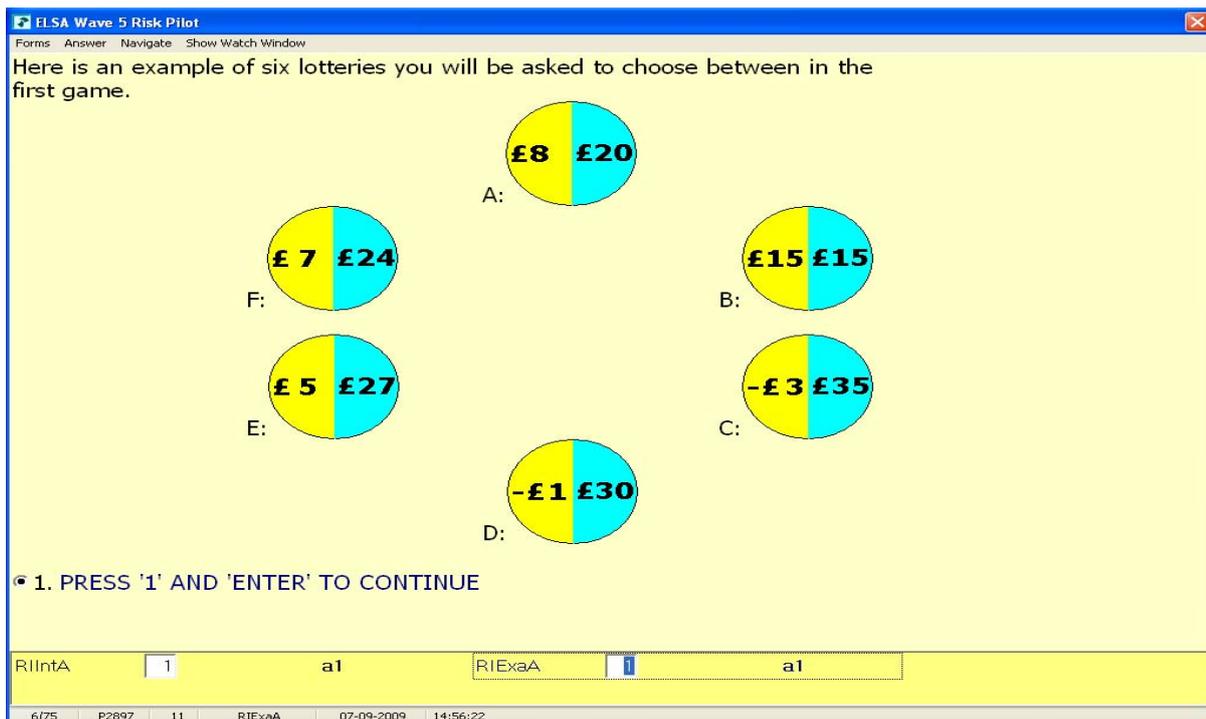
Here is another type of game called the circle game. Before we start we will explain how it works.

In this game you will be asked to choose between 6 different coins which have different amounts that you can win or lose.

1 Press 1 and enter to continue

RIEXAA@

Here is an example of six coins you will be asked to choose between in the first game. *[See picture below]*



1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAB@

Once you choose a coin the computer will randomly select whether yellow or blue wins. *[Picture included in this question]*

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAC@

The next few screens explain some of these coins individually.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAD@

Coin A

If you choose coin A, then the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow, you get £8 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue, you get £20 as well as your initial £10. Yellow and blue are equally likely. *[Picture included in this question]*

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAE@

Coin B

If you choose coin B, then again the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow to win, you will get £15 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue to win, you will also get £15 as well as your initial £10. So either way you will win £15 and the initial £10. *[Picture included in this question]*

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAH@

To choose a lottery, type in the letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key. Please have a try on the next screen.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIEXAI@

This is only an example. Please type in the letter which corresponds to your choice and then press the ENTER key. *[Picture included in this question]*
String: 1

RIREUN

Do you understand how to play the circle game?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether understand game 1&2 = NO [Rlreun = 2]

RIINTEX@

Please ask the interviewer to explain it.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END FILTER

RIEXAJ@

Let's play the first game now.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIACT1

GAME 1: Please choose one of the following coins. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

ELSA Wave 5 Risk Pilot

Forms Answer Navigate Show Watch Window

GAME 1: Please choose one of the following lotteries. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: £10 £10

B: £6 £18

C: £2 £22

D: -£2 £28

F: -£5 £38

RIExaJ 1 a1 RIAct1

12/75 P2897 12 RIAct1 07-09-2009 15:49:11

String: 1

CHECK RI1

RIACT2

CIRCLE GAME 2 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

ELSA Wave 5 Risk Pilot

Forms Answer Navigate Show Watch Window

GAME 2: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

RIAct1a a1 RIAct2

13/75 P2897 12 RIAct2 07-09-2009 15:51:43

String: 1

CHECK RI2

RIACT3

CIRCLE GAME 3 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

String: 1

CHECK RI3

RIACT4

CIRCLE GAME 4 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

String: 1

CHECK RI4

RIACT5

CIRCLE GAME 5 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. [See picture below]

String: 1

CHECK RI5

RIACT6

CIRCLE GAME 6 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

String: 1

CHECK RI6**RIACT7**

CIRCLE GAME 7 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

String: 1

CHECK RI7**RIACT8**

CIRCLE GAME 8 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

String: 1

CHECK RI8**RIACT9**

CIRCLE GAME 9 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

String: 1

CHECK RI9**RIACT10**

CIRCLE GAME 10 OF 10 : Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE. *[See picture below]*

String: 1

CHECK RI10**RIARKW**

You have played all the games now

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RICDFIN@

Now, the computer will randomly decide out of **all** the games you have played which one will win.

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIPAY@

[^GameNumber] was randomly selected. [^Earlier on the computer randomly selected ^yellow/blue / ^In this game you chose to be paid ^amount in ^timeframe]

Remember that you initially started off with £10, so now you will receive £[^totalmoneyearned] in total.

The cheque should be sent to you by: [^checkSend]

1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

[The game randomly selected is recoded in variable: rifl2]

[The amount of money won is recoded in variables: rimearn ritotmon]

[When money from randomly selected experiment will be given (days) is recoded

in variable: riwhem]

RIHBACK@

Thank you very much for playing. Please hand back the computer to the interviewer now.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RIDTAIL@

INTERVIEWER: Please make sure you complete the contact block that follows this module before terminating the interview

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

RICHQ@

INTERVIEWER: Please code cheque here unless respondent has asked for a voucher. Please note that either one will be sent to them in the post by the office.

- 1 Cheque
- 2 Voucher

RISUM@

INTERVIEWER: Please fill in the cheque promissory note for this respondent:
Address[^RIAdd1] [^RIAdd2] [^RIAdd3] [^RIAdd4] [^RIAdd5] Postcode[^RIPCode] Serial,
Check letter and Sex:[^SerStr][^ChkLet··][^RISex] First name and surname:
[^RIFNam··][^RISNam] Total amount:£[^totalmoneyearned] Send by:[^checkSend]
Ask the respondent to sign and date. Give the bottom copy of the promissory note to the respondent and send the top copy back to the office. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

RIOTHER

INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you were conducting the interview?

- 1 No
- 2 Yes, respondent's spouse/partner
- 3 Yes, other household member (adult)
- 4 Yes, other household member (child)
- 5 Yes, not a household member

[How much responded was affected by other person present is recoded in variable: riothm]

RIEND@

This is the end of the risk module, we now need to check and update your contact details.

- 1 PRESS '1' AND 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

RI Module checks

RI1 RIAct1

CHECK RIAct1 = answer outside of letters a to f

“Please type a letter from a to f.”

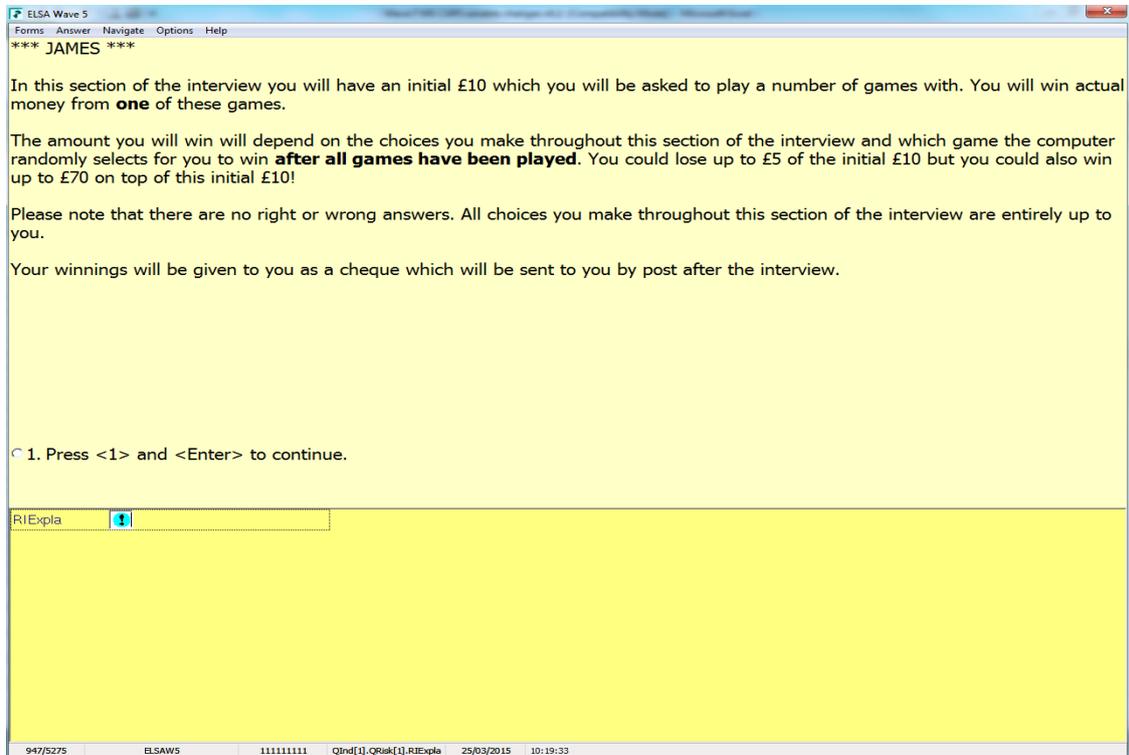
END CHECK

Same check for RI2 through to RI10

ELSA Wave 5 Risk Module

This document shows the screen shots of the games played during the risk module. For more information about the module consult the ELSA Wave 5 questionnaire documentation.

1. Introduction



2. 12 rectangle games played – introduction screen

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

In two weeks In one month

The first game is called the rectangle game. In this game we would like you to make 12 choices.

In the first 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or **one month's time**.
In the last 6 choices, you will choose between whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or **two month's time**.

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExpC

953/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 Q[nd][1],Q[Risk][1],RIExpC 25/03/2015 10:20:14

Rectangle games

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 26
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 1 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £26 in one month's time?

RIA1

958/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA1 25/03/2015 Ctrl+F7

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 28
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 2 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £28 in one month's time?

RIA2

959/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA2 25/03/2015 10:24:43

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 30
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 3 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £30 in one month's time?

RIA3

960/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA3 25/03/2015 10:25:26

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 32
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 4 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £32 in one month's time?

RIA4

961/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA4 25/03/2015 10:25:54

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 35
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 5 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £35 in one month's time?

RIA5

962/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA5 25/03/2015 10:26:29

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In one month £ 38
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 6 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £38 in one month's time?

RIA6

963/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA6 25/03/2015 10:27:01

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks In two months

In the next 6 games, we would like you to make some more choices. For each of these, please choose whether you want to be paid a one-off payment in two weeks' or in **two months'** time.

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExpD

964/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIExpD 25/03/2015 10:27:28

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks In two months
£ 25 **£ 26**

RECTANGLE GAME 7 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
2. £26 in two months' time?

RIA7

965/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA7 25/03/2015 10:27:49

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In two months £ 30
-----------------------------	------------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 8 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £30 in two months' time?

RIA8

966/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA8 25/03/2015 10:28:40

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In two months £ 35
-----------------------------	------------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 9 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £35 in two months' time?

RIA9

967/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA9 25/03/2015 10:29:08

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In two months £ 37
-----------------------------	------------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 10 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £37 in two months' time?

RIA10

968/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA10 25/03/2015 10:29:34

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In two months £ 40
-----------------------------	------------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 11 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £40 in two months' time?

RIA11

969/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIA11 25/03/2015 10:29:56

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

In two weeks £ 25	In two months £ 45
-----------------------------	------------------------------

RECTANGLE GAME 12 of 12

TYPE IN THE NUMBER WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR CHOICE AND THEN PRESS THE ENTER KEY.

Would you rather be paid a one-off payment of...

1. ...£25 in two weeks', or
 2. £45 in two months' time?

RIA12

970/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 Qnd[1].QRisk[1].RIA12 25/03/2015 10:30:18

3. 10 circle games played – introduction screens

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

Here is an example of six coins you will be asked to choose between in this second type of game.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExaA

973/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIExaA 25/03/2015 10:31:09

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

Once you choose a coin the computer will randomly select whether yellow or blue wins. Yellow and blue are **always** equally likely to be selected.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExaB

974/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIExaB 25/03/2015 10:32:08

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

Coin A



A:

If you choose coin A, then the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow, you get £8 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue, you get £20 as well as your initial £10. Yellow and blue are ALWAYS equally likely to be selected by the computer.

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExaD

976/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIExaD 25/03/2015 10:32:35

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

Coin B



B:

If you choose coin B, then again the computer randomly selects whether yellow or blue wins. If the computer selects yellow to win, you will get £15 as well as your initial £10. If the computer selects blue to win, you will also get £15 as well as your initial £10. So either way you will win £15 and the initial £10.

1. Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

RIExaE

977/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIExaE 25/03/2015 10:32:52

Circle games

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 1 of 10: Please choose one of the following coins. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F:  B: 

E:  C: 

D: 

RIAct1

983/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1],QRisk[1],RIAct1 25/03/2015 11:22:50

ELSA Wave 5
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help
*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 2 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F:  B: 

E:  C: 

D: 

RIAct2

984/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1],QRisk[1],RIAct2 25/03/2015 11:23:21

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 3 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F:  B: 

E:  C: 

D: 

RIAct3

985/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct3 25/03/2015 11:23:55

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 4 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F:  B: 

E:  C: 

D: 

RIAct4

986/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct4 25/03/2015 11:24:24

ELSA Wave 5

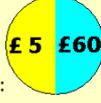
Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 5 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

RIAct5

987/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct5 25/03/2015 Ctrl+F7

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 6 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

RIAct6

988/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct6 25/03/2015 11:26:01

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 7 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A:

F:

B:

E:

C:

D:

RIAct7

989/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct7 25/03/2015 11:26:18

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 8 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A:

F:

B:

E:

C:

D:

RIAct8

990/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct8 25/03/2015 11:27:09

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 9 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

RIAct9

991/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct9 25/03/2015 11:27:35

ELSA Wave 5

Forms Answer Navigate Options Help

*** JAMES ***

CIRCLE GAME 10 of 10: Please choose one of the following. TYPE IN 'LETTER' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

A: 

F: 

B: 

E: 

C: 

D: 

RIAct10

992/5275 ELSAW5 111111111 QInd[1].QRisk[1].RIAct10 25/03/2015 11:28:01

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

13 FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

FINAL QUESTIONS MODULE (FQ)

FQNR* @

[^Now I have some final questions before we reach the end of the interview / Now I have some final questions about [^your / [^name's]] background]

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF ethnic group at last interview = Response [FqEthn (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqEthn= FqEthn (last int)

|
ELSE

FQETHN* @ [Recoded ethnicity recoded in FQETHNR – White or non-White]

SHOW CARD L1

Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that [^you / [^name]] belong?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

- 1 White
- 2 Mixed ethnic group
- 3 Black
- 4 Black British
- 5 Asian
- 6 Asian British
- 95 Any other group

|
END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = White [FqEthn = 1]

|
IF white cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqWCult (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqWCult = FqWCult (last int)

|
ELSE

FQWCULT* @

What is [^your / [^name's]] cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... English?
- 2 ... Irish?
- 3 ... Scottish?
- 4 ... Welsh?
- 5 ... Other European?
- 95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQWCULT are recoded in variables : fqwcult1, fqwcult2, fqwcult3, fqwcult4, fqwcult5 fqwcult9 @]

|
END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = Mixed Ethnic Group [FqEthn = 2]

|
IF mixed ethnic cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqBcg (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqBcg = FqBcg (last int)

|

ELSE

FQBCG* @

What is [^your / [^name's]] cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
- 2 ... White British and Black African?
- 3 ... White British and Asian?
- 95 ... any other cultural background?(specify)

[Code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQBCG are recoded in variables FQBCG1 to FQBCG3, FQBCG95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = [Black OR Black British] [FqEthn = 3 OR 4]

IF black cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqBack (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqBack = FqBack (last int)

ELSE

FQBACK* @

What is [^your / [^name's]] cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... Caribbean?
- 2 ... African?
- 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQBACK are recoded in variables FQBACK1 FQBACK2, FQBACK95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = [Asian or Asian British] [FqEthn = 5 or 6]

IF Asian cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCbac (last int) = RESPONSE] THEN FqCbac = FqCbac (last int)

ELSE

FQCBAC* @

What is [^your / [^name's]] cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... African-Indian?
- 2 ... Indian?
- 3 ... Pakistani?
- 4 ... Bangladeshi?
- 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
[Multiple responses to FQCBAC are recoded in variables FQCBAC1 to FQCBAC4, FQCBAC95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = Any Other [FqEthn = 95]

IF other cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCulb (last int) = RESPONSE]
THEN FqCulb = FqCulb (last int)

ELSE

FQCULB* @

What is [^your / [^name's]] cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

1 ... Chinese?

2 ... Japanese?

3 ... Philippino?

4 ... Vietnamese?

95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)

[Code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQCULB are recoded in variables FQCULB1 to FQCULB4, FQCULB95 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (cultural background = other) [FqWCult = 95 OR FqBcg = 95 OR FqBack = 95 OR FqCbac = 95 OR FqCulb = 95]

IF other cultural background at last interview = RESPONSE [FqCulto (last int) = RESPONSE]
THEN FqCulto = FqCulto (last int)

ELSE

FQCULTO* @

How would you describe [^your / [^name's]] cultural background?

String 60

[Open responses to FQCULTO are coded into variables FQCUL1 to FQCUL2 @]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Country of birth given at last interview <> RESPONSE [PFqCbth (last int) <> RESPONSE]

FQCBTH* @

In which country [^were you / was [^name]] born?

1 England

2 Scotland

- 3 Wales
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 Republic of Ireland
- 6 Elsewhere outside of UK

[Country of birth recoded in variable FQCBTHR - UK or outside of UK]

END OF FILTER

IF (Country of birth = RESPONSE AND Country of birth <> England) [(FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> 1)]

FQCENG*

In what year did [^you / ^name] come to live in England?

INTERVIEWER: Write in year.

Range: 1900..2050

[CHECK FQ1-3]

END OF FILTER

IF qualifications at last interview = RESPONSE [FqQual (last int) = RESPONSE]

FQMQUA*

Since the last time that we interviewed [^you / ^name] [^in date of last interview], [^have you / has [^name]] obtained any [^BLANK / further] qualifications?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ELSE

FQAQUA*

SHOW CARD L2

Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down the whole list before telling me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (whether obtained any new qualifications = Yes) OR (whether has any qualifications listed on card AZ = Yes) [FqMqua = 1 OR FqAQua = 1]

FQQUAL*@

SHOW CARD L2

Which of the qualifications on this card [^do you have / have you obtained since then]?

Just tell me the number written beside each one.

INTERVIEWER: Record all that apply.

PROBE - 'Any others?'

- 01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
- 02 Teaching qualification
- 03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
- 04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
- 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
- 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
- 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
- 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
- 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate

- 10 AS level
- 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
- 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
- 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
- 15 GCSE GRADES A-C
- 16 GCSE GRADES D-G
- 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
- 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
- 19 CSE Ungraded
- 20 SLC Lower
- 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary
- 22 School Certificate or Matric
- 23 NVQ Level 5
- 24 NVQ Level 4
- 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
- 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
- 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
- 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
- 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-keeping/commerce)
- 95 Other qualifications

[Code maximum 3 out of 30 possible responses]

[Multiple responses to FQQUAL are recoded in variables : fqqquadeg fqquatea fqquanur fqquahnc fqquaonc fqquacgf fqquacga fqquacgo fqquaale fqquaasl fqqualc fqqualp fqqualo fqquald fqquagca fqquagcd fqquacs1 fqquacs2 fqquacsu fqqualll fqqualsup fqquamat fqquanv5 fqquanv4 fqquanv3 fqquanv2 fqquanv1 fqquatra fqquacle fqqua95]

CHECK FQx

IF (qualification = other) [FqQual = 95]

FQOQ* @

What qualifications are these?

INTERVIEWER: Record all other qualifications in full.

PROBE - 'What else?'

String 60

[Open responses to FQOQ are coded and merged with the multiple responses to FQQUAL (recoded as above). These merged responses are recoded in variables: Fqqumdeg fqqumtea fqqumnur fqqumhnc fqqumonc fqqumcgf fqqumcga Fqqumcgo fqqumale fqqumasl fqqumslc fqqumolp fqqumola fqqumold Fqqumgca fqqumgcd fqqumcs1 fqqumcs2 fqqumcsu fqqumslf fqqumsup Fqqummat fqqumnv5 fqqumnv4 fqqumnv3 fqqumnv2 fqqumnv1 fqqumtra Fqqumcle fqqumfor fqqumovo fqqumnvz fqqumnne fqqummil fqqumdip Fqqumoac fqqumopr fqqum85 fqqum86]

FQQUAZM*

SHOW CARD L2

Which of the qualifications on this card [^do you have / have you obtained since then]?

Just tell me the number written beside each one.

INTERVIEWER: Record all that apply.

PROBE - 'Any others?'

01 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)

02 Teaching qualification

03 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife

04 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTTECH Higher

- 05 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
- 06 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
- 07 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
- 08 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
- 09 A-levels/Higher School Certificate
- 10 AS level
- 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
- 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
- 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
- 15 GCSE GRADES A-C
- 16 GCSE GRADES D-G
- 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
- 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
- 19 CSE Ungraded
- 20 SLC Lower
- 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary
- 22 School Certificate or Matric
- 23 NVQ Level 5
- 24 NVQ Level 4
- 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
- 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
- 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
- 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
- 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-keeping/commerce)
- 51 "Other - Qualifications outside the UK",
- 52 Other - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise codeable",
- 53 Other - NVQ level not specified",
- 54 Other - Nursery nurse examination board qualification",
- 55 Other - Qualification obtained during military service",
- 56 Other - Diploma",
- 57 Other - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable",
- 58 Other - Other professional qualification not otherwise codeable",
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96",
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96",
- 95 {Other qualifications}
- 96 None of these"), NODK, NORF, EMPTY

[Multiple responses to FQQUAZM are recoded in variables: fqqumdeg, fqqumtea, fqqumnur, fqqumhnc, fqqumonc, fqqumcgf, fqqumcga, fqqumcgo, fqqumale, fqqumasl, fqqumslc, fqqumolp, fqqumola, fqqumold, fqqumgca, fqqumgcd, fqqumcsi, fqqumcsz, fqqumcsu, fqqumsl, fqqumsup, fqqummat, fqqumnv5, fqqumnv4, fqqumnv3, fqqumnv2, fqqumnv1, fqqumtra, fqqumcle, fqqumfor, fqqumovo, fqqumnuz, fqqumnne, fqqummil, fqqumdip, fqqumoac, fqqumopr, fqqum85, fqqum86]
[Code maximum 3 out of 40 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF age finished education at last interview <> RESPONSE [FqEnd (last int) <> RESPONSE]

FQEND*

At what age did [^you / ^name]] finish [^your / his / her] continuous full-time education at school or college?

- 1 Not yet finished

- 2 Never went to school
- 3 14 or under
- 4 At 15
- 5 At 16
- 6 At 17
- 7 At 18
- 8 19 or over

END OF FILTER

FQHELP*

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?

- 1 Yes - due to sight problems
- 2 Yes - due to literacy problems
- 3 Yes - don't know reason
- 4 No

FQ Module checks

FQ1 FQCENG

IF date of interview = RESPONSE [IntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (year of interview >= year of coming to live in England)
[IntDat.YEAR >= FqCeng]

INTERVIEWER: This year is in the future (^Response to Fqceng)! Please change!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

FQ2 FQCENG

IF person's date of birth = RESPONSE [IDoB[PNum] = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (person's year of birth >= year of coming to live in England)
[IDoB[PNum].YEAR >= FqCeng]

INTERVIEWER: This is before ^Name was born! Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

14 TIMED WALK MODULE (MM)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

TIMED WALK (MEASUREMENT) MODULE (MM)

IF Respondent's age >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]

MFIRST @

INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Questionnaire for... [^Name]

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

MINTDAT @

INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below. Please amend it if it's not correct.

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[CHECK MM1]

MMSCHS

INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.

- 1 Observed walking without help of another person or using support
- 2 Observed walking with help of another person or using support
- 3 Not observed - in wheelchair
- 4 Not observed - bed bound
- 5 Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment

IF Whether observed respondent walking <> walking without help [MmSchs<> 1]

MMALONE

I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 Yes but aid unavailable
- 3 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Whether observed respondent walking = walking without help) OR (whether can walk alone without help = Yes) [MmSchs = 1 OR MmAlone = 1]

MMHSS

[^BLANK / I would now like to test whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary).] First, I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to carry out the test. Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health conditions that might prevent you from walking?

- 1 No apparent restriction
- 2 Yes, Recent surgery
- 3 Yes, Injury
- 4 Yes, Other health condition

IF Whether has medical condition that restricts walking = No Restriction [MmHSS = 1]

MMWILL

Are you willing to do the walking test?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether willing to do walking test = Yes [MmWill = 1]

MMSAF

INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking test?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Whether has medical condition that restricts walking = recent surgery, injury, other condition, don't know, refusal) OR (whether can walk alone without help = aid unavailable, no, don't know, refusal) OR (whether interviewer feels it is safe to do walking test = No, don't know, refusal) [MmHSS = 2, 3, 4, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL OR MmAlone = 2, 3, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL OR MmSaf = no, DONTKNOW, REFUSAL }

MMSTOP

INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this test and move on to the next set of questions'.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

IF (Whether willing to do the walking test = Yes) AND (Whether interviewer feels it is safe to do the walking test = Yes) [MmWill = 1 AND MmSaf = 1]

MMAVSP

INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.

1 Suitable space available

2 No suitable space

IF whether suitable space available = Suitable space [MmAvsp = 1]

MMWALA

This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the course at your usual walking pace, just as if you were walking down the street to go to the shops. Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop.

INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent.

(I will walk with you.) Do you feel this would be safe?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether feels walking test would be safe = Yes [MmWala = 1]

MMSTRT

When I want you to start, I will say: 'Ready, begin!'

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at the start of the walking course. When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!' Press the start / stop button to start the stopwatch as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line. If possible walk behind and to the side of the respondent. Stop timing when the respondent's foot hits the floor after the end of the walking course.

Enter 1 to continue.

Range: 1..1

MMTRYA

INTERVIEWER: Record results of first trial.
Enter time at next question.

- 1 Completed successfully
- 2 Attempted but unable to complete
- 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
- 4 Respondent refused

IF result of first walking test = Completed successfully [MmTrya = 1]

MMWLKA

INTERVIEWER: Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

MMWALB @

Now I want you to repeat the walk. Remember to walk at your usual pace, and go all the way past the other end of the course.

- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

[CHECK MM2-MM4]

MMTRYB

INTERVIEWER :Record result of second trial.
Enter time at next question.

- 1 Completed successfully
- 2 Attempted but unable to complete
- 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons
- 4 Respondent refused

IF result of second walking test = Completed successfully [MmTryb = 1]

MMWLKB

INTERVIEWER: Record time in seconds to two decimal places.

[CHECK MM5-MM9]

END OF FILTER

IF (result of first walking test = Completed successfully) OR (result of second walking test = Completed successfully) [MmTrya = 1 OR MmTryb = 1]

MMPAIN

INTERVIEWER: Code if respondent has commented on pain,
OTHERWISE ASK: 'Did you have pain while you were performing the walking test?'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

MMRECR

INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.

- 1 Linoleum / tile / wood
- 2 Low-pile carpet
- 3 Thick-pile carpet
- 4 Concrete
- 5 Others

IF Type of floor surface = Other [MmRecR = 5]

MMRECRO @

INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.

String 20

[Open responses to MMRECRO were coded and then incorporated into MMRECR. MMRECRC identifies that an open response was given at MMRECRO and incorporated into MMRECR]

END OF FILTER

MMAID

INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.

- 1 None
- 2 Walking stick or cane
- 3 Elbow crutches
- 4 Walking frame
- 5 Others

IF Type of walking aid used = Other [MmAid = 5]

MMAIDO @

INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.

String 20

[Open responses to MMAIDO were coded and then incorporated into MMAID. MMAIDC identifies that an open response was given at MMAIDO and incorporated into MMAID.]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT ((result of first walking test = completed successfully) AND (result of second walking test = completed successfully)) [NOT (MmTrya = 1 AND MmTryb = 1)]

MMCOM@

INTERVIEWER: Provide details about why the walking test was not completed successfully, i.e. why it was stopped for safety reasons, refused, or not completed.

Open

[Open responses to MMCOM were coded into variables: mmcomun mmcomsp mmcomrf mmcomni mmcompa mmcom85 mmcom86]

END OF FILTER

MMX@

INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

MTHANK @

INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.

- to return to the Individual Qre, press <Ctrl> <Enter >
 - to start another Individual Qre, press <Ctrl> <Enter >
 - to update the Admin details, press <Ctrl> <Enter>
- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

MM Module Checks

MM1 MINTDAT

IF (Whether post-interview editing question <>Yes) AND (date at beginning of MM section = RESPONSE) [EditQre <> 1 AND MIntDat = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (MIntDat.YEAR = QInit.IntDat.YEAR) AND (MIntDat <= SYSDATE)
[MIntDat.YEAR = QInit.IntDat.YEAR AND MIntDat <= SYSDATE]
This can't be right. Please check the year.

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

MM2 MMWALB

MM3 MMWALB

MM4 MMWALB

IF Time taken for first walking test = RESPONSE [MMWIkA = RESPONSE]

CHECK:(time taken for first walking test >=1) AND (time taken for first walking test <=50)
[MMWIkA >=1 AND MMWIkA <= 50]

INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible.
Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for first walking test <= 15 [MMWIkA <= 15]

INTERVIEWER: This seems rather high.
Please check!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for first walking test >= 2 [MMWIkA >= 2]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems rather low
Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

MM5 MMWLKB

MM6 MMWLKB

MM7 MMWLKB

MM8 MMWLKB

MM9 MMWLKB

IF (Whether post-interview editing question = Yes) AND (MMWIkB = RESPONSE)

[Edit Qre = 1 AND MMWIkB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for second walking test = 1) AND (time taken for second walking test
| <= 10) [MMWIkB = 1 AND MMWIkB <= 10]

EDIT : MMWIkB is ^MMwIkB
Please check!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

IF Time take for second walking test = RESPONSE [MMWIkB = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for second walking test >= 1) AND (time taken for second walking
| test <= 50) [MMWIkB >= 1 AND MMWIkB <= 50]

INTERVIEWER: This time is not possible.
Please change!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for second walking test <= 15 [MMWIkB <= 15]

INTERVIEWER: This seems rather high.
Please check!

END CHECK

CHECK: time taken for second walking test >= 2 [MMWIkB >= 2]

INTERVIEWER: Are you sure? This seems rather low.
Please check!

END CHECK

IF time taken for first walking test = RESPONSE [MMWIkA = RESPONSE]

CHECK: (time taken for first walking test - time taken for second walking test) <= 5
| [MMWIkA - MMWIkB <= 5]

INTERVIEWER: The two times are very different from each other.
Please check the numbers you have entered!

END CHECK

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Five Interview Questionnaire – 2010 to 2011

15 PAPER SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE (SC)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

An asterisk(*) after a question name indicates that it is asked of proxy and non-proxy respondents; two asterisks indicate a proxy only question, and no asterisks indicates non-proxy only (that the question is only asked of the named respondent).

Variables omitted from archived data

@ - This annotation is used to indicate that a variable has not been archived (with this name). If the data for such a variable has been archived under a different name this will be indicated. Some variables have been omitted altogether from the archived data (e.g. text variables or "press 1 and continue" variables) – see User Guide for more information.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. The checks are numbered within each module of the questionnaire (e.g. "[CHECK ER2]") and the details of the checks are given at the end of document.

Queries

Please contact the data manager (ELSAdata@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

Version 1.0 – AUGUST 2012

Paper Self-completion Questionnaire (SC) (PDF version also archived)

SCPTP @

Which of these statements apply to you?

TICK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 I read a daily newspaper
- 2 I have a hobby or pastime
- 3 I have taken a holiday in the UK in the last 12 months
- 4 I have taken a holiday abroad in the last 12 months
- 5 I have gone on a daytrip or outing in the last 12 months
- 6 I use the internet and/or email
- 7 I own a mobile phone

96 None of these statements apply to me

[Multiple responses to SCPTP are recoded in variables: SCPT01 to SCPT08]

SCORG @

Are you a member of any of these organisations, clubs or societies?

TICK ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Political party, trade union or environmental groups
- 2 Tenants groups, resident groups, Neighbourhood watch
- 3 Church or other religious groups
- 4 Charitable associations
- 5 Education, arts or music groups or evening classes
- 6 Social Clubs
- 7 Sports clubs, gyms, exercise classes

95 Any other organisations, clubs or societies

96 No, I am not a member of any organisations, clubs or societies

[Multiple responses to SCORG are recoded in variables SCORG01 to SCORG09]

IF Whether been a member of any of the organisations, clubs or societies <> No [SCorg <> 96]

SCORGN

Thinking about all the organisations, clubs or societies that you are a member of, how many committee meetings if any, do you attend in a year?

Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

SCEDCP

How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?

Bank or cash point

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDPO

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Post Office

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult

- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDCS

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Corner Shop

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDSU

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Medium or large supermarket

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDSC

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Shopping centre

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDGP

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

General Practitioner (GP)

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDCH

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Chiropodist

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult

- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDDE

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Dentist

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDOP

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Optician

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCEDHO

(How easy or difficult would it be for you to get to each of the following places, using your usual form of transport?)

Hospital

- 1 Very easy
- 2 Quite easy
- 3 Quite difficult
- 4 Very difficult
- 5 Unable to go
- 6 Do not wish to go

SCACTA

Now some questions about your social activities. How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?

Go to the cinema

- 1 Twice a month or more
- 2 About once a month
- 3 Every few months
- 4 About once or twice a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCACTB

(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)

Eat out of the house

- 1 Twice a month or more
- 2 About once a month
- 3 Every few months
- 4 About once or twice a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCACTC

(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)

Go to an art gallery or museum

- 1 Twice a month or more
- 2 About once a month
- 3 Every few months
- 4 About once or twice a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCACTD

(How often, if at all, do you do any of the following activities?)

Go to the theatre, a concert or the opera

- 1 Twice a month or more
- 2 About once a month
- 3 Every few months
- 4 About once or twice a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCMOREA

Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?

Go to the cinema

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

SCMOREB

(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)

Eat out of the house

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

SCMOREC

(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)

Go to an art gallery or museum

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

SCMORED

(Would you like to do any of the following activities more often but feel that, for whatever reason, you cannot?)

Go to the theatre, a concert or the opera

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

SCTVWKD

The next two questions are about watching television.

How many hours of television do you watch on an ordinary day or evening during the week, that is, Monday to Friday?

Range: 0..24

SCTVWKE

And thinking now about an ordinary weekend. How many hours of television do you normally watch in total over the weekend, that is, Saturday and Sunday?

Range: 0..48

SCLIFEA

Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements. In most ways my life is close to ideal

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Neither agree nor disagree
- 5 Slightly disagree
- 6 Disagree
- 7 Strongly disagree

SCLIFEB

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

The conditions of my life are excellent

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Neither agree nor disagree
- 5 Slightly disagree
- 6 Disagree
- 7 Strongly disagree

SCLIFEC

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

I am satisfied with my life

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Neither agree nor disagree
- 5 Slightly disagree
- 6 Disagree
- 7 Strongly disagree

SCLIFED

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

So far I have got the important things I want in life

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Neither agree nor disagree
- 5 Slightly disagree
- 6 Disagree
- 7 Strongly disagree

SCLIFEE

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

If I could live life again, I would change almost nothing

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree

- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Neither agree nor disagree
- 5 Slightly disagree
- 6 Disagree
- 7 Strongly disagree

SCDCA

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life in general. Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

At home, I feel I have control over what happens in most situations

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Moderately agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Slightly disagree
- 5 Moderately disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

SCDCC

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

I feel what happens in life is often determined by factors beyond my control

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Moderately agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Slightly disagree
- 5 Moderately disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

SCDCD

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

In general, I have different demands that I think are hard to combine

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Moderately agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Slightly disagree
- 5 Moderately disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

SCDCE

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

In general, I have enough time to do everything

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Moderately agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Slightly disagree
- 5 Moderately disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

SCDCG

(Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.)

Considering the things I have to do at home, I have to work very fast

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Moderately agree
- 3 Slightly agree
- 4 Slightly disagree
- 5 Moderately disagree
- 6 Strongly disagree

SCFEELA

The next questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. For each one, please say how often you feel that way.

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

- 1 Hardly ever or never
- 2 Some of the time
- 3 Often

SCFEELB

How often do you feel left out?

- 1 Hardly ever or never
- 2 Some of the time
- 3 Often

SCFEELC

How often do you feel isolated from others?

- 1 Hardly ever or never
- 2 Some of the time
- 3 Often

SCFEELD

How often do you feel in tune with the people around you?

- 1 Hardly ever or never
- 2 Some of the time
- 3 Often

SCFEELE

How often do you feel lonely?

- 1 Hardly ever or never
- 2 Some of the time
- 3 Often

SCQOLA

My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLB

I feel that what happens to me is out of my control

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLC

I feel free to plan for the future

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLD

I feel left out of things

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLE

I can do the things that I want to do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLF

Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLG

I feel that I can please myself what I do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLH

My health stops me from doing things I want to do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLI

Shortage of money stops me from doing things I want to do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLJ

I look forward to each day

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLK

I feel that my life has meaning

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLL

I enjoy the things that I do

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLM

I enjoy being in the company of others

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLN

On balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLO

I feel full of energy these days

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLP

I choose to do things that I have never done before

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLQ

I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLR

I feel that life is full of opportunities

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCQOLS

I feel that the future looks good for me

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

SCFEDE

During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...

Determined?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEEN

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Enthusiastic?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEAC

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Active?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEPR

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Proud?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEINT

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Interested?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEHA

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Happy?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEAT

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Attentive?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFECO

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Content?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEINS

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Inspired?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEHO

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Hopeful?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEAL

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Alert?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFECA

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Calm?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCFEEX

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Excited?

- 1 Very much
- 2 Quite a bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 A little
- 5 Not at all

SCDEOU

(During the past 30 days, to what degree did you feel...)

Please indicate how well each of the following describes you

Outgoing

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEHE

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Helpful

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEMO

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Moody

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEOR

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Organised

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEFR

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Friendly

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEWA

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Warm

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCDEWO

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Worrying

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDERE

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Responsible

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDELI

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Lively

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDECA

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Caring

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDENE

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Nervous

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDECR

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Creative

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEHA

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Hardworking

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEIM

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Imaginative

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDESOF

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Softhearted

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDECAL

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Calm

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEIN

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Intelligent

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDECU

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Curious

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEAC

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Active

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDECAR

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Careless

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEBR

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Broad-minded

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDESY

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Sympathetic

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDETA

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Talkative

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDESO

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Sophisticated

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDEAD

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Adventurous

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCDETH

(Please indicate how well each of the following describes you)

Thorough

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

SCPTR

Do you have a husband, wife or partner with whom you live?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Lives with husband, wife or partner = Yes [SCptr = 1]

| We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner. Please

tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

SCPTRA

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRB

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRC

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRD

How much do they criticise you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTR E

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRF

How much do they get on your nerves?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRX

How often do they demands on you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCPTRG

How close is your relationship with your spouse or partner?

- 1 Very close
- 2 Quite close
- 3 Not very close

- 4 Not at all close

END OF FILTER

SCCHD

Do you have any children?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether has any children = Yes [SCchd = 1]

We would like to ask you some questions about your children. Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

SCCHDA

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDB

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDC

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDD

How much do they criticise you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDE

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDF

How much do they get on your nerves?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDX

How often do they make demands on you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCCHDG

On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?

Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCCHDH

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?)

Speak on the phone?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCCHDI

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of your children, not counting any who live with you?)

Write or email?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCCHDM

How many of your children would you say you have a close relationship with?

Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

SCFAM

Do you have any other immediate family, for example, any brothers or sisters, parents, cousins or grandchildren?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether has any other immediate family = Yes [SCfam = 1]

We would now like to ask you some questions about these family members. Please

tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

SCFAMA

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMB

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMC

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMD

How much do they criticise you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAME

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMF

How much do they get on your nerves?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMX

How often do they make too many demands on you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFAMG

On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?

Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?

- 1 Three or more times a week

- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFAMH

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?)

Speak on the phone?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFAMI

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these family members, not counting any who live with you?)

Write or email?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFAMM

How many of these family members would you say you have a close relationship with?

Range: 0..20

END OF FILTER

SCFRD

Do you have any friends?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether has any friends = Yes [SCfrd = 1]

We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends. Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.

SCFRDA

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDB

How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some

- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDC

How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDD

How much do they criticise you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDE

How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDF

How much do they get on your nerves?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDX

How much do they make too many demands on you?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all

SCFRDG

On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?

Meet up (include both arranged and chance meetings)?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFRDH

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?)

Speak on the phone?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month

- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFRDI

(On average, how often do you do each of the following with any of these friends, not counting any who live with you?)

Write or email?

- 1 Three or more times a week
- 2 Once or twice a week
- 3 Once or twice a month
- 4 Every few months
- 5 Once or twice a year
- 6 Less than once a year or never

SCFRDM

How many of your friends would you say you have a close relationship with?

Range: 0..30

END OF FILTER

SCDTDRE

In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?

You are treated with less courtesy or respect than other people

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 A few times a month
- 4 A few times a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCDTDST

(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)

You receive poorer service than other people at restaurants or stores

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 A few times a month
- 4 A few times a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCDTDCL

(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)

People act as if they think you are not clever

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 A few times a month
- 4 A few times a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCDTDHA

(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)

You are threatened or harassed

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 A few times a month
- 4 A few times a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCDTDDR

(In your day-to-day life, how often have any of the following things happened to you?)

You receive poorer service or treatment than other people from doctors or hospitals

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 A few times a month
- 4 A few times a year
- 5 Less than once a year
- 6 Never

SCDTD @

If any of the above things mentioned in the previous question have happened to you, what do you think were the reasons WHY these experiences happened to you?

Tick all that apply

- 1 Your gender
- 2 Your race
- 3 Your age
- 4 Your weight
- 5 A physical disability
- 6 An aspect of your physical appearance
- 7 Your sexual orientation
- 8 Your financial status
- 9 Other, please specify

[multiple response to SCDTD are recoded in variables: SCDTD01 to SCDTD09]

SCREWH

What is your religion?

- 1 No religion
- 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, other
- 3 Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
- 4 Buddhist
- 5 Hindu
- 6 Jewish
- 7 Muslim
- 8 Sikh
- 9 Any other religion, write in

SCRELOF

About how often have you attended religious services during the past year?

- 1 More than once a week
- 2 Once a week

- 3 Two or three times a month
- 4 One or more times a year
- 5 Not at all
- 6 Don't know

SCRELFA

These questions are about your religious or spiritual beliefs.
Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.
Religious faith is extremely important to me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

SCRELPR

(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)

I pray or meditate daily

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

SCRELME

(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)

I look to my religion to provide meaning and purpose in my life

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

SCRELAC

(Please tick the box which best shows how you feel about each statement.)

I consider myself active in organised religion (going to church, temple, mosque, etc.)

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

SCRELIM

How important is religion in your daily life?

- Very important
- Somewhat important
- Not very important
- Not at all important

SCEMPL

The next questions are about paid employment.

Were you in paid employment last month?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether in paid employment last month = Yes [SCempl = 1]

Here are some statements people might use to describe their work. We would like to know how strongly you think that these apply to the paid employment you did in

the last month.

SCWORKA

All things considered I am satisfied with my job

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKB

My job is physically demanding

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKC

I receive the recognition I deserve in my work

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

Scworkd

My salary is adequate

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKE

My job promotion prospects are poor

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKF

My job security is poor

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKG

I am under constant pressure due to a heavy workload

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKH

I have very little freedom to decide how I do my work

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree

4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKI

I have the opportunity to develop new skills

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKJ

I receive adequate support in difficult situations

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKK

At work I feel I have control over what happens in most situations

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCWORKL

Considering the things I have to do at work I have to work very fast

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

SCRTAG

At what age would you like to retire?

Range: 0 to 201

SCRAGB

I have already retired

Range: 0..1

END OF FILTER

SCLDDR

Think of this ladder as representing where people stand in our society. At the top of the ladder are the people who are the best off – those who have the most money, most education and best jobs. At the bottom are the people who are the worst off – who have the least money, least education and the worst jobs or no jobs. The higher up you are on this ladder, the closer you are to people at the very top and the lower you are, the closer you are to people at the very bottom. Please mark a cross on the rung on the ladder where you would place yourself.

Range: 0..10

SCVEG

How many portions of vegetables – excluding potatoes – do you eat on a typical day?

If none, please enter '0'.

A serving or portion of vegetables means three heaped tablespoons of green or root vegetables such as carrots, parsnips, spinach, small vegetables like peas, baked beans or sweet corn, or a medium bowl of salad (lettuce, tomatoes, etc).

Please write in portion

SCFRU

How many portions of fruit – of any kind – do you eat on a typical day?

If none, please enter '0'.

A portion of fruit is an apple or banana, a small bowl of grapes, or three tablespoons of tinned or stewed fruit. If you drink fruit juice, you can count one glass per day, but additional glasses of fruit juice do not count as additional portions.

Please write in portion

SCAKO

Thinking now about all kinds of drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind in the last 12 months?

- 1 Almost every day
- 2 Five or six days a week
- 3 Three or four days a week
- 4 Once or twice a week
- 5 Once or twice a month
- 6 Once every couple of months
- 7 Once or twice a year
- 8 Not at all in the last 12 months

IF How often drank alcohol in the last 12 months <> Not at all [SCako <> 8]

SCAL7A

Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Whether had alcohol in the last 7 days = Yes [SCal7a = 1]

SCAL7B

On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?

- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- 6 Six
- 7 Seven

SCDRSPI

During the last seven days, how many measures of spirits did you have?

Drinks poured at home may be larger than a pub single measure – please estimate number of singles.

If none, please enter '0'.

SCDRWIN

During the last seven days, how many pints of beer, lager or cider did you have?

If none, please enter '0'.

SCDRPIN

During the last seven days, how many glasses of wine did you have?

Include sherry, port, vermouth.

If none, please enter '0'.

|
|
| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

SCEND @

If there is anything else you would like to tell us please write in this space below. We shall be very interested to read what you have to say.

Text: up to 100 characters